

Trinity College

## Trinity College Digital Repository

---

Trinity College Board of Trustees Minutes (1823 - 1967)

Trinity Archives

---

1-1-1967

### Trinity College Trustees Minutes, Vol 8 (1961-1967)

Trinity College Trustees

Follow this and additional works at: [https://digitalrepository.trincoll.edu/trustees\\_mins](https://digitalrepository.trincoll.edu/trustees_mins)

---

#### Recommended Citation

Trinity College Trustees, "Trinity College Trustees Minutes, Vol 8 (1961-1967)" (1967). *Trinity College Board of Trustees Minutes (1823 - 1967)*. 17.

[https://digitalrepository.trincoll.edu/trustees\\_mins/17](https://digitalrepository.trincoll.edu/trustees_mins/17)

This Minutes is brought to you for free and open access by the Trinity Archives at Trinity College Digital Repository. It has been accepted for inclusion in Trinity College Board of Trustees Minutes (1823 - 1967) by an authorized administrator of Trinity College Digital Repository.

**Trinity College**  
HARTFORD CONNECTICUT

October 14, 1961

## TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

A meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees Room of Downes Memorial on Saturday morning, October 14, 1961.

There were present President Jacobs, Messrs. Adams, Barber, Beers, Brainerd, Budd, Clement, Cook, Ferris, Funston, Goodwin, Gray, Hallden, McCook, Morris, Moses, O'Connor, Shaw, Webster, Wyckoff, and Young.

The President called the meeting to order at 10:00 A.M. Bishop Gray opened the first meeting of the academic year with a prayer.

The minutes of the meeting held June 9, 1961, were approved as circulated.

The Report of the Executive Committee was presented.

## REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees on June 9, 1961.

1. To receive the Reports on Scholarships, Loans, and Bursary Employment for the Class of 1965, and for the Upperclassmen, for the academic year 1961-1962.
2. To accept the resignation of Mr. Donald L. Herdman, Associate Professor of Education, effective August 31, 1961.
3. To appoint Mr. Sherman P. Voorhees as Development Consultant effective September 1, 1961, through August 31, 1962.
4. To authorize the Associate Comptroller, Mr. Dean Hewes Kelsey, to sign checks and to execute routine business documents and contracts on behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College.
5. That the meetings of the Executive Committee during the academic year 1961-1962 be held on the first Wednesday of each month at 4:30 p.m. with the exception of September 1961, in which month the meeting will be held on the second Wednesday.
6. To approve the College Calendar for the academic year 1963-1964.
7. To approve the recommendation of the Buildings and Grounds Committee for an initial appropriation of \$2,500 to enable the firm of O'Connor & Kilham to proceed with architectural work in connection with the Pilot Plan for the College.
8. To approve a recommendation of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds that in regard to new buildings consideration be given to suitable endowment for maintenance. A memorandum from Mr. Holland on this point was read and approved in principle.
9. To authorize O'Connor & Kilham, Architects, to prepare plans for a gymnasium.
10. To authorize the administration of the College to put a small binder on the property at 155 Allen Place if a desirable sale price is offered.



October 14, 1961

11. That whatever amount in excess of \$50,000 the College received from the estate of the late Mrs. Patrick J. McGovern be established as a fund for maintenance of the contemplated Fine Arts Center. \$50,000 of this bequest will be used for a memorial in the Center to Mr. and Mrs. McGovern.
12. Mr. Robertson reported that the College would receive an additional amount of approximately \$115,000 from the estate of Mrs. Katherine Morris. It was voted to add this amount to the fund already established by the first receipts from this bequest.
13. To approve the appropriation of \$15,000 from operations for the 1960-1961 fiscal year to be used for the purpose of reducing the bank loans on the Allen Place apartments.
14. (1) To accept with great appreciation the generous gift on June 1, 1961, of eighty (80) shares Travelers Insurance Company capital stock from Mr. Robert P. Butler, '06.  
  
(2) To assign a book value of \$121.50 per share, or a total of \$9,720 for these eighty (80) shares of Travelers Insurance Company capital stock.  
  
(3) To establish the "Robert P. Butler Fund" in the Other Purposes Section of Consolidated Endowment with a principal value of \$9,720.  
  
(4) To credit the annual income from the "Robert P. Butler Fund" to the Alumni Fund in the name of Mr. Robert P. Butler, '08, and this income is to be used for the general purposes of the English Department.
15. (1) To accept with deep appreciation the gift of 505 shares of Smith Kline & French Laboratories common stock received from Mr. Francis Boyer, H'61, of Philadelphia.  
  
(2) To establish in the Scholarships Section of Consolidated Endowment the "John F. Boyer Memorial Scholarship Fund" with a principal value of \$30,489.38, representing the book value as of the date of gift.  
  
(3) The income from this fund is to be awarded annually as a scholarship or scholarships to members of the Junior or Senior class at Trinity College, with preference being given to needy members of the fraternity of Delta Psi.

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur H. Hughes  
C L E R K

The President took up each item of the Report and explained the actions of the Executive Committee and answered questions concerning it.

The Report on Scholarships, Loans and Bursary Employment was given by classes as follows:



October 14, 1961

Class of 1965- 272		Class of 1964	
58 - scholarships	\$48,900	60 - scholarships	\$48,375
37 - loans	11,355	32 - loans	10,250
	<u>\$60,255</u>		<u>\$58,625</u>
Class of 1963 - 235		Class of 1962 - 219	
55 - scholarships	\$45,287	41 - scholarships	\$35,900
30 - loans	13,400	21 - loans	6,600
	<u>\$58,687</u>		<u>\$42,500</u>
Fifth Year Engineering			
	4 - scholarships	\$2,075	

The President said that it was difficult at this time to give an accurate figure on bursary employment. The upperclassmen are employed off campus; \$6,300, however, is committed to the Class of 1965.

Mr. Funston asked how Trinity's scholarships compare with those of colleges of equal size and quality. Dr. Jacobs said Trinity's compared very poorly - fewer scholarships for smaller amounts.

The President announced that at the beginning of the Christmas Term 421 were enrolled as graduate students.

The President reported the resignation of Professor Donald L. Herdman, and said that the College was now seeking a new head of the Department of Education. A recommendation will be presented to the Trustees at their meeting in January.

Mr. Holland gave a brief resume of the excellent background of Mr. Sherman P. Voorhees, newly appointed Development Consultant in the Development Office. He comes well fitted for his new duties.

The President reported that the College has taken definite steps towards providing funds for the maintenance of new buildings. So far funds have been set aside from gifts received from the Cesare Barbieri Foundation and the estates of J. Oliver Morris and Mrs. Patrick McGovern. There will be other funds added in the future.

The President next reported on the property at 155 Allen Place. This property had been offered for sale at a price of \$14,500. Mr. Henry Kneeland, '22, had inspected the property and reported that the offer might be accepted as a reasonable price. The lot is 43' x 91' and adjoins College property in the rear. The house on the property is of no value and will be razed. Mr. Robertson reported that there was \$18,000 in the Reserve for



October 14, 1961

20CHD

Contingency and suggested that this be used for the purchase of 115 Allen Place, and when operations permit it, that funds be restored to the Reserve for Contingency on some future date.

VOTED: To authorize the administration to purchase 155 Allen Place, if possible, at the price of \$14,500.

Having thoroughly reviewed the actions of the Executive Committee, it was

VOTED: That the report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The report of the Investment Committee was presented. The President said that Mr. Hickmott, who was unable to attend the meeting, had asked him to report the following: Last year the Trustees directed the Investment Committee to sell 20% of the three leading Life Insurance stocks. That was done with the concurrence of the Executive Committee. The market value of the three stocks last year was \$5,290,000. Now, having sold 20%, the market value of what we have left is \$6,240,000, or \$950,000 more.

#### REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees on June 9, 1961.

1. The receipt and sale of securities as gifts or bequests from the following:

*Cesare Barbieri Endow. Fd.	Cesare Barbieri Science Fd.	\$36,710.94
Edwin P. Taylor, Jr., '00	Alumni Fund 1960-61	123.14
	Edwin P. Taylor III Schol. Fd.	123.14
John A. Mason, '34	Alumni Fund 1961-62	300.00
	Library Associates Fund	200.00
	Class of '34 Endow. Fund	300.00
	Mason Athletic Dept. Rest. Fd.	163.56
Edward A. Twerdahl, Jr.	Parents Fund 1960-61	88.66
Thomas B. Myers, '08	Edward J. & Thomas B. Myers	
	Scholarship Rest. Fund	1,500.00
	Alumni Fund 1960-61	7.50

\*(\$37,000 U.S. Treasury, 2 1/4% due 6/15/59-62 @ 99 7/32 -- added to Portfolio)

2. To purchase the following:

\$20,000 California Electric Power, 1st, 4 1/2's of 1986 @ 95 5/8 (yield 4.80)  
 \$70,000 Consolidated Edison Company of New York, 4 3/4% 1st and Ref.  
 Mtge. Bonds, June 1, 1991

3. To purchase the following Plant Fund Securities:



October 14, 1962

123 shs The Wean Engineering Company, Inc.	
Class "B" common stock @ 200	\$24,600
114 shs The Wean Engineering Company, Inc.	
Class "B" common stock @ 197	22,458
<u>237 shs</u>	<u>\$ 47,058</u>

## 4. To sell the following:

- 100 shs Southern Company common stock
- 88 shs Chrysler Corporation common stock
- 31 shs Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company common stock

## 5. To authorize the Treasurer to

Exchange: \$50,000 U.S. Treasury, 4% Ref. Notes, Maturing August 1, 1961  
 For: \$50,000 U. S. Treasury, 3 3/4% Notes, August 15, 1964

## 6. To authorize the Treasurer to exercise 1,000 Pacific Gas &amp; Electric Company rights and to subscribe for 50 shares of Pacific Gas &amp; Electric Company common stock at \$71 per share, the remaining 50 rights received to be sold.

## 7. To retain as an investment in the Portfolio of Consolidated Endowment the 526 shares of Smith Kline &amp; French Laboratories common stock received on June 22, 1961, as a gift from Mr. Francis Boyer.

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur H. Hughes  
 C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Investment Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The President said that the Committee on Buildings and Grounds had met the day before and had several reports and recommendations to make to the Trustees. The first recommendation, the removal of the Campus Cottage, was discussed. In November of 1960, the Committee had recommended its elimination at the proper stage of the building program. The Trustees asked if the cottage could be moved to another site. It was the opinion of the Committee that it was not worthwhile and that it would be much better to tear it down.

VOTED: That the recommendation of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds be approved that the Campus Cottage be taken down at such time as is deemed feasible.

The President called on Mr. Robert S. Morris, Chairman of the Steering Committee on the Fine Arts Center, to report on the progress of the Center. He said that they had recently met and considered a report which Dr. Robert M. Vogel, their coordinator, had made. The problems of the



October 14, 1961

Steering Committee are intensified because the Committee is working to bring three departments together, which, while closely related, have been operating independently. This has caused some difficulty. The Committee will meet again for further consideration and hopes at that time to be able to present plans for approval to the Buildings and Grounds Committee.

The question arose as to the future policy in regard to gifts to the Fine Arts Center. The President reported that the Executive Committee had given consideration to the establishment of a policy for accepting or rejecting gifts of art. The Executive Committee authorized that a strong committee under the chairmanship of Mr. Donald B. Engley be set up to determine such policy. The Committee consists, in addition to Mr. Engley, of Mr. Harris K. Prior, Executive Director of the American Federation of Arts; Mr. Allerton C. Hickmott; and Mr. Charles C. Cunningham, Director of the Wadsworth Atheneum in Hartford.

Mr. O'Connor reported on the Mathematics-Physics Building. He showed a set of plans which he said were little changed from the ones previously shown. The several questions previously raised have been resolved. The Buildings and Grounds Committee has authorized procedure with regard to the design of the ventilating system. This will be done on the basis that air conditioning may be added. Normal progress is being made in the building designs, and bids could go out in the early spring.

The President then reported on the Safety Survey which had been submitted to the College by the Hartford firm of Van Zelm, Heywood and Shadford for the evaluation and inspection of safety conditions in the Fraternity houses as well as in Jarvis, Northam Towers, and Seabury. The Committee on Buildings and Grounds voted to create a sub-committee consisting of Mr. Walker, Mr. Barber, and Mr. Morris to go over the Safety Survey Report. They will then send a report to the Buildings and Grounds Committee which in turn will inform each fraternity the repairs needed in that particular fraternity house.

Mr. O'Connor next made comments on the Schematic Proposals and Site Plans dealing with the southwest section of the Campus. Copies of



October 14, 1962

these had previously been sent to the Trustees. These plans outlined parking and utility facilities, landscaping and the aesthetic layout of the campus. The acquisition of the Crescent Street property was discussed. It would provide additional parking facilities for the College. It did not seem feasible to attempt to purchase this property at the present time. After considering the various schemes presented, the Trustees

VOTED: To approve the recommendation of the Buildings and Grounds Committee that Scheme "A" be the preferred plan, Schemes A through D for the arrangements of immediately proposed buildings and future buildings having been reviewed.

Mr. Ferris informed the Trustees that the Steering Committee for the Gymnasium had met and considered the proposed sites for the new gymnasium and athletic fields and had approved them. The Trustees agreed that these plans should be referred to the Buildings and Grounds Committee.

The President called on Mr. Holland to present the Ten-Year Financial Development Goal to the Trustees. The following memorandum had been sent to them.

September 15, 1961

Dear Trustee:

At its meeting on September 13, 1961, the Executive Committee approved a ten-year financial development goal of \$19,000,000.

The Executive Committee, desiring to enable the Trustees to decide the year-by-year detailed figures and to put precise dollars and cents figures on individual items within the general groups, recommends the following general allocation of the \$19,000,000.

1. For Physical Facilities - \$6,000,000

Fine Arts Center	- \$1,500,000
Physics-Mathematics Building	- \$1,500,000
Gymnasium )	
Biology Wing )	- \$3,000,000
Maintenance Building)	

2. For Additions to the College's Permanent Endowment - \$8,000,000

Faculty Purposes	- \$3,000,000
Scholarships	- \$2,000,000
General Purposes	- \$3,000,000
(to be allocated for the maintenance of new buildings)	

3. Increased Living Endowment - \$5,000,000

A doubling of annual gift income from \$200,000 (income on \$5,000,000 of endowment) to \$400,000 (income on \$10,000,000 of endowment).  
To be used for faculty purposes and the financial aid program.



October 14, 1961

20CHD

We plan to raise the \$19,000,000 by:

1. Increase in annual gifts from \$200,000 to \$400,000 - \$5,000,000 equivalent
2. Bequest and living trust programs - \$5,000,000
3. Present campaigns for Mathematics-Physics Building and for Fine Arts Center - \$3,000,000
4. A capital campaign  
(The dates for this campaign will be decided by the Trustees after discussions with Marts & Lundy, the College's fund-raising consultants)

Of course, our projections still call for tuition increase to \$2,300 by 1971. However, recommendations for any given yearly increase will, as usual, be brought to the Board for approval.

I hope that you will give this recommendation your favorable consideration. The formal vote will be taken at our meeting on October 14, 1961.

Sincerely,

/s/ Albert C. Jacobs

VOTED: That the Board of Trustees adopt the ten-year financial development goal of \$19,000,000 for the period 1961-1971 inclusive, and that the allocation of this total follow the general pattern set forth in the President's memorandum of September 15, 1961, with specific allocations for any given year to be presented to the Trustees for approval as part of the annual operating budget of the College.

President Jacobs presented the resignation of the Honorable Philip J. McCook, a member of the Board of Trustees since 1927 and its senior member now.

October 10, 1961

The President and Trustees  
Trinity College  
Hartford, Connecticut

Attention: President Albert C. Jacobs, LL.D.

Gentlemen:

Some years ago I tendered my resignation as a member of the Board of Trustees but after conference and by request failed to press it. Now, though with regret, I feel constrained to do so.

My general health, thank God, was then and still is admirable. However, my hearing has become so impaired that in a room such as shelters our meetings I cannot hear enough of what is said and done to justify continuing a member of your body, although able to hear very well indeed in my office or any room of ordinary size.

Your body passes regularly on matters of size and importance to a non-profit organization. My conscience and best judgment agree, so I hope you will hold this decision, which applies as of the end of the current year or at once, as you prefer, to be final.



October 14, 1961

With affectionate regards to all the dear juniors with whom I have been associated to my very great happiness during all these years which seem so short but are actually so long, I am,

Sincerely yours,

/s/ Phil McCook

Upon receiving with deepest regret the resignation of Philip James McCook from this Board, the Trustees of Trinity College cannot fail to pause in order to pay tribute to him and to the McCook family. A century has elapsed since our beloved John James McCook, soldier, priest, and professor, commenced his studies at Trinity, a century during which nine McCooks, and a nephew of Judge McCook as well, have entered their names in the matricula of the College. The effects on Trinity and the contributions to its welfare from one hundred years of direct association with the "Fighting McCooks" have been nothing less than tremendous, and be it therefore

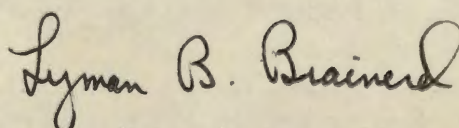
RESOLVED, that the resignation of Philip James McCook, after thirty-four years of service as a Trustee of Trinity College, is accepted with our admiring, indeed awe-struck, recognition of what this institution has come to owe to him and to the McCook family; and the Corporation memorializes herewith for its permanent records an expression of its love and veneration for this soldier, teacher, lawyer, judge, true gentleman and dear friend.

Dr. Webster made the following motion and after being seconded, it was

VOTED: To form a Committee to look into the matter of having a Trustee made an honorary Trustee after a certain period of time, the honorary Trustee having the right to attend meetings and to vote.

The President said that he would send to the Trustees a summary of his informal report which time did not permit him to present to them at this meeting.

The meeting was adjourned at 12:30 P.M.



Lyman B. Brainerd  
Secretary



January 6, 1962

## TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

A meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees Room of Downes Memorial on Saturday morning, January 6, 1962.

There were present President Jacobs, Messrs. Adams, Barber, Beers, Brainerd, Budd, Enders, Funston, Hallden, Moses, Reitemeyer, Shaw, and Webster.

The President called the meeting to order at 10:10 a.m.

The minutes of the meeting held October 14, 1961 were approved as corrected.

The Report of the Executive Committee was presented.

### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees on October 14, 1961.

1. To appoint the following:

Mr. John L. Glenn as Instructor in Modern Languages for the Trinity Term of the academic year 1961-1962.

Mr. Richard T. Lee as Instructor in Philosophy for the academic year 1962-1963.

2. To reappoint the following as Instructors for the academic year 1962-1963:

Alan Cassels, Instructor in History

Charles B. Ferguson, Instructor in Fine Arts

Arnold L. Kerson, Instructor in Modern Languages

Thomas C. Mentzer, Instructor in Geology

Lawrence R. Stires, Jr., Instructor in Modern Languages

Raymond F. Snipes, Instructor in Chemistry

3. To reappoint the following as Assistant Professors for a three-year term commencing September 1, 1962, and carrying through the academic year 1964-1965:

Philip Kintner, Assistant Professor of History

Rex C. Neaverson, Assistant Professor of Government

Mario J. Poliferno, Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Robert D. Slaughter, Assistant Professor of Physical Education

4. That Dr. John F. Wild, Assistant Professor of Physics, be reappointed Assistant Professor for the academic year 1962-1963.

5. That the President be authorized at his discretion to reappoint Albert L. Gastmann as Instructor in Government for a term of one year.

6. To reappoint the following as Associate Professors for a five-year term commencing September 1, 1962, and carrying through the academic year 1966-1967:

Dr. Kenneth W. Cameron, Associate Professor of English

Mr. Wendell E. Kraft, Associate Professor of Engineering



7. To promote the following commencing September 1, 1962:

Dr. Ward S. Curran, from Instructor to Assistant Professor of Economics for a three-year term.

Dr. Howard DeLong, from Instructor to Assistant Professor of Philosophy for a three-year term.

Mr. Paul J. Smith, Jr., from Instructor to Assistant Professor of English for a three-year term.

Dr. Robert A. Battis, from Assistant Professor to Associate Professor of Economics for a five-year term.

Mr. Roy A. Dath, from Assistant Professor to Associate Professor of Physical Education for a five-year term.

Dr. Glenn Weaver, from Assistant Professor to Associate Professor of History for a five-year term.

Dr. Carl V. Hansen, from Assistant Professor to Associate Professor of Modern Languages for a five-year term.

Dr. Hans F. Frese, from Lecturer to Associate Professor of Modern Languages for a five-year term.

8. To accept the following resignations:

Dr. Frederick M. Stoutland, Assistant Professor of Philosophy, effective at the end of the academic year 1961-1962.

Dr. W. Scott Worrall, Associate Professor of Chemistry, effective July 1, 1962.

9. That sabbatical leaves be granted to the following members of the Faculty:

Dr. Richard Scheuch, Associate Professor of Economics for the Trinity Term of 1962-1963.

Dr. Norton Downs, Associate Professor of History, for the Christmas or Trinity Term of 1962-63.

Dr. Gustave W. Andrian, Professor of Modern Languages, for the Trinity Term of 1962-1963.

Mr. George E. Nichols, III, Associate Professor of Drama, for the Trinity Term of 1962-1963.

Dr. Edmond LaB. Cherbonnier, Professor of Religion, for the academic year 1962-1963 or the Christmas Term of 1962-1963.

10. That Dr. Vernon L. Ferwerda, Associate Professor of Government, be granted a leave of absence for the academic year 1962-1963 without compensation.

That Dr. E. Finlay Whittlesey, Associate Professor of Mathematics, be granted a leave of absence for 1962-1963 without compensation.

11. To approve the following changes in the By-Laws of Neighborhood Planning Associates, Inc.:

- 1) Provide for Members and Associates.
- 2) Increasing the size of the Board to not less than 16 nor more than 20.
- 3) To provide that not more than 16 shall be elected by a majority vote of the members of the present Board, those nominated by the Hartford Hospital, Trinity College and the Institute of Living, which institutions



January 6, 1962

are entitled to nominate the same number of nominees.

4) To provide that the Associates shall elect 4 directors, which directors, however, shall have no vote on monetary matters nor on proposed amendments to the By-Laws.

5) To provide for officers as follows:

President

Vice President

Secretary-Treasurer

Staff Secretary

To nominate as directors on behalf of Trinity College, under the above arrangements, the following:

Arthur H. Hughes

William J. Taylor

Arnold Hurwit

James M. Hayes

12. To issue a duplicate diploma to James Flannery, B.A. 1959, to take the place of the original damaged by framers, at a fee of \$5.00.
13. To accept the proceeds of \$533.72 from the paid-up life insurance policy of the late Richardson L. Wright, Class of 1910, of West Chatham, Massachusetts, and to establish with this amount the Richardson L. Wright Fund in the Other Purposes section of Consolidated Endowment, the income to be credited annually to the Alumni Fund in the name of Richardson L. Wright, Class of 1910.
14. To authorize the Treasurer to transfer \$1,000 to Connecticut Higher Education Assistance Corporation for loans to Connecticut students, and \$1,000 to the United Student Aid Fund, Inc., for loans to other students, with the understanding that funds up to \$5,000 may be transferred if the first amounts are insufficient to cover 8% of the loans made under the respective plans.
15. That an expenditure of approximately \$10,000 be authorized for the eventual razing of the Jarvis Physics Laboratory after the completion of the Mathematics-Physics Building, but, if possible, before the commencement of the Fine Arts Center.
16. To authorize the expenditure of the amount necessary, estimated at \$72,000, for campus utilities in connection with the Mathematics-Physics Building, the Fine Arts Center, the Hallden Engineering Laboratory and the new Gymnasium.
17. That the Administration be directed to take the necessary steps to carry out the recommendations contained in the Fraternity Safety Survey.
18. To ask the Chamber of Commerce to appoint a Southside Action Committee to assist in the work of Neighborhood Planning Associates in the three institutions' area.
19. To accept the bequest of \$200,000 from the estate of the late Julia K. McGovern (Mrs. Patrick McGovern) of West Hartford, Connecticut, and
  1. To establish the "Julia K. McGovern Fund" in the Other Purposes Section of Funds Functioning as Endowment with \$150,000 of this bequest, the income to be used for building maintenance in general, and maintenance of the contemplated Fine Arts building in particular, and
  2. To credit \$50,000 from this bequest to the fund for the new Fine Arts Center, and to name some portion of this Center as a memorial to Mr. and Mrs. McGovern.



20. That the President appoint an ad hoc committee of not more than three Trustees to arrange for the painting of a portrait of Dr. Albert C. Jacobs.

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur H. Hughes  
C L E R K

There were no questions concerning the appointments and promotions. Mr. Funston inquired if the salaries Trinity paid to its faculty were in line with those of other colleges. Dr. Hughes said he thought they were although we are doing better in the lower ranks than at the top.

The President informed the Trustees that the Fraternity Safety Survey had been completed and that with the authority granted the administration by the Trustees, each fraternity would be advised of the steps necessary for it to take to put its fraternity house in a safe condition.

The Board asked that it be shown the Safety Report and the President said that it would be made available although it would be impossible to provide a copy for each member of the Board because of the difficulty in reproducing the many photographs contained therein.

There being no further questions or discussion, it was

VOTED: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Report of the Investment Committee was presented.

#### REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees on October 14, 1961.

1. The receipt and sale of securities as gifts or bequests from the following:

(a) Robert P. Butler, '06	Robert P. Butler Rd.	9,720.00
Raymond J. Wean, H'54	Student Center	22,458.00
(b) Henry S. Beers, '18	Henry S. Beers Life Inc. Fd.	10,448.13
(c) Fifty Seventh Madison Corp.	Parents Fund	1,900.00
Mrs. George C. Thomas	Chaplain's Discretionary Fd.	441.00
(d) Mrs. J.H. Kelso Davis	J.H. Kelso Davis Mem. Schol. Fd.	3,190.00
(e) Allerton C. Hickmott, H'58	Allerton C. Hickmott Library Fd.	2,300.00
M/M Barclay Robinson	Fine Arts Center	5,894.70
Francis W. Cole	Fine Arts Center	1,301.98



January 6, 1962

f) Francis Boyer, H'61	John F. Boyer Mem. Schol. Fd.	30,489.38
	Boyer-Tripod Restricted Fd.	1,267.87
g) Estate of Katherine Morris	J. Oliver Morris Memorial Fd.	107,737.60
William Kemble	Fine Arts Center	494.18
Leonard D. Adkins, '13	Fine Arts Center	11,511.38

- a) (30 shs Travelers Ins. Co. @ 121.50 -- added to Portfolio)
- b) (4000 State of Conn. Expressway Rev. 2 7/8's of 1979 @ 88 and 75 shs Aetna Life Ins. Co. @ 92 3/8 -- added to Portfolio)
- c) (50 shs MCA, Inc. @ 38 -- added to Portfolio)
- d) 25 shs Aetna Life Ins. @ 127 5/8 -- added to Portfolio)
- e) (10 shs Conn. General Life Ins. Co. @ 230 -- added to Portfolio)
- f) (505 shs Smith, Kline & French Labs. com. @ 60 3/8 -- added to Portfolio)
- g) (100 shs Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co. @ 24 1/8  
200 shs American Cyanamid Co. @ 42  
312 shs Dow Chemical Co. @ 84 3/8  
100 shs Ford Motor Co. @ 93 1/4  
100 shs General Dynamics Corp. @ 32 1/16  
500 shs General Electric Co. @ 93 1/4  
102 shs Monsanto Chemical Co. @ 57 7/8  
100 shs National Lead Co. @ 89 9/16  
280 shs Royal Dutch Petroleum Co. @ 31 3/8  
4 shs So. Calif. Edison Co. @ 74.85 -- added to Portfolio)

2. To purchase the following:

- \$15,000 Diamond State Telephone 4 3/4% Bonds of April 1, 1994
- \$25,000 Dallas Power & Light, S.F. Debs. 3 1/4% of 1980
- \$34,000 Potomac Electric Power, 1st Mortgage, 3 5/8% of 1991
- \$50,000 Texas Eastern Transmission, 1st Mtge., 4 7/8% of December 1, 1981
- \$69,000 Jacksonville Terminal, 3 3/8% Bonds of 1977

3. To sell the following:

- 20 shs International Business Machines Corporation capital stock
- 100 shs Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co. common stock
- 100 shs General Dynamics Corp. common stock
- 105 shs Monsanto Chemical Co. common stock
- 100 shs National Lead Co. common stock
- 200 shs Owens Corning Fiberglas common stock
- 324 shs Diversey Corporation common stock

4. To cancel the authorization on May 31, 1961, to purchase the following:

- 100,000 Michigan Consolidated Gas Company, 1st Mtge. 5 1/8's of June 1, 1986
- 50,000 Public Service Electric and Gas, 4 3/4's of 1990

5. On June 22, 1961, this Committee voted: "To retain as an investment in the Portfolio of Consolidated Endowment the 526 shares of Smith, Kline & French Laboratories common stock received on June 22, 1961, as a gift from Mr. Francis Boyer."

VOTED: To correct the above vote to read as follows: "To retain as an investment in the Portfolio of Consolidated Endowment the 505 shares of Smith, Kline & French Laboratories common stock received on June 22, 1961, as a gift from Mr. Francis Boyer."

6. Mr. Robertson reported a request, from Mr. Bernard F. Wilbur, Jr., representing the I. K. A. Corporation. The College presently owns a first mortgage from the I. K. A. Corporation secured by the properties at 70 Vernon Street and 72 Vernon Street. Inasmuch as the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity has offered to purchase the property at 72 Vernon Street from the I. K. A. Corporation, Mr. Wilbur has asked whether Trinity College



would release the property at 72 Vernon Street from the lien of this blanket mortgage at no consideration in the form of additional principal reduction.

VOTED: To approve the release of the property at 72 Vernon Street from the lien of this blanket mortgage provided (a) that the mortgage loan outstanding be reduced to \$8,500 and (b) provided that Trinity College be offered the first refusal to purchase either property should it be placed on sale.

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur H. Hughes  
C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Investment Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The President next presented the Report of the Trustee Committee on Honorary Degrees. He brought to the attention of the Board the traditional policy of requiring the unanimous vote of the Board, as written into the minutes of the meeting held April 11, 1959, for the election of each candidate for an honorary degree. He also brought to its attention the Standing Rule of the Trustees of Trinity College which requires three-fourths votes as necessary for the election of a candidate for an honorary degree. It was the consensus of the Board that it was not right for one negative vote to block an election. Mr. Reitemeyer moved and Mr. Beers seconded the motion, and it was

VOTED: To return to the Standing Rule of the Board of Trustees which is as follows:

"The vote on conferring Honorary Degrees shall be by ballot, and three-fourths of the votes cast shall be required to authorize them."

The balloting for the conferring of Honorary Degrees then took place.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Rev. Dr. John Crocker, Headmaster of Groton School, for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, the Rev. Dr. John Crocker was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, honoris causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Mr. J. Doyle DeWitt, President of the Travelers Insurance Companies, for the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Mr. J. Doyle DeWitt was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.



January 6, 1962

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Mr. G. Keith Funston, '32, President of the New York Stock Exchange, for the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa, and to be the Commencement Speaker.

Upon ballot being had, Mr. G. Keith Funston was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa, and to be the Commencement Speaker.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Mr. Crawford H. Greenewalt, President of E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co., for the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Mr. Crawford H. Greenewalt was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Dr. T. Stewart Hamilton, Director of the Hartford Hospital, for the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Dr. T. Stewart Hamilton was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Dr. Jacob C. Hurewitz, School of International Affairs, Columbia University, for the degree of Doctor of Letters, honoris causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Rt. Rev. Joseph W. Hutchens, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut, for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, honoris causa, and to be the Baccalaureate Speaker.

Upon ballot being had, the Rt. Rev. Joseph W. Hutchens was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, honoris causa, and to be the Baccalaureate Speaker.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Mr. Donald F. Hyde, Lawyer and Bibliophile, for the degree of Doctor of Letters, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Mr. Donald F. Hyde was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Letters, honoris causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Mr. J. Verner Reed, Philanthropist, for the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Mr. J. Verner Reed was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Hon. George K. Yeh, Chinese Ambassador to the United States, for the degree of Doctor of Letters, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, the Hon. George K. Yeh was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Letters, honoris causa.

The President announced the names of candidates for Alumni Medals for Excellence recommended by the Board of Fellows and approved by the Trustee Committee on Honors. They are:



January 6, 1962

1. Theodore Francis Evans, '19
2. Richard L. Maxon, '16
3. Harris King Prior, '32
4. Melvin W. Title, '18

Mr. Theodore F. Evans had been killed recently in an automobile accident and the Board of Fellows recommended that he be awarded the Medal posthumously. It was the consensus of the Board that this would be starting an undesirable precedent and so the name of Mr. Theodore F. Evans was removed from the list.

It was

VOTED: To award an Alumni Medal for Excellence to the following:

1. Richard L. Maxon, '16
2. Harris King Prior, '32
3. Melvin W. Title, '18

The President said that since there was now a majority of the Trustees present, it would be possible to carry on the business of electing Life Trustees. It was

VOTED: That Glover Johnson be unanimously elected a Life Trustee.

VOTED: That Barclay Shaw be unanimously elected a Life Trustee.

Mr. Barclay Shaw who was present in his capacity as Alumni Trustee expressed his gratitude and appreciation to the Board.

The President brought the recommendations of the Executive Committee before the Board in regard to Tenure, Appointments and Promotions.

VOTED: To appoint Mr. Alexander A. Mackimmie, Jr., Professor of Education for a term of three years, commencing September 1, 1962.

The President said Mr. Mackimmie had had years of experience in secondary schools and was well versed in their needs and would therefore be an excellent choice for the Department of Education.

VOTED: To appoint Dr. Louis H. Naylor Professor Modern Languages for the academic year 1962-1963.

The President said the appointment of Dr. Naylor was the second since he had reached the age of sixty-five and that he is in good health.



January 6, 1962

The President said it was the practice of Trinity College to appoint a man from the outside to a Professorship on a three-year term. After the three-year term, if he has proven himself capable in every way, he was given tenure. Two professors are recommended by the Executive Committee for tenure.

VOTED: To give tenure to Dr. M. Curtis Langhorne, Professor of Psychology.

VOTED: To give tenure to Mr. Edwin P. Nye, Hallden Professor of Engineering.

Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Appointments and Promotions, and the Executive Committee, it was

VOTED: To promote Dr. Ralph M. Williams to Professor of English effective September 1, 1962.

VOTED: That the fees of the Graduate Program and the Summer Session be as follows:

	Current	Recommended	% increase	% of current undergraduate (proportionate)	% of new undergraduate
Graduate	75	90	20.0	62.5	64.3
Undergraduate	100	100	20.0	83.3	85.7

The fees of the Graduate Program would be effective with the academic year 1962-1963; and those of the Summer Session with the summer of 1963.

The Proposed Changes in the Charter of Trinity College in the form of Resolutions for the Board of Trustees of Trinity College had been mailed to the Trustees. Mr. Barclay Shaw said the Alumni Trustee Committee, of which all members were present, had made these recommendations which were put into the form of Resolutions by legal counsel.

Several members of the Board questioned the advisability of permitting anyone who has only matriculated at the College to be eligible to serve as Alumni Trustee. Some members of the Board felt that a person who left soon after matriculation might not be a suitable person for the position. Mr. Barclay Shaw said the Committee thought that many men who have not received their degree are perhaps stronger alumni than some others who have degrees. He said that if a person who has only matriculated at the College were not suitable for the position of Alumni Trustee, his name would not be placed on ballot by the Nominating Committee of the Alumni Association.



January 6, 1962

After further discussion, the Trustees decided to adopt matriculation as the designation of eligibility for election as Alumni Trustee. This decision was reached because the Alumni Association has always acted with careful deliberation in nominating Alumni Trustees and therefore deserves the confidence of the Board.

Dr. Webster expressed grave concern over the proposed increase in the number of Alumni Trustees. He felt that the higher percentage of Alumni Trustees on the Board might limit the freedom of the Board to choose men who would be of great value to the Board. This was discussed at length, and it was the final opinion that 21 Life Trustees was a large enough number to insure protection against any pressure from the Alumni.

The Resolutions had been carefully studied and it was suggested that they be amended to the following:

RESOLVED: That, notwithstanding any provision heretofore contained in the Charter of the Trustees of Trinity College or the Standing Rules of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College, the following provisions dealing with the Board of Trustees of Trinity College shall govern the number, term of office and manner of election of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College.

1. The activities, property and affairs of the Trustees of Trinity College, a corporation specially chartered by the General Assembly, shall be managed by a board of trustees of not less than twenty nor more than twenty-seven persons.
2. The present twenty-three persons who have been elected to serve for life as Trustees of Trinity College shall be Life Trustees of Trinity College, together with such other persons who may be elected from time to time by a majority of votes of the Trustees present at a meeting duly warned at which a quorum is present. From and after the day next preceding the public Commencement Day of said College in the year 1968, there shall be not more than twenty-one Life Trustees.
3. The present three persons who have been elected to serve as Alumni Trustees shall be Alumni Trustees of Trinity College, together with such other persons who may be elected from time to time as hereinafter set forth. From and after the day next preceding the public Commencement Day in the year 1963, there shall be not more than six Alumni Trustees.
4. Any person shall be eligible to serve as an Alumni Trustee who has matriculated at said College.
5. All persons who have matriculated at Trinity College may, on the day next preceding the public Commencement Day of said College in the year 1962, and on the day next preceding each subsequent Commencement Day, cast their votes for an Alumni Trustee of said College; and the person for whom a plurality of such votes which shall on each of these days be cast, shall be an Alumni Trustee during the following six years; if the same number of votes is cast for each of two or more persons, one of them shall be designated by lot conducted by the Board of Trustees to be such Alumni Trustee. The Board of Trustees may provide for the election of more than one Alumni Trustee on the day next preceding the public Commencement Day in the year 1962, or in



January 6, 1962

any year subsequent to the year 1962, in which event any Alumni Trustee other than an Alumni Trustee elected for a term of six years shall be elected for such terms not in excess of five years as may be determined by the Board of Trustees of Trinity College.

6. The Board of Trustees, by a majority of votes of those present at a meeting duly warned at which a quorum is present, may elect, upon the death or other vacancy of the place of any Life Trustee, another in his place or stead. The Board of Trustees may make and declare vacant the seat of any Life or Alumni Trustee who shall absent himself for any term of two years or from any four successive meetings duly notified.

7. The Board of Trustees may establish, and at its pleasure alter, rules and regulations as to the manner in which votes shall be cast, and such other rules and regulations as it may deem necessary to carry into execution the provisions of this resolution.

Be it further RESOLVED: That any provisions of the Charter of the Trustees of Trinity College or of the Standing Rules of the Board of Trustees inconsistent with the foregoing resolution shall be suspended for such time as said resolution remains in effect.

VOTED: To adopt the form of the Resolutions for the Board of Trustees of Trinity College but that the proposed and recommended changes in the Charter be presented to legal counsel to seek to effect the changes recommended.

(Dr. Webster wished to be recorded as against the above vote.)

The President next brought up the Resolutions from the Senate and the Interfraternity Council concerning fraternity discrimination.

"The Trinity College Senate urges that the Trustees of Trinity College take positive action to eliminate any discriminatory clauses maintained presently by the college fraternities. "

----

"The IFC of Trinity College, speaking for the fraternity system at Trinity College, is in favor of local autonomy of selection of prospective members.

"By local autonomy of selection we mean that the members of the local chapter of every fraternity on the Trinity campus should be free of all pressure from the National fraternity and any other external influence.

"We hope that the President and the Board of Trustees of Trinity College will support us in this decision. "

The Trustees discussed this problem at great length. There were many differing opinions among the Board, although it was agreed that the Board would have to take a stand eventually. It was thought that a committee of Trustees should be appointed to study this problem and make recommendations for action at some future date. It was thought it would be better to send a statement to the Senate and to the I. F. C. and not to have the President send letters to them. It was

VOTED: To adopt the following resolutions



January 6, 1962

The Trustees have for several years kept a close watch on the matters contained in the resolutions presented by the Senate and the Interfraternity Council. They believe that the Administration by working closely with the local fraternity groups can make progress in finding a solution to this very difficult problem.

The Trustees will continue to take an active interest in these problems, and a committee will be appointed to inquire into them.

The President proposed a change in the Statutes of Trinity College in regard to the Advisory Council. Official action could not be taken at this meeting and he asked only that the Trustees approve in principle the following recommendation:

TITLE I OF THE CORPORATION SEC. 3 reads at present as follows:

"The Advisory Council shall consist of former members of the Board of Trustees, other than those elected by the votes of the Alumni, who shall have resigned their office as Trustee, and whose resignation shall have been accepted by the Board. Members of the Advisory Council shall be elected by the vote of a majority of the Trustees present at any meeting. Such members shall be duly notified by the Secretary of the time of meetings of the Board of Trustees, and shall be entitled to attend all meetings of the Board and to participate in the discussions and deliberations of the Board, but shall not be entitled to vote upon any matter or question pending before the Board. "

The proposed change of TITLE I OF THE CORPORATION SEC. 3 is as follows:

"Former members of the Board of Trustees, other than those elected by the votes of the Alumni, who shall have resigned their office as Trustees, and whose resignation shall have been accepted by the Board may become Trustess Emeriti. Trustees Emeriti shall be elected by the vote of a majority of the Trustees present at any meeting. Such Trustees Emeriti shall be duly notified by the Secretary of the time of meetings of the Board of Trustees, and shall be entitled to attend all meetings of the Board and to participate in the discussions and deliberations of the Board, but shall not be entitled to vote upon any matter or question pending before the Board. "

The Trustees had been informed by mail of the invitation Trinity College had received to join the Associated Universities of Connecticut, the Operating Corporation of the Nuclear Research Center, which was established by the Connecticut State Legislature July 1, 1961, under Public Act 535. This would enable Trinity to give her science faculty opportunities for research that they otherwise would not have. Trinity was one of eight well-known Connecticut institutions invited to participate. It would not involve any fund raising and would be most worthwhile. It had been brought before the Executive Committee and the Committee, because of the need for early decision, recommended to the Board and it was



January 6, 1962

VOTED: To authorize the Executive Committee, after careful study, to act for the Board and to join the Associated Universities of Connecticut; and to empower the President to nominate two members to the Operating Corporation.

Because of the difficulty in having things move smoothly under the present times of the affairs on Commencement Day, it was recommended and

VOTED: That the Baccalaureate Service be at 10:00 a. m. instead of 11:00 a. m.; and that Commencement Exercises be at 2:00 p. m. instead of 3:00 p. m.

Mr. Holland reported briefly on the progress of the fund-raising for the Fine Arts Center and the Mathematics-Physics Building.

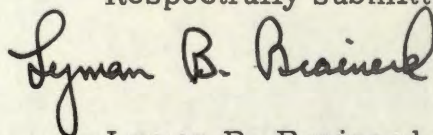
The President called the attention of the Trustees to the Report of the Committee on Civil Defense and Survival and asked, because of the pressure of time, and it was

VOTED: To authorize the Executive Committee to take the necessary action in regard to the Specific Recommendations in the Report of the Committee on Civil Defense and Survival.

Upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee it was

VOTED: To commission Mr. Alfred Jonniaux to paint an official portrait of President Jacobs at an agreed price of \$3,500.

Respectfully submitted,



Lyman B. Brainerd  
Secretary



April 14, 1962

## TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

A meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees Room of Downes Memorial on Saturday morning, April 14, 1962.

There were present President Jacobs, Messrs. Adams, Barber, Beers, Brainerd, Clement, Cook, Enders, Ferris, Funston, Goodwin, Gray, Hallden, Hickmott, Johnson, Moses, Reitemeyer, Shaw, Webster, and Young.

The President called the meeting to order at 10:05 a. m. and then welcomed Mr. Glover Johnson, newly elected Life Trustee, to the Board.

The minutes of the meeting held January 6, 1962 were approved as distributed.

The Report of the Executive Committee was presented.

## REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees on January 6, 1962.

1. To appoint the following:

Dr. James K. Heeren as Assistant Professor of Chemistry for a three-year term commencing September 1, 1962, and carrying through the academic year 1964-1965.

Mr. Donald Galbraith as Instructor in Biology for the academic year 1962-1963.

Mr. Edward W. Lanius as Instructor in Modern Languages for the academic year 1962-1963.

Mr. Thomas E. Willey as Instructor in History for the academic year 1962-1963.

2. To reappoint the following:

David S. Salsburg - Instructor in Mathematics  
C. Freeman Sleeper - Instructor in Religion  
William R. Smith, III - Instructor in Engineering  
James W. Wightman - Instructor in Economics

3. To appoint Mr. Earl E. Bailey as Technician for one year commencing July 1, 1962.

4. To promote Dr. Rex C. Neaverson, upon the recommendation of the Committee on Appointments and Promotions, to Associate Professor of Government for a five-year term commencing September 1, 1962, and carrying through the academic year 1966-1967.

5. To accept the resignation of Dr. Alan Cassels as Instructor in History effective at the end of this academic year 1961-1962.

6. (1) To approve in principle as College policy in the matter of Civil Defense the proposal of the Committee for "Dynamic Defense" against the possible hazards of nuclear fallout radiation, as described in its report.



April 14, 1962

- (2) To approve the establishment of a permanent Civil Defense Advisory Board for the College, this Board to be authorized to designate shelter areas, define defense plans, train personnel, and purchase certain hardware (radiation detection instruments, sandbags, etc.), so that techniques may be worked out and that the various steps that would be necessary for emergency activation of the plan may be studied and outlined in detail.
- (3) To require that all future building plans for new College buildings be adapted for maximum practicable Civil Defense fallout shelter use and that the Civil Defense Advisory Board be consulted on these matters, in an effort to preclude the necessity of building some conventional-type fallout shelters in the future.
- (4) To authorize the expenditure by the Civil Defense Advisory Board of a sum of money not to exceed \$5,000 for the purposes mentioned in sub-item 2 above. (This does not authorize making expenditures at this time for the stockpiling of food medical supplies, or chemical toilets.)
7. To authorize the President to take such steps as are necessary for Trinity College to join the Associated Universities of Connecticut, Inc.; and to empower the President to nominate two members to the Operating Corporation.
8. To authorize O'Connor & Kilham, Architects, to invite general bids for the construction of the Mathematics-Physics Building; the bid to be returnable by approximately April 10, 1962, and subject to our acceptance on or about April 24, 1962.
9. To request the Buildings and Grounds Committee to recommend to the Trustees the most expedient way to proceed with these renovations (in Jarvis, Northam and Seabury).
10. That the membership of the Committee on Committees for the year 1962-1963 be as follows:
1. Mr. Henry S. Beers
  2. Mr. John R. Cook
  3. Mr. G. Keith Funston
  4. Mr. Karl W. Hallden
  5. The President
11. To authorize the Treasurer to open and count the ballots for the election of Alumni Trustees on June 7, 1962, and to report the results of this election to the Board of Trustees on June 8, 1962.
12. To accept with appreciation the bequest in the amount of \$1,000 from the estate of the late Henry L. G. Meyer, '03, of Ridgewood, New Jersey, and to establish with this amount the Henry L. G. Meyer Fund in the General Purposes of Consolidated Endowment.

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR H. HUGHES  
C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.



April 14, 1962

The Report of the Investment Committee was presented.

### REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees on January 6, 1962.

1. To purchase the following:

\$ 9,000 Long Island Lighting Company, 3 1/2% Bonds of 1983 @ 85  
 \$10,000 Virginia Electric & Power Company, 3 7/8% Bonds of 1988 @ 90 3/8  
 \$65,000 Portland General Electric Company (Ore.) 1st 3 1/8% Bonds of  
 1975 @ 84 7/8

2. To sell the following:

179 shares Hartford Fire Insurance Company capital stock  
 140 shares Hartford Fire Insurance Company capital stock

3. To authorize the Treasurer to

Exchange: 500 shares of Aetna Insurance Company stock  
 For: 600 shares of new Connecticut General Life Insurance Company  
 stock

4. To authorize the Treasurer to exercise 2800 Hartford National Bank and Trust Company rights and to subscribe for 400 shares of additional stock at \$45 per share, the remaining 200 rights received to be sold.

5. To authorize the Treasurer to purchase 5 additional Hartford National Bank and Trust Company rights and to subscribe for 20 additional shares of stock at \$45 per share for the Watkinson Fund.

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur H. Hughes  
 C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Investment Committee be accepted.

The President presented certain recommendations of the Committee on Honorary Degrees concerning Alumni Medals for Excellence.

On January 6, 1962, the Trustees voted an Alumni Medal for Mr. Richard L. Maxon, '16. He has since written that he could not accept because of his physical condition. The Board of Fellows recommended that the Medal be awarded Mr. Maxon in absentia. The Committee on Honorary Degrees recommends that this be done.

VOTED: That an Alumni Medal for Excellence be awarded Mr. Richard L. Maxon, '16 in absentia.

The Board of Fellows recommends in addition that Alumni Medals for Excellence be awarded to Mr. Verner W. Clapp, '22; and Dr. Robert H. Smellie, '42. These recommendations have the approval of the Committee on Honorary Degrees.



April 14, 1962

VOTED: That Alumni Medals for Excellence be awarded to Mr. Verner W. Clapp, '22 and to Dr. Robert H. Smellie, '42.

The President reported briefly on the honorary degrees voted on January 6, 1962 for Commencement. Acceptances have been received from:

The Rev. Dr. John Crocker, D. D.  
 Mr. J. Doyle DeWitt, LL. D.  
 Mr. G. Keith Funston, '32, LL. D.  
     Commencement Speaker  
 Dr. T. Stewart Hamilton, Sc. D.  
 Dr. Jacob C. Hurewitz, '36, Litt. D.  
 The Rt. Rev. Joseph Warren Hutchens, D. D.  
     Baccalaureate Speaker  
 Mr. Donald F. Hyde, Litt. D.  
 Mr. J. Werner Reed, L. H. D.

Mr. Crawford H. Greenewalt, Sc. D., and the Hon George K. Yeh, Litt. D., will be out of the country and cannot therefore accept.

The President brought to the attention of the Trustees the proposal of a change in Title I, Section 3 of the Statutes of Trinity College concerning the Advisory Council. The proposal is that the members thereof become Trustees Emeriti. The statutory requirements of twenty days advance notice having been met, it was

VOTED: To amend the Statutes of Trinity College as follows:

Title I Of the Corporation Sec. 3

Former members of the Board of Trustees, other than those elected by the votes of the Alumni, who shall have resigned their office as Trustees, and whose resignation shall have been accepted by the Board may become Trustees Emeriti. Trustees Emeriti shall be elected by the vote of a majority of the Trustees present at any meeting. Such Trustees Emeriti shall be duly notified by the Secretary of the time of meetings of the Board of Trustees, and shall be entitled to attend all meetings of the Board and to participate in the discussions and deliberations of the Board, but shall not be entitled to vote upon any matter or question pending before the Board.

The President said that the persons who would now be eligible for election as Trustees Emeriti are:

Newton Case Brainard  
 Philip J. McCook  
 Thomas Wright Russell  
 George Stanley Stevenson  
 James Lewis Thomson  
 Edgar Francis Waterman  
 Joseph Campbell

A motion was made, seconded and it was



VOTED: To authorize the President to invite Messrs. Newton C. Brainard, Philip J. McCook, Thomas W. Russell, George S. Stevenson, James L. Thomson, Edgar F. Waterman, and Joseph Campbell to become Trustees Emeriti and subject to their acceptance, they shall be declared elected Trustees Emeriti.

The permanent financing of the North Campus Housing was discussed. The President stated that it was in order to pass the necessary votes in connection with the permanent financing of the College's new dormitory at 108 Vernon Street in Hartford.

The Secretary then presented to the meeting a printer's proof, dated April 13, 1962, of form of Part One and United States Government standard form of Part Two, furnished by the Housing and Home Finance Agency of the United States Government, of an Indenture of Mortgage and Deed of Trust, to be dated as of October 1, 1960, to Hartford National Bank and Trust Company, as Trustee.

Whereupon, upon motion duly seconded, it was unanimously

VOTED: That the action of the President, Albert C. Jacobs, in entering into a Loan Agreement, in the name and on behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College, with the United States of America, dated December 19, 1960, for the sale to the Government of to and including \$752,000 in aggregate principal amount of the College's Dormitory Bonds of 1960, maturing serially on October 1 in the years 1963 to 2000, inclusive, bearing interest at the rate of 3 1/2% per annum, or such blocks thereof as are not pre-empted by one or more bidders bidding an interest cost not less favorable to the College, be and the same is hereby ratified and approved as the valid act of the Trustees of Trinity College;

VOTED: That, in accordance with the terms of said Loan Agreement, \$752,000 of Dormitory Bonds of 1960 be offered for sale to the highest bidder in blocks as more particularly set forth in said Loan Agreement, on such date as the President of the College or other proper officer, with the advice of counsel, may determine;

VOTED: That the President or a Vice President of the College be and hereby is authorized and empowered, in its name and behalf, to execute and its Secretary or Treasurer be and hereby is authorized and empowered to affix the corporate seal to and attest an Indenture of Mortgage and Deed of Trust (herein sometimes called the "Indenture") to Hartford National Bank and Trust Company, as Trustee, setting forth the terms and conditions of the said Dormitory Bonds of 1960 and their issue, mortgaging the College's dormitory at 108 Vernon Street and the site thereof, and pledging the net revenues to be derived from its operation, such instrument to be substantially in the form of Part One and Part Two of the forms thereof submitted to this meeting, with such changes therein, not contrary to the general tenor thereof, as may be approved by the officer executing the same, whose approval shall be conclusively evidenced by such execution;

VOTED: That, from time to time, the Treasurer or Associate Comptroller of the College assign and transfer, from unrestricted securities in the Endowment Fund of the College, the securities required to be pledged with the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds, namely obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by the United States Government or securities listed on the New York Stock Exchange yielding an annual income of not less than \$31,750;

VOTED: That the President or a Vice President and the Secretary or Treasurer be and hereby are authorized and empowered, in its name and behalf,



April 14, 1962

20CHD

to execute and deliver to Hartford National Bank and Trust Company, as Trustee under the Indenture, for authentication said \$752,000 in aggregate principal amount of the College's Dormitory Bonds of 1960, the said Bonds, in the case of any which may be sold to any purchaser other than the Government, to be in coupon form payable to bearer, registrable as to principal only, and, in the case of those sold to the Government, in the form of one fully registered Bond without coupons, such Bonds, whether in the form of coupon Bonds or of a fully registered Bond, or part one and part the other, to be substantitally in the respective forms of each set forth in the Indenture, with such changes therein not contrary to the general tenor thereof as may be approved by the officers executing the same prior to the execution and delivery thereof, whose approval shall be conclusively evidenced by such execution.

VOTED: That Hartford National Bank and Trust Company, as Trustee under the Indenture, be and hereby is requested to authenticate said Dormitory Bonds of 1960 so delivered to it and to deliver the same, when so authenticated, to or upon the written order of the President, Vice President, Treasurer or Associate Comptroller of the College;

VOTED: That any proper officer of the College be and hereby is authorized and empowered, in its name and behalf, to deliver or cause to be delivered the said Dormitory Bonds of 1960, when so authenticated, to the one or more successful bidders therefor, or its or their agent or agents, upon receipt of payment therefor in accordance with the terms of its bid or their respective bids;

VOTED: That the proper officers of the College be and hereby are authorized, from time to time, to take such action or actions as may be necessary or desirable to carry out the foregoing votes and the terms of the Loan Agreement and Indenture of Mortgage and Deed of Trust, including, but without limitation, the publication of an invitation for bids for the Bonds, and the setting up of the necessary funds or accounts provided by the Indenture;

VOTED: That, so long as any of the Dormitory Bonds of 1960 remain outstanding, it will, at all times, charge and promptly collect student fees or rentals from the students occupying the said dormitory at 108 Vernon Street, sufficient over and above the requirements for the proper upkeep and maintenance of said dormitory, when added to the other funds required by the Indenture to be pledged to the payment of the Bonds, to meet all debt service requirements on said Bonds and all reserves therefor prescribed by the Indenture, and that it will assign sufficient students to said dormitory and require them to occupy the same during the academic year so that at all times during the academic year the said dormitory shall be, insofar as possible, fully occupied.

VOTED: That the paragraphs of the Student Regulations captioned "Dormitories" attached hereto, and a rental rate of \$175.00 per fall or spring term and \$10.00 per week of summer session for each room in the dormitory at 108 Vernon Street or such other rental rates as may hereafter be adopted which are not at variance with the vote on rentals for 108 Vernon Street previously passed are hereby adopted.

#### "Dormitories

"Unmarried students not residing with their parents or guardian must live in buildings owned or controlled by the College and must board only in such places as are approved by the President. Petitions for exceptions to this rule may be submitted to the Dean of Students any may be approved for periods not exceeding one year.



April 14, 1962

"Rooms in the college buildings are assigned to students under the supervision of the Treasurer. Students must obtain the Treasurer's permission before moving from one room to another. Students moving during a semester from dormitories to fraternity houses or to other locations (permission must be obtained from the Dean of Students to move off campus while still in attendance) will not receive any refund of their dormitory rent unless prior arrangements have been made with the Treasurer.

"Freshmen rooms are assigned by the Director of Admissions. Other rooms are assigned on a priority system with seniors getting first choice, juniors second, and sophomores third choice.

"Each student is personally accountable for all improper conduct occurring in his room and is responsible both for damage done to his room and furniture and for damage which he may do, or participate in doing, to other property. College furniture may not be moved from one room to another without the permission of the Director of Buildings and Grounds and each student is held accountable for the original furniture assigned to his room. Costs of damage to, or loss of, college property are charged to students in addition to appropriate penalties for misconduct. Painting or otherwise altering rooms should not be undertaken without securing permission from the Buildings and Grounds Office.

"Weekly vacuum cleaning and daily trash removal will be provided in student rooms. Bed making and incidental cleaning is the responsibility of the occupant.

"Officers of the College or a member of the College Senate or Medusa may visit a room at any time for any examination which he thinks proper. Students must admit these authorized persons when ever requested to do so. Janitors are required to report any evidence of misconduct and damage to, or loss of, college property.

"Women are permitted in the dormitories only during the following hours: between Noon and 10 p. m. on Friday, Saturday, and Sunday. At no other time are women allowed in the dormitories unless special permission to do so is granted by the Dean or Dean of Students. Exceptions to this rule are parents of the students, and their parties, who are allowed in the dormitories at any time.

"Solicitors, canvassers, salesmen, peddlers, and unauthorized persons are not permitted to enter the college buildings. Students should not negotiate with such persons or admit them to their rooms; but should report their presence to the watchman or an Officer of the College.

"Dogs and other animals may not be kept in college buildings.

"No refrigerators, hot plates or television sets are allowed in student rooms. Radios, phonographs, electric shavers, and clocks may be operated in dormitory rooms but special permission must be obtained from the Director of Buildings and Grounds to operate or keep in the room other electrical appliances. No outside antennas of any sort may be installed. The playing of musical instruments, phonographs, and radios should be done with generous regard for the privacy of others.

"Freshmen are not permitted to have telephones in their rooms. Upperclassmen may arrange for telephones through the local telephone company only after clearing the matter with the Office of Buildings and Grounds.

"No firearms, weapons, ammunition, or explosives may be brought or kept on college property.



April 14, 1962

"City fire regulations prohibit the use of fireplaces in dormitory rooms. Tampering with lights or fire extinguishers is prohibited. A Connecticut State law prohibits smoking in bed. Students are not allowed on roofs.

"Bicycles may not be brought or left in dormitory or classroom buildings, including basements. Adequate storage for them is provided outside.

"Students who are locked out of their rooms may obtain another key from the Office of Buildings and Grounds or the night watchman upon payment of a \$1.00 deposit which is refundable upon return of the key.

"Permission must be obtained from the Dean of Students to reside at the College during vacation periods. Dormitory rooms are not ready for occupancy until the opening of Freshman Week in the Fall and must be vacated at the end of the examination period in June except for Seniors who may remain until the day after Commencement."

The President reported that a Certificate Amending the Certificate of Incorporation had been redrawn by counsel for the College in accordance with the thoughts of the Trustees at the last meeting of the Board and that it was in order to pass the necessary votes in connection therewith.

WHEREUPON, upon motion duly seconded, it was

VOTED: That, notwithstanding any provision heretofore contained in the Charter of the Trustees of Trinity College or the Standing Rules of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College, the following provisions dealing with the Board of Trustees of Trinity College shall govern the number, term of office, and manner of election of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College:

1. The activities, property and affairs of The Trustees of Trinity College, a corporation specially chartered by the General Assembly, shall be managed by a board of trustees of not less than twenty nor more than twenty-seven persons, including the President of the College while in office.

2. The present twenty-two persons who have been elected to serve for life as Trustees of Trinity College, and the President, shall be Life Trustees of Trinity College, together with such other persons who may be elected from time to time by a majority of votes of the Trustees present at a meeting duly warned at which a quorum is present. From and after the day next preceding the public Commencement Day of said College in the year 1968, there shall be not more than twenty-one Life Trustees, including the President while in office.

3. The present persons who have been elected to serve as Alumni Trustees shall be Alumni Trustees of Trinity College, together with such other persons who may be elected from time to time as hereinafter set forth. From and after the day next preceding the public Commencement Day in the year 1968, there shall be not more than six Alumni Trustees.

4. Any person shall be eligible to serve as an Alumni Trustee who has the qualifications required for voting for that office as set forth in paragraph 5 hereof, and whose class has for a period of at least five years been admitted to a degree in Trinity College.



April 14, 1962

5. All persons who have been admitted to any degree in Trinity College and all persons who have matriculated at Trinity College in a class which has been admitted to a degree and who no longer are in undergraduate status at Trinity College may, on the day next preceding the public Commencement Day of said College in the year 1962, and on the day next preceding each subsequent Commencement Day, cast their votes for an Alumni Trustee of said College; and the person for whom a plurality of such votes which shall on each of these days be cast, shall be an Alumni Trustee during the following six years; if the same number of votes is cast for each of two or more persons, one of them shall be designated by lot conducted by the Board of Trustees to be such Alumni Trustee. The Board of Trustees may provide for the election of more than one Alumni Trustee on the day next preceding the public Commencement Day in the year 1962, or in any year subsequent to the year 1962, in which event any Alumni Trustee other than an Alumni Trustee elected for a term of six years shall be elected for such terms not in excess of five years as may be determined by the Board of Trustees of Trinity College.

6. The Board of Trustees, by a majority of votes of those present at a meeting duly warned at which a quorum is present, may elect, upon the death or other vacancy of the place of any Life Trustee, another in his place or stead. Any vacancy of the place of any Alumni Trustee shall be filled by election on the day next preceding the public Commencement Day after such vacancy and in the manner set forth in paragraph 5 hereof. The Board of Trustees may make and declare vacant the seat of any Life or Alumni Trustee who shall absent himself for any term of two years or from any four successive meetings duly notified.

7. The Board of Trustees may establish, and at its pleasure alter, rules and regulations as to the manner in which votes shall be cast, and such other rules and regulations as it may deem necessary to carry into execution the provisions of this resolution.

Be it further VOTED: That any provisions of the Charter of The Trustees of Trinity College or of the Standing Rules of the Board of Trustees inconsistent with the foregoing resolution shall be suspended for such time as said resolution remains in effect.

Dr. Webster wished to be recorded as voting against the Certificate of Amendment concerning Alumni Trustees.

Copies of the Revised Budget for 1961-1962 had been sent to the Trustees. The Executive Committee recommends its approval by the Trustees and after brief comments by Mr. Robertson, the Treasurer, it was

VOTED: To approve the Revised Budget for 1961-1962.

The President called on Mr. Robertson to inform the Board of the bids received for construction of the Physics-Mathematics Building. The bids came in on April 10, 1962. Wadhams & May had the lowest bid - \$1,270,000, and the Industrial Construction the highest bid of \$1,409,000. The Trustees have twenty-one days to accept the bid. It is estimated that based on the base bid of \$1,270,00 the cost will be \$1,489,200 to which should be added \$50,000 for contingencies bringing it to \$1,539,000. Departmental equipment will cost about \$100,000; and



April 14, 1962

when air conditioning is added, there will be another additional cost of \$60,000. This brings the total cost to about \$1,700,000. The total amount of money for the construction of the Physics-Mathematics Building, pledged or paid, is \$1,022,060. The pledges are on a three-year basis and therefore the additional money needed will be over \$600,000. The question put before the Trustees was whether to accept the low bid of Wadhams & May now, or wait until the needed cash is available. Mr. Robertson said that Mr. O'Connor was of the opinion that it would cost the College considerably more to wait because the cost of construction will rise materially in the near future and the bids submitted at a later date will of necessity be much higher. It is estimated that it will take fifteen months to complete the building, and, if the bid is accepted and work is started immediately, the building should be ready by the fall of 1963. Mr. Holland is very confident that the money needed can be raised. He named several large corporations he felt sure would contribute substantially. He believes that another \$100,000 will come in from the Hartford area. He is confident that Kresge Foundation and International Business Machines will contribute large amounts (\$300,000 and \$180,000 respectively). It is easier to get money for a project already under way than for a project still in the future. The Physics-Mathematics Building is urgently needed. It will strengthen the sciences and will help strengthen the departments housed in it. All this will raise the standing of the College by attracting faculty and students of high caliber.

It was the considered opinion of the Trustees that delay would be more costly and therefore upon motion duly made and seconded, it was

VOTED: To accept the bid of Wadhams & May for the construction of the Physics-Mathematics Building.

Mr. Henry S. Beers reported on the progress of the ad hoc committee on fraternities. The committee is in the process of arranging meetings with the representatives of the several fraternities, at which meetings information will be elicited concerning matters which those fraternities would like to have considered by the committee.



April 14, 1962

Mr. Holland reported briefly on the Fine Arts Center.

After being moved and seconded, it was

VOTED: To have a ground breaking ceremony for the Fine Arts Center at the 1962 Commencement.

An Interim Report on Academic Efficiency had been sent to each Trustee. The president called on Dr. Hughes to comment. In regard to teaching loads at Trinity, Dr. Hughes said the new curriculum has made it necessary to make certain adjustments which will take two or three years. He said it was very difficult to set a hard and fast rule about teaching loads because of the difference in the courses offered. He felt that to equate them would be a mistake. The President said that a study of the first year of the new curriculum is being undertaken by the Joint Committee on Educational Policy.

The President called on Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd to report for the ad hoc Trustee Committee on the President's Portrait. Mr. Brainerd showed the finished portrait to the Trustees. They were well pleased with it. There will be a brief ceremony of presentation Commencement weekend in Wean Lounge. The portrait will be hung permanently in Cook Lounge.

After being moved and seconded, it was

VOTED: To express the gratitude of the Trustees to the Portrait Committee.

Mr. Holland reported on the work of the Admissions Department and mentioned the help given by the Baker Scholarships and the Capital Area Scholarships. He also reported on the Alumni and Parents Funds.

Dr. Webster reported on the meeting of the Library Committee. There has been a large increase in the number of books since 1951. The use of the library has also increased tremendously since 1951. Dr. Webster said it was the wish of the Committee that interest be stimulated in people with private libraries to leave them to the College.

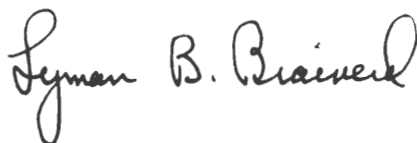
The President next spoke of the Student Evaluation of the College, copies of which had been sent to each Trustee. The students had been very serious in their purpose although they admitted they were not fully informed on <sup>N</sup> many <sub>1</sub> aspects about which they wrote. It had been decided to make public the report in its



April 14, 1962

entirety. The President and the Trustees discussed the dangers of publication but agreed that it would be better to publish the complete evaluation rather than to have parts of it leak out as would undoubtedly happen if it were suppressed.

The meeting was adjourned at 1:00 P. M.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Lyman B. Brainerd". The ink is dark and the handwriting is fluid.

Lyman B. Brainerd  
Secretary



June 8, 1962

### TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

A meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees Room of Downes Memorial on Friday, June 8, 1962.

There were present President Jacobs, Messrs. Barber, Beers, Brainerd, Clement, Cook, Funston, Goodwin, Hallden, Hickmott, Johnson, Morris, Moses, O'Connor, Reitemeyer, Shaw, Wean, Webster, Wyckoff and Young.

The President called the meeting to order at 8:00 p.m. He conveyed to the Board Mr. Bern Budd's regrets that because of illness he was unable to attend. The Board expressed approval of the President's suggestion that he extend to Mr. Budd on behalf of the Trustees heartfelt sympathy and best wishes.

The President reported that in accordance with the vote on April 14, 1962, he had invited Messrs. Newton C Brainard, Joseph Campbell, Philip J. McCook, Thomas W. Russell, George S. Stevenson, James L. Thomson and Edgar F. Waterman to become Trustees Emeriti and had received acceptances from them.

The President invited Dr. Robert M. Vogel to come into the meeting to report on the Pilot Program which concerns the future layout of the Campus. The Committee on the Pilot Program consists of Dr. Vogel, Chairman; Dr. Arthur H. Hughes; Mr. Albert E. Holland; Mr. J. Kenneth Robertson; Professor Wendell E. Kraft; and the President. Dr. Vogel pointed out on a large map the buildings now standing; and the buildings which it is expected will be taken down; and the future buildings. Dr. Vogel presented three ideas which he considered of interest to the Trustees:

- (1) That the plans for the housing of the Department of Buildings and Grounds be studied in connection with the plans for the gymnasium.
- (2) That there be a Science Center which would include the Physics-Mathematics Building and the Biology Building. A further suggestion has been made that when the time comes for the housing of the Educational Television facilities, that they be placed in the basement section of the Biology Building.
- (3) That there be a road from Summit Street south of the Science Center with parking spaces. (The parking problem is a very pressing one.) This road would



June 8, 1962

take the place of the present through road. Dr. Vogel also spoke of the plans for athletic fields which are in the far future. However, some of the tennis courts will have to be destroyed to make room for the Fine Arts Center, and new ones will be built elsewhere in the near future. One suggestion is that the tennis courts be placed south of the Science Center. Dr. Vogel said that his report is merely an indication of the thinking of his committee and that there is much more to be done.

The Report of the Executive Committee was presented.

#### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees on April 14, 1962.

1. To appoint the following:

Albert J. Howard, Jr., as Assistant Professor of Physics for a three-year term commencing in September of 1962 and carrying through the academic year 1964-1965.

Captain Jack A. Birnkammer as Assistant Professor of Air Science.

Mr. Leon I. Salomon as Instructor in Government for the academic year 1962-1963.

Mr. Igor Vinogradoff as Visiting Professor of History for the Trinity term of the academic year 1962-1963.

2. To reappoint the following:

Goodwin B. Beach - Lecturer in Latin  
 Marjorie V. E. Butcher - Lecturer in Mathematics  
 Willard B. Green - Director of College Band  
 Stephen Minot - Lecturer in English  
 Paul W. Meyer - Lecturer in Government

3. That priority be given to renovating the complete electrical systems in Jarvis-Northam-Seabury dormitories, with a view to completing the project by the fall of 1963 at the latest.

4. To engage the services of Kircaldie, Randall and McNabb to audit the accounts of Trinity College for the fiscal year 1961-1962.

To request the new Audit Committee to review the situation with regard to the auditors of the College and to report to the October meeting of the Trustees.

5. To adopt the College Calendar for the years 1962, 1963, 1964 and 1965 as presented.

#### COLLEGE CALENDAR

Sept.	11	Tuesday	Freshman Week begins
Sept.	13	Thursday	Registration for Upperclass Students
Sept.	14	Friday	Registration for Upperclass Students continued.



June 8, 1962

Sept. 17 Christmas Term of the One Hundred Fortieth Academic Year begins.

Oct. 20 Saturday, Meeting of the Corporation.

Nov. 21 Wednesday Thanksgiving Recess begins at 4:00 P. M.

Nov. 25 Sunday Thanksgiving Recess ends at 5:00 P. M.

Dec. 18 Tuesday Christmas Vacation begins at 4:00 P. M.

## 1963

Jan. 2 Christmas Vacation ends at 5:00 P. M.

Jan. 14 Monday Review Day

Jan. 15 Tuesday Review Day

Jan. 16 Wednesday Christmas Examinations begin.

Jan. 19 Saturday Meeting of the Corporation

Feb. 2 Saturday Registration for Trinity Term

Feb. 4 Monday Trinity Term begins

Feb. 22 Friday Washington's Birthday. Not a College holiday.

Mar. 23 Saturday Spring Vacation begins at 11:30 A. M.

Apr. 2 Tuesday Spring Vacation ends at 5:00 P. M.

Apr. 6 Saturday Meeting of the Corporation

Apr. 11 Thursday Easter Recess begins at 4:00 P. M.

Apr. 14 Sunday Easter Recess ends at 5:00 P. M.

Apr. 29 Monday Comprehensive Examinations.

Apr. 30 Tuesday Comprehensive Examinations.

May 15 Wednesday Preliminary Registration for September  
Classes as usual

May 16 Thursday Honors Day

May 20 Monday Review Day

May 21 Tuesday Review Day

May 22 Wednesday Trinity Examinations begin.

May 30 Thursday Memorial Day. Not a College holiday.

June 7 Friday Meeting of the Corporation

June 9 Sunday One Hundred Thirty-seventh Commencement.

June 24 Monday First Session of Summer School begins.

July 26 Friday First Session of Summer School ends.

July 29 Monday Second Session of Summer School begins

Aug. 30 Friday Second Session of Summer School ends.

Sept. 10 Tuesday Freshman Week begins

Sept. 12 Thursday Registration for Upperclassmen.

Sept. 13 Friday Registration for Upperclassmen continued.

Sept. 16 Monday Christmas Term of the One Hundred Forty-first  
Academic Year begins.

Nov. 27 Wednesday Thanksgiving Recess begins at 4:00 P. M.

Dec. 1 Sunday Thanksgiving Recess ends at 5:00 P. M.

Dec. 19 Thursday Christmas Vacation begins at 4:00 P. M.

## 1964

Jan. 2 Thursday Christmas Vacation ends at 5:00 P. M.

Jan. 10 Friday Review Day.

Jan. 11 Saturday Review Day.

Jan. 13 Monday Christmas Examinations begin.

Jan. 28 Tuesday Registration for Trinity Term

Jan. 29 Wednesday Trinity Term begins.

Feb. 22 Saturday Washington's Birthday. Not a College holiday.

Mar. 26 Thursday Spring Vacation begins at 4:00 P. M.

Apr. 5 Sunday Spring Vacation ends at 5:00 P. M.

Apr. 27 Monday Comprehensive Examinations

Apr. 28 Tuesday Comprehensive Examinations

May 13 Wednesday Preliminary Registration for September.

May 14 Thursday Honors Day.

May 25 Monday Review Day.

May 26 Tuesday Review Day.



June 8, 1962

20CHD

May 27	Wednesday	Trinity Examinations begin
May 30	Saturday	Memorial Day. Not a College holiday.
June 12	Friday	Meeting of the Corporation
June 14	Sunday	One Hundred Thirty-eighth Commencement.
June 29	Monday	First Session of Summer School begins
July 31	Friday	First Session of Summer School ends.
Aug. 3	Monday	Second Session of Summer School begins.
Sept. 4	Friday	Second Session of Summer School ends.
Sept. 15	Tuesday	Freshman Week Begins.
Sept. 17	Thursday	Registration for Upperclassmen.
Sept. 18	Friday	Registration for Upperclassmen continued.
Sept. 21	Monday	Christmas Term of the One Hundred Forty-second Academic Year begins.
Nov. 25	Wednesday	Thanksgiving Recess begins at 4:00 P. M.
Nov. 29	Sunday	Thanksgiving Recess ends at 5:00 P. M.
Dec. 19	Saturday	Christmas Vacation begins at 11:30 A. M.

## 1965

Jan. 3	Sunday	Christmas Vacation ends at 5:00 P. M.
Jan. 11	Monday	Review Day.
Jan. 12	Tuesday	Review Day.
Jan. 13	Wednesday	Christmas Examinations begin.
Jan. 30	Saturday	Registration for Trinity Term.
Feb. 1	Monday	Trinity Term begins.
Feb. 22	Monday	Washington's Birthday. Not a College holiday.
Mar. 27	Saturday	Spring Vacation begins at 11:30 A. M.
Apr. 6	Tuesday	Spring Vacation ends at 5:00 P. M.
Apr. 15	Thursday	Easter Recess begins at 4:00 P. M.
Apr. 18	Sunday	Easter Recess ends at 5:00 P. M.
Apr. 26	Monday	Comprehensive Examinations.
Apr. 27	Tuesday	Comprehensive Examinations.
May 12	Wednesday	Preliminary Registration for September
May 13	Thursday	Honors Day.
May 21	Friday	Review Day.
May 22	Saturday	Review Day.
May 24	Monday	Trinity Examinations begin.
June 11	Friday	Meeting of the Corporation.
June 13	Sunday	One Hundred Thirty-ninth Commencement.
June 28	Monday	First Session of Summer School begins.
July 30	Friday	First Session of Summer School ends.
Aug. 2	Monday	Second Session of Summer School begins.
Sept. 3	Friday	Second Session of Summer School ends.
Sept. 14	Tuesday	Freshman Week begins.
Sept. 16	Thursday	Registration for Upperclassmen.
Sept. 17	Friday	Registration for Upperclassmen continued.
Sept. 20	Monday	Christmas Term of the One Hundred Forty-third Academic Year begins.

VOTED: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted  
and placed on file.

The Report of the Investment Committee was presented.

## REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees on April 14, 1962.



June 8, 1962

## 1. The Receipt and sale of securities as gifts or bequests from the following:

*Richard H. Cole	Richard H. Cole Schol. Fd.	\$1,612.50
Mrs. A. E. Austin, Jr.	Fine Arts Center	5,075.84
Alfred C. Fuller, H'51	Alumni Fd. - Prior Years	727.32
R. Hooper Smith, '52	Alumni Fd. 61-62	677.82
M/M Martin W. Clement, '01	Science Center	5,000.00
	Fine Arts Center	5,000.00
	Phila. Grants-in-Aid Fd.	1,935.00
Henry M. Fuller, '38	Alumni Fd. 61-62	500.00
M/M Joel I. Brooke, '37	Alumni Fd. - Prior Years	250.00
	Alumni Fd. 61-62	764.54
Charles C. Cunningham	Fine Arts Center	2,549.74
M/M Jules C. Stein	Parents Fd. 60-61	2,015.00
Harold T. White, Jr.	Parents Fd. 61-62	1,000.00
	Fine Arts Center	4,159.67
Bertram B. Bailey, '15	Alumni Fd. 61-62	400.00
	Gift Income - Miscellaneous	2.97
M/M Gerald F. Rorer	Parents Fd. 61-62	1,143.91
Robert S. Morris, '16	Fine Arts Center	1,000.00
	Alumni Fd. 61-62	1,034.53
Dr. Wm. H. Frackelton	Parents Fd. 61-62	116.91
Thomas W. Pellus	Parents Fd. 61-62	88.51
Burton G. Tremaine, Sr.	Fine Arts Center	510.09
Henry J. Uhlig, '29	N. Y. Alumni Grants-in-Aid	100.00
	Alumni Fd. - Prior Years	499.76
George M. Ferris, '16	Alumni Fd. 61-62	7,500.00
	Fine Arts Center	13,049.47
**Miss Carolyn B. Taylor	Edwin P. Taylor, III Schol. Fd.	524.25
John R. Cook, '10	Alumni Fd. 61-62	498.00
James R. Caldwell	Alumni Fd. - Prior Years	500.00
	Alumni Fd. 61-62	600.00
	Science Center	3,916.85
Mrs. Burton G. Tremaine	Fine Arts Center	666.68
Edward A. Twerdahl, Jr.	Parents Fd. 61-62	27.64
John A. Mason, '34	Alumni Fd. 61-62	100.00
	Mason-Athletic Dept. Fd.	400.00
	Class of '34 Endowment Fd.	341.48
	Library Assoc. Fd. (with Mrs. Mason)	200.00
Dr. Jerome P. Webster, '10	Fine Arts Center	1,000.00
	Portrait of President Jacobs	350.00
	Watkinson Library Endowment Fd.	500.00
	Reserve for Library Purposes	210.00
	Alumni Fd. 61-62	590.64
John K. Holbrook	Parents Fd. 61-62	508.36
Robert B. O'Connor, '16	Life Income Fd. #1-R. B. O'Connor	11,497.50
M/M Olcott D. Smith	Fine Arts Center	821.25
Robert H. Schutz	Fine Arts Center	240.75
M/M Hilmer G. Lodge	Parents Fd. 61-62	219.92
Clarence I. Penn, '12	Alumni Fund 61-62	578.36
Harold L. Smith, '23	Fine Arts Center	1,071.43
Charles L. Bergmann	Fine Arts Center	2,707.94
Henry M. Fuller, '38	Fine Arts Center	1,512.11
Mrs. Francis Boyer	Boyer-Tripod Restricted Fd.	1,044.57
John R. Cook, '10	Science Center	3,087.50
Alys H. Bulkeley (Mrs. W. E. A.)	Fine Arts Center	17,875.00
Charles A. Tucker, '34	Alumni Fd. 61-62	50.00
	Class of '34 Endowment Fd.	37.38
The Terry Steam Turbine Co.	Science Building	1,464.55
Florence S. M. Crofut, H'38	Fine Arts Center	3,676.24



June 8, 1962

Hartford Fire Insurance Group	Science Building	9,225.00
Charles E. Mason	Alumni Fd. 61-62	117.71

\*(5 shs Conn. Gen. Life Ins. Co. @ 322.50 - added to Portfolio)

\*\* (3 shs Travelers Ins. Co. @ 174.75 -- added to Portfolio)

2. To purchase the following bonds for the Life Income Fund #1:

\$7,000 Appalachian Electric Power, 3 1/2's of 1982  
 6,000 Washington Water Power, 3 1/2's of 1982

3. To purchase, from time to time, American Telephone and Telegraph Company capital stock, using uninvested principal balances of the various Watkinson Library Funds.

4. To purchase the following:

\$25,000 California Oregon Power  
 1st Mtge. Bonds  
 3 7/8% of 1986  
 @ 92 1/4 net.

\$15,000 General Telephone Company of California  
 4 1/2% Bonds of 1986  
 @ 101

\$17,000 Alabama Power  
 3 7/8% Bonds of 1988  
 @ 92 1/2

\$5,000 Virginia Electric and Power  
 3 7/8% Bonds of 1988  
 @ 93

5. To sell the following:

150 shares Aetna Life Insurance Company capital stock

6. To approve a charge of \$32.53 to the General Investment Reserve representing a loss on the sale of the following securities:

\$32.53 - 100 shs General Dynamics Corp. @ 31 3/4

7. To approve a credit of \$850.98 to the General Investment Reserve representing profits on the sale of securities as follows:

\$840.98 - 100 shs National Lead @ 98 1/2  
 10.00 - 1000 Texas Eastern Trans., 5 5/8's of '78, called  
 3/1/62 at par  
\$850.98

VOTED: That the Report of the Investment Committee be  
 accepted and placed on file.

The candidates for degrees in absentia were presented as recommended  
 by the Executive Committee.

VOTED: That degrees in course be granted in absentia on  
 June 10, 1962, to the following:



June 8, 1962

Hans Phillip Bauer	BS
Joseph Edward Colen, Jr.	BA
Paul Edward Cochran	BA
Owen Roberts Hamilton	BA
Philip Arthur Klotz	BA
George Piersol Kroh	BA
John Howland Leatherbee, Jr.	BA
Peter Stanley Postma	BA
Randel Edwards Ryan, Jr.	BS
William Clay Sargent	BA
Robert McCoy Swift	BA
Thomas Ashley Wilson	BS

William Moulton Graves	MA
William James Kilty	MA
Philip Joseph Mallon	MA
William Christopher Morgan III	MA

VOTED: That the following be elected as Senior Fellows for a term of three years each, commencing in June of 1962:

John P. Cotter, '33  
William K. Paynter, '37

The President called on Mr. J. K. Robertson, Treasurer, to comment on the proposed Budget for 1962-1963. He pointed out that the Budget which the Executive Committee is recommending includes the tuition increase and as a result is comfortably balanced. The College is able to provide salary increases for the Faculty and increased scholarships for students who merit financial aid.

VOTED: To approve the proposed Budget for 1962-1963.

VOTED: To approve the following dates for the Trustee Meetings for 1962-1963:

Saturday, October 20, 1962	10:00 a.m.
Saturday, January 19, 1963	10:00 a.m.
Saturday, April 6, 1963	10:00 a.m.
Friday, June 7, 1963	8:00 p.m.
Saturday, June 8, 1963	9:00 a.m. (if necessary)

The Standing Committees of the Trustees of 1962-1963 which had been nominated by the Committee on Committees of the Trustees and approved by the Executive Committee were presented to the Board. After a brief discussion, it was decided that next year the Committee on Committees advise the Board of its recommendations prior to its meeting in June.

VOTED: To appoint the following Standing Committees of the Trustees for 1962-1963:



June 8, 1962

Appointments and Promotions

The President, Chairman  
The Dean  
Lyman B. Brainerd  
A. Henry Moses

Auditing

A. Henry Moses, Chairman  
Paul W. Adams

Buildings and Grounds

Henry S. Beers, Chairman  
Paul W. Adams  
John R. Cook  
James L. Goodwin  
Allerton C. Hickmott  
Glover Johnson  
Robert S. Morris  
The President

Development

Martin W. Clement, Chairman  
Barclay Shaw, Vice Chairman  
Ostrom Enders  
George M. Ferris  
G. Keith Funston  
Glover Johnson  
Robert S. Morris  
Robert B. O'Connor  
John R. Reitemeyer  
Raymond J. Wean  
George W. Wyckoff  
Vertrees Young

Honorary Degrees

The President, Chairman  
Martin W. Clement  
Walter H. Gray  
Robert B. O'Connor  
John R. Reitemeyer  
Barclay Shaw  
Jerome P. Webster

Educational Policy

The President, Chairman  
The Dean  
Karl W. Hallden  
Allerton C. Hickmott  
Robert B. O'Connor  
John R. Reitemeyer  
Jerome P. Webster

\*  
(Pertaining to Executive Committee)

If this recommendation is approved by the Trustees, the schedule of the stated meetings of the Executive Committee for 1962-1963 will be sent to the five rotating members asking what meetings they will be able to attend. On the basis of the replies, a schedule of attendance will be adopted so that two of the five rotating members will attend each meeting of the Executive Committee.

Executive Committee

The President, Chairman  
Henry S. Beers  
Lyman B. Brainerd  
John R. Cook  
Ostrom Enders  
James L. Goodwin  
A. Henry Moses  
Barclay Shaw

\* Rotating Members

George M. Ferris  
G. Keith Funston  
Karl W. Hallden  
Glover Johnson  
Jerome P. Webster

Investment Committee

Allerton C. Hickmott, Chairman  
Lyman B. Brainerd  
John R. Cook  
A. Henry Moses  
The President

Memorials

Walter H. Gray, Chairman  
Paul W. Adams  
John R. Cook  
Allerton C. Hickmott  
Vertrees Young  
The President

Library

Jerome P. Webster, Chairman  
Ostrom Enders  
Karl W. Hallden  
Allerton C. Hickmott  
Robert B. O'Connor  
John R. Reitemeyer

Law

Glover Johnson, Chairman  
Paul W. Adams  
Bern Budd  
Barclay Shaw



June 8, 1963

VOTED: That all members of the Board may attend the meetings of any committee in which they are interested, and further that any committee has the right to hold executive sessions.

VOTED: To authorize the President to appoint a member or members from other Trustees when necessary to constitute a quorum of any committee.

The President mentioned that the Committee on Committees made a further recommendation, namely, that there be created a new office in the Board of Trustees. The President further reported that this matter had been considered by the Executive Committee and had met with informal approval. The Executive Committee, however, wished that further study be made in regard to the exact nature of the suggested new position. The President reported that this would be done over the summer and recommendations made to the Executive Committee prior to the meeting of the Board in October.

The President next presented the proposal that Trinity College join the Episcopal Church College Association, approval of which had been recommended by the Executive Committee. The Trustees had received copies of the Constitution and By-Laws prior to the meeting. Day, Berry and Howard, the College's counsel, has examined the Constitution and By-Laws and find them to be in good order. By joining the Episcopal Church College Association Trinity will be able to make more contacts over a much wider area. By belonging to this Association Trinity will be able to solicit wealthy Episcopalians that could not be approached by the College itself. It will cost Trinity College \$3500 to join but after that Trinity will gain financially. Mr. Glover Johnson, Chairman of the newly elected Law Committee, reported that his committee had studied the proposed Constitution and By-Laws of the Episcopal Church College Association well and recommended its adoption as it stands.

VOTED: That Trinity College join the Episcopal Church College Association.

The following tribute to Mr. Harmon T. Barber, retiring Alumni Trustee, was presented:



June 8, 1962

20CHD

WHEREAS Harmon Tyler Barber, B.S. 1919, has completed the conventional two terms of service as a representative of the Alumni in the membership of this Board, be it

RESOLVED, That the Trustees of Trinity College take formal recognition of the substantial and valuable contribution which the College has gained through the unfailing devotion, the unswerving loyalty, the assiduous activity, the wise counsel of Harmon Tyler Barber, and that this expression of our acknowledgement and appreciation be inscribed in the proceedings of this corporation.

VOTED: To adopt the Resolution regarding Harmon Tyler Barber.

The Communication from the Faculty was presented.

Trustees of Trinity College  
Hartford  
Connecticut

Gentlemen:

I have the honor to transmit to you the names of the students recommended to you by the Faculty of Trinity College for degrees:

Bachelor of Arts in Course

Michael Thomas Alogna  
Douglas Kay Anderson  
Paul Bernard Ascher  
Philip Leon Babin  
John Herbert Baker, Jr.  
Peter Wakefield Bartol  
Ian Yorty Bennett  
Charles Hudson Bishop, Jr.  
Edward Schenck Blackwell, III  
Robert Alexander Borawski  
Harold Richardson Borus  
Robert Bonner Bowler, III  
Thomas Morgan Boyd  
Eric Henning Broudy  
James Dorsey Brown, III  
George Browne  
Thomas Freeborn Bundy, Jr.  
William Irving Bunnell  
Donald Ward Carroll, Jr.  
William Gundry Chase, Jr.  
Paul Edward Cochran  
Joseph Edward Colen, Jr.  
Steven James Cool  
Alan Richards Coyne  
Michael Wittington Creighton  
Richard Campbell Cunneen  
Samuel Gould Curtis  
Earle Newton Cutler, III  
James John Darrow  
Rodney Dean Day, III  
John Merle Denson



June 8, 1963

Lawrence Gilchrist D'Oench  
Fred McLean Dole  
Louis Arthur Domingue  
William Millen Duncan  
Erik Nilsson Dunlaevy  
Jonathan Edwards  
Mark Evan Fairbanks  
Henry Whipple Farnum, Jr.  
Sherwood Anthony Fehm, Jr.  
Peter Van Dyke Fish  
James Pierce Fox  
Georges Rene Fraise  
Walter Albert Frey, III  
Arnold Morris Friedman  
David Forrest Gates  
Michael Peter Getlin  
Edward Trotter Goodman  
Jerry Bruce Gough  
Jonathan Gordon Granger  
David Alan Grant  
Wendell Arthur Guy, Jr.  
Theodore Herman Hageman, Jr.  
Ross David Hall  
Owen Roberts Hamilton  
Robert Ellsworth Harned  
Lawrence Reed Harris, Jr.  
Robert Morgan Harting  
Charles Lance Hoffman  
Merrill Roberts Hunt  
Robert Gardner Hunt  
Robert Walter Ierley  
John Henderson Jevne  
Paul Arthur Johnson, Jr.  
Roland Torsten Johnson  
Thomas Stephen Johnson  
Donald Herbert Jones  
John William Kapouch, Jr.  
Robert Joseph Kelleher  
Thomas Morgan Kelly  
Bradford Wells Ketchum, Jr.  
Frank Ross King, Jr.  
Henry DuBois Kisor  
Philip Arthur Klotz  
Peter John Knop, II  
John Frederick Kraft, III  
George Piersol Kroh  
Paul Joseph LaRocca  
Nathaniel Larrabee, II  
John Howland Leatherbee, Jr.  
Bruce Eugene Leddy  
David Edward Lee  
Hin-Seak Leng  
Robert Louis Levy  
Barnett Lipkind  
Malcolm Lloyd  
Thomas Lloyd  
Stephen Hamrick Lockton  
Michael Barr Long



June 8, 1962

Joseph Fewsmith Lord, Jr.  
Michael Stewart Lutin  
Boris Michael Luts  
Charles Matthews Mackall, Jr.  
Donald MacKay, III  
Robert Wallace Macleod  
James Edward Maryak  
James Shubal McAlister, III  
James Henry McConnell  
Josiah Calvin McCracken, III  
George Peter Means McCurrach  
William Gelon McKnight, III  
Robert Charles McNally  
Gerald Alan McNamara  
Arthur Frederick McNulty, Jr.  
William Bruce McPherson, III  
Peter James Meehan  
John Matthew Meyer, III  
Andrew James Miller  
Donald Delmonico Mills  
William Henry Ledger Mitchell, III  
Charles Baird Morgan, Jr.  
Peter Bill Morrill  
Adam Sutherland Mott  
Robert Franklin Muttart  
Manning Martin Myers  
Joseph Vincent Nardiello  
Roger Edwin Nelson  
Robert Clifford Nielsen  
Michael Crombie Niven  
John Charles Norman  
Kevin Lawrence O'Brien  
Donald Archibald Papa  
Kenneth Joseph Pardini  
Oliver Perin  
Donald Alexander Pine  
William Mecklenburg Polk  
Peter Stanley Postma  
Frederick Maurice Pryor  
Robert Ernest Raeder  
George I. Rand  
Peter Stephen Reinthaler  
Louis Anthony Renza  
William Chase Richardson  
Bankson Cram Riter, Jr.  
Judson Morgan Robert  
Frederick Bruce Robinson, Jr.  
John Scott Rodgers  
Herbert Lawton Ross  
Robert Joseph Roxby  
Allan Michael Rudnick  
William Bernard Ryan, Jr.  
Richard Brant Sankey  
Charles Wesley Sargent  
William Clay Sargent  
William Frederick Sauter  
Louis Fred Scaturro  
William Palmer Scully  
Frank Lewis Sears, II  
George Taft Shaw  
Leon Oliver Shaw, Jr.



June 8, 1962

Richard Gerald Shechtman  
 Jeffrey Griffing Sheley  
 David Whittier Sifton  
 Frank Clawson Smith  
 Markley Eldridge Smith  
 Benjamin Southwick  
 James Douglas Spencer  
 Shepard Colegrove Spink  
 Richard Rowland Stebbins, Jr.  
 Andrew Turner Stewart  
 Philip Rensselaer Stockwell, Jr.  
 David Wells Strawbridge  
 Paul Ryan Sullivan  
 James Ross Sweeney  
 Robert McCoy Sift  
 John Laughlin Swope, III  
 John Christopher Syer  
 David Paul Traut  
 William Hutchkins Turner, III  
 David Allan Wadhams  
 Ralph Ray Warren, Jr.  
 Richard Arthur Werner  
 James Payton Whitters, III  
 George Frederick Will  
 Frederic Peter Williams, Jr.  
 David Edwards Wilson  
 Phillip Monroe Wilson  
 James Donald Woodruff, Jr.  
 George Muirson Woolsey  
 Albert Zakarian  
 Cummings Vail Zuill, Jr.

Bachelor of Science in Course

David Samuel Alberts  
 Guy Kenneth Anderson  
 Demos Antoniou  
 David Louis Arp  
 Bohdan Balko  
 Hans Philip Bauer  
 Richard Bradley Berkley  
 Roger Edwin Borggard  
 Robert Marx Brandenberger  
 Richard Chandler Brightman  
 William Edward Byrne  
 Charles Edwin Carlson, Jr.  
 Charles Henry Classen, Jr.  
 Francis Joseph Cummings  
 Robert Hopkins Cunningham  
 David Gibson Daniels  
 Leonard Vesper Day, Jr.  
 John Arthur Wigmore Densem  
 James Kip Finch, II  
 Richard Standish Francis, III  
 Richard Oscar Hill, Jr.  
 Robert Melvin Hopkins, Jr.  
 Sauveur Italo Intagliata  
 Warren Oaks Kessler  
 Richard Paul Kroczyński  
 William Soran Leahy, Jr.  
 Laurence Rynes LeWinn  
 David Arthur Lynde



June 8, 1962

Robert James Mason  
John Randall Miner, Jr.  
Robert Edward Perdue  
James Edward Platts  
Gordon Ashby Pomeroy  
George Alistair Raymond  
Alan Coe Redford  
Dennis Bruce Rodgers  
Randel Edward Ryan, Jr.  
Mark Shapiro  
Stuart Lewis Sharpe  
Stephen Fisher Short  
Harrison Crawford Stetler  
Ilhi Synn  
Bruce Alden Thayer  
David Dwight Thomas  
Peter Carmelo Vincenzo  
Roger Stanley Wilson  
Thomas Ashley Wilson

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

Frank Peter Urban, Jr.  
Peter Kay Windsheim

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

Donald Paul Anderson  
Christopher Alan Hodges

Master of Arts in Course

Lynn Wyman Anderson  
Molly Boggis  
Rosa Marie Brown  
Norman Joseph Catir, Jr.  
Ethel Law Clamon  
Francis Donald Fuge  
Margaret C. Garvey  
Clarence Willis Gay  
William Moulton Graves  
John Glenwood Hill, Jr.  
Charles Everett Hills  
Curtis Eugene Jennings  
William James Kilty  
Raymond George Kramer  
Philip Henry LaChapelle  
Anthony Carl Lettiere  
Philip Joseph Mallon  
Marylouise Dunham Meder  
Bruce L. Mentch  
Doris Ann Moorhouse  
William Christopher Morgan, III  
Robert Lawrence Mullaney  
Harold John Nolan, Jr.  
Ernest Linwood Ogden, Jr.  
Mary Frances Perretta  
Mary Elizabeth Scanlon  
Roberta R. Sigal  
Dominic Charles Spallone  
Harold Kirtland Switzer, II  
Renard Miles Watson  
Raymond George Wilcox  
Eleanor Veronica Williams



John Rudolph Wright  
Sybil Barbara Wyzan

Master of Science in Course

Evelyn Schultz Ahlberg  
Lawrence Andrew Cavanaugh  
George Rodney Enos  
Benjamin Gitlow, Jr.  
Eldon Bertel Heft  
Robert Raymond Holmes  
Robert Stanley Kirk  
Victor Meyers  
William Michael Ott, Jr.  
Lee Raymond Prescott  
Dale Clifford Robinson  
Eric Gustave Shaler Rundberg, Jr.  
Burton Tiffany  
Anthony Joseph Valdati, Jr.  
Charles Edward Walker  
Henry Griswold Willard  
Janet Anne Yellen

All of which is respectfully submitted,

Lawrence W. Towle  
Secretary

VOTED: That the degrees recommended by the Faculty be conferred when the rules of the College have been complied with.

Mr. Hallden expressed distress at the extremely limited number of engineering students at Trinity. It was thought that there were many contributing factors to the dwindling numbers, such as poor scientific training in secondary schools; general inertia of the college student and his tendency to take the easier courses; the shift at Trinity from local (usually science students) to resident students who do not seem to be as interested in science; the decline throughout the country in the number of graduate students in science; and possibly the curricular requirements at Trinity.

VOTED: To request the Joint Committee on Educational Policy to explore the curriculum in regard to the requirements of the engineering major and to report its findings to the Trustees at their meeting in October.

The President called on the Treasurer to read the results of the ballots for Alumni Trustees.

VOTED: That Harris K. Prior, '32, be declared Alumni Trustee for a term of six years; and that Charles T. Kingston, Jr., '34, be declared



June 8, 1962

elected for a term of one year to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Barclay Shaw, '35.

The President reported on the Undergraduate Evaluation. The Joint Committee on Educational Policy is going to discuss and explore a number of its criticisms which may prove most helpful.

The President also reported on the new curriculum of the College and the progress of the several academic departments. Until 1964 we will be in a period of transition. At that time all the students will be on the new curriculum. It will take time for adjustment.

Mr. Beers reported on the progress of the ad hoc committee on fraternities. The committee has made progress but has no recommendation to report to the Trustees. The committee has met with members of the Interfraternity Council and the Senate as well as representatives from two fraternities. It is the unanimous opinion of the fraternities that there should be local autonomy with the control in the undergraduate chapters. The undergraduate chapters would have the power to accept or reject any applicant who qualified under the College rules. The fraternities want the Trustees to issue to them a statement of policy. The committee would welcome any suggestions from the Trustees.

The President reported on the Connecticut Educational Television, Inc. The FCC granted the contract on May 9, 1962. Construction has begun on a new tower on WTIC property. They have a new program director, Mr. Douglas G. Leonard from WBZ-TV in Boston. The chief engineer will be Mr. Samuel C. Edsall, '49. Connecticut Educational Television, Inc., will begin its programs sometime after Labor Day. Mr. Ben A. Hudelson, General Manager, wished to express to the Trustees sincere thanks for the interest and understanding they have shown.

Mr. O'Connor reported that bids have been received from four electrical contractors for rewiring electrical work throughout the six regular sections of Jarvis Hall and Middle Jarvis. Based on Mr. O'Connor's recommendation, it was

VOTED: To authorize the President and the Treasurer to accept the bid of Theodore D. Bross & Company, Inc., of Hartford in the amount



June 8, 1962

\$43,034.

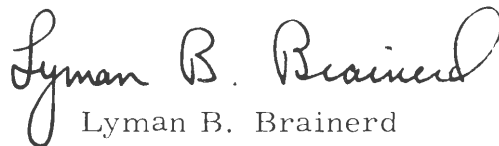
Mr. O'Connor then presented a proposed budget of \$61,000 to cover the safety work in Jarvis Dormitory during the summer of 1962. Mr. Robertson pointed out that the approved budget of 1962-1963 provided \$30,000 for this work and that he was hopeful that the required balance would be available from operations during the 1961-1962 fiscal year.

VOTED: To approve a budget of \$61,000 for the safety and modernization program in Jarvis Dormitory during the summer of 1962.

Mr. Holland reported on the Class of 1966. There were 1470 completed applications of which 485 were accepted. There will be between 280 and 290 in the class. 160 will be entered as arts students and 130 will be entered as science students. He was very concerned over the large number requesting financial aid.

Mr. Holland reported on the splendid records of the Alumni Fund and the Parents Fund.

The meeting was adjourned at 10:35 p. m.

  
Lyman B. Brainerd  
Secretary



October 20, 1962

## TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

A meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees Room of Downes Memorial on Saturday, October 20, 1962.

There were present President Jacobs, Messrs. Adams, Beers, Brainerd, Clement, Cook, Ferris, Hickmott, Johnson, Kingston, Morris, Moses, O'Connor, Prior, Shaw, Webster, and Young.

The President called the meeting to order at 10:00 a.m.

The Alumni Trustees, Mr. Harris K. Prior, '32, elected for a term of six years, and Mr. Charles T. Kingston, Jr., '34, elected for a term of one year to fill the vacancy left by Mr. Barclay Shaw, were welcomed to the Board.

The minutes of the meeting of June 8, 1962, were approved as corrected.

The President announced that he had received a letter from Mr. Bern Budd in which he asked that his resignation because of ill health be submitted to the Board.

VOTED: To accept with deep regret the resignation of Mr. Bern Budd as Life Trustee; and to adopt the following Resolution:

WHEREAS the Trustees of Trinity College have received with regret the resignation from the Board of Bern Budd, '08, for reasons of health, be it

RESOLVED that the minutes of this meeting indicate that the Trustees are aware of the momentous nature of Mr. Budd's decision as far as Trinity College is concerned and that the minutes contain also an expression of recognition of his thirty years of faithful and valuable service not only on the Law Committee but in every capacity in which his assistance and wise counsel were required. The Trustees join herewith all the other members of the Trinity community in acclaiming Bern Budd's unswerving loyalty and devotion to his Alma Mater and in wishing for him long and happy years in retirement.

VOTED: That Mr. Bern Budd be elected Trustee Emeritus.

The Report of the Executive Committee was presented.

## REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on June 8, 1962.

1. To receive the Reports on Scholarships, Loans, and Bursary Employment for Upperclassmen and for the Class of 1966 during the academic year 1962-1963.
2. To appoint Lt. Commander Dennis P. Tinsley as Chief Plant Engineer of the College, effective January 1, 1963.
3. To approve the following dates for the meetings of the Executive



October 20, 1962

## Committee:

Wednesday, September 12, 1962, -	4:30 p. m.
Wednesday, October 3, 1962	4:30 p. m.
Wednesday, November 7, 1962	4:30 p. m.
Wednesday, December 5, 1962	4:30 p. m.
Wednesday, January 2, 1963	4:30 p. m.
Wednesday, February 6, 1963	4:30 p. m.
Wednesday, March 6, 1963	4:30 p. m.
Wednesday, April 3, 1963	4:30 p. m.
Wednesday, May 1, 1963	4:30 p. m.
Wednesday, May 29, 1963	4:30 p. m.

4. That Jonathan Edwards, '62, be awarded his degree in absentia.
5. That the two new Trustees be assigned to the following Standing Committees of the Trustees: Charles T. Kingston, Jr., '34, to Development and Memorials; Mr. Harris K. Prior, '32, to Development and Library.
6. That twenty-five per cent of the supplemental payments which the College has received or will receive under the will of the late Mr. Julia K. McGovern be allocated to the Arts Center.
7. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$1,200 from the class of 1927 on the occasion of their 35th Reunion, and to establish with this amount the "Class of 1927 Fund" in the Library Section of Consolidated Endowment. The income from this fund is to be used for the annual purchase of books at the discretion of the Trinity Librarian.
8. To accept with appreciation the bequest of \$10,000 from the late Professor Emeritus, John H. H. Lyon of Columbia University and New York City, H'1913, and to establish with this amount the John H. H. Lyon Fund in the Library Section of Consolidated Endowment, the annual income from this fund to be used for the general purposes of the Trinity Library.
9. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$1,000 from the members of the Class of 1922, and to establish with this amount the "Class of 1922 Fund" in the Other Purposes section of Funds Functioning as Endowment. The income earned by this Fund is to be added to principal until Commencement Day in the year 1972, at which time the ultimate purpose of the total Fund will be designated in writing by the majority of the then living members of the Class of 1922.
10. To accept with appreciation the unrestricted bequest of \$10,000 from the estate of the late George W. Flynn of Hartford, Connecticut, and to establish with this amount the George W. Flynn Fund in the General Purposes section of Consolidated Endowment.
11. To authorize the Treasurer to add to the "Provision for Capital Improvements" any excess of income over expense from operations of the 1961-1962 fiscal year, such amounts to be thus available to meet the cost of the rewiring of Jarvis Dormitories.
12. To authorize the President, Dr. Albert C. Jacobs, and/or the Treasurer, Mr. J. Kenneth Robertson, to purchase, on behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College, the property at 58-60 Vernon Street for an amount not to exceed \$18,000, and charging this purchase to the "Reserve for Contingencies."
13. 1) To accept with appreciation the sum of \$2,101.53 which was received as the proceeds under a paid-up life insurance policy on the life of the late William J. Nelson, '10, of Plaistow, New Hampshire, and to establish with this amount the William J. Nelson Fund in the Scholarship



October 20, 1962

Section of Consolidated Endowment.

2) To transfer the the "William J. Nelson Fund" from the Memorial Scholarship Restricted Fund the sum of \$78.00 which represents sundry contributions from friends and associates at the time of Mr. Nelson's death.

14. To authorize the Treasurer to reimburse the Dormitory Project Construction Account in the amount of \$14,052.48 to cover the bank interest charges on the Construction Loan for the North Campus Dormitory from January 3, 1962, to June 26, 1962. This transaction is to be charged against the "Reserve for Capital Improvements", and in effect represents a reduction in the "Provision for Capital Improvements", which was charged against operations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1962, from \$73,277.00 to \$59,224.52.

15. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$10,000 from The Suisman Foundation, Inc., and to establish with this amount the "Melvin W. Title Scholarship Fund" in the Scholarship section of Consolidated Endowment. The income from this Fund is to be used for scholarship purposes and awarded each year to one or more Trinity Students.

16. To accept with appreciation the bequest of \$5,422.90 from Winifred Walton Lynch (Mrs. Frank R.) of Bronx, New York, mother of our late alumnus, Wilbut W. Lynch, of the Class of 1937, and to establish with this amount the "Wilbur W. Lynch Fund" in the General Purposes section of Consolidated Endowment.

17. To accept with appreciation a gift of \$500.00 from Mr. Charles Byron Spofford, Jr., of the Class of 1916, and to credit this amount to the "Byron Spofford Awards Restricted Fund." The purpose of this gift is to strengthen the education of Trinity College students in the field of music by offering 10 incentive awards to members of the Glee Club and Chapel Choir on Honors Day, 1963, subject to the terms outlined in Mr. Spofford's covering letter of September 29, 1962.

18. To accept with appreciation the gift proposal from Mr. Harmon T. Barber.

19. On the recommendation of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds, that \$7,500 be appropriated to construct a parking lot in the area between Jarvis Hall and the sidewalk on Summit Street, extending to the driveway serving the carpenter shop southward from the small paved area immediately adjacent to the office of the Director of Buildings and Grounds. This parking area would provide 35 additional parking spaces for members of the Faculty and Administration.

20. On the recommendation of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds, that \$1,500 be appropriated for the firm of O'Connor & Kilham, Architects, to make a specific study of the location and facilities of the proposed Maintenance Building.

21. On the recommendation of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds, that the Funston honorary plaque located at the north end of Funston Court be replaced in brown granite at a cost of \$7,000.

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur H. Hughes  
CLERK



October 20, 1962

Mr. Robertson reported that Lieutenant Commander Dennis P. Tinsley was extremely well qualified for the position of Chief Plant Engineer.

The President commented on the items in the Report concerning the buildings and grounds.

1) The area decided upon for the new parking lot was very carefully considered, and was chosen because it will be convenient, inconspicuous, and does not involve loss of valuable trees.

2) Because of the expansion in College facilities and buildings, the proposed Maintenance Building has become a matter of high priority.

VOTED: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Report of the Investment Committee was presented.

#### REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees on June 8, 1962.

1. The receipt and sale of securities as gifts or bequests from the following:

M/M Dwight S. Paine, '43	Alumni Fund 61-62	\$ 119.96
Richard E. Deutsch	Parents Fund 61-62	609.23
*Mrs. J. H. Kelso Davis	J. H. Kelso Davis Memorial	
	Scholarship Fund	1,300.00
M/M John T. Wilcox, '39	Alumni Fund 61-62	39.20
M/M Morris Lloyd	Parents Fund 1961-62	250.00
	Fine Arts Center	889.88
M/M Pomeroy Day	Fine Arts Center	508.83
M/M James M. Cahill, '27	Alumni Fund - Prior Years	200.25
Dorothy A. Johnson (Mrs. Glover)	Glover Johnson Endowment Fd.	13,777.12

\*(10 shs Aetna Life Ins. Co. @ 130 -- added to Portfolio)

2. To purchase the following :

\$100,000 U. S. Treasury Bonds  
2-1/2% of March 1965-70

100,000 U. S. Treasury Bonds  
2-1/2% of March 1966-71

138,000 U. S. Treasury Bonds  
2-1/2% of December 1964-69

400 shares American Telephone & Telegraph Company, capital stock  
400 shares Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York, capital stock  
450 shares Eastman Kodak Company, common stock  
684 shares General Electric Company, common stock  
900 shares General Motors Corporation, common stock  
110 shares Wean Engineering Company, Inc.  
Class "B" capital stock  
@ \$227. per share



3. To sell the following:

2,000 shares Scovill Manufacturing Company, common stock  
 1,300 shares United Fruit Company, capital stock  
 1,200 shares Chain Belt Company, capital stock

4. To sell 700 shares of Chock Full O'Nuts Corporation common stock received as a gift from Mrs. Glover Johnson.

5. To authorize the Treasurer to sell at his discretion and to sign documents necessary for the sale thereof any share of Chock Full O'Nuts Corporation common stock received by Trinity College as gifts from either Mr. or Mrs. Glover Johnson.

6. On November 19, 1960, the Trustees VOTED: "To authorize the Treasurer to deposit in an endowment fund escrow account any portion of the following securities required under the Loan Agreement of the Housing and Home Finance Agency of the 'government' whereby the Trustees of Trinity College are required to deposit certain securities in an endowment fund escrow account established with the Trustee in Trust for the benefit of the holders of the bonds.

4,368 shs American Telephone & Telegraph Co., common stock  
 10,633 shs Standard Oil of New Jersey, common stock."

In order to satisfy transfer requirements for the lesser number of shares required in the event, it is

VOTED: To authorize the Treasurer, J. Kenneth Robertson, to transfer and/or assign 4,030 shares of American Telephone & Telegraph Company stock, now standing in the name of the Trustees of Trinity College, into the name of the Hartford National Bank and Trust Company as Trustee under indenture with Trinity College dated October 1, 1960.

7. To approve a charge of \$60,625.00 to the General Investment representing a loss on the sale of the following securities:

\$ 8,475.51 - 1,200 shs Chain Belt @ 32 3/4 - 33 1/4  
 35,841.87 - 1,300 shs United Fruit @ 21 1/2 - 22 7/8  
 16,286.03 - 2,000 shs Scovill Mfg. @ 20 1/8 - 22  
 21.59 - \$4,000 Consol. Natural Gas 5's of 1982 called @ 101.78  
\$60,625.00

8. To approve a credit of \$299.06 to the General Investment Reserve representing a profit on the sale of the following securities:

\$289.06 - \$37,000 U. S. Treasury, 2 1/4 of 6/15/62 - matured  
 10.00 - \$1,000 Texas Eastern Transmission 5 5/8's of 1978 called  
 @ par  
\$299.06

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur H. Hughes, Clerk

VOTED: That the Report of the Investment Committee be accepted and placed on file.

October 20, 1962

The Recommendations of the Executive Committee were then presented to the Board.

VOTED: That sabbatical leaves be granted to the following:

- 1) Mr. John A. Dando, Associate Professor of English, for the Christmas Term of the academic year 1963-1964.
- 2) Dr. Philip C. F. Bankwitz, Associate Professor of History, for the Trinity Term of the academic year 1963-1964.
- 3) Dr. Stephen P. Hoffman, Jr., Associate Professor of Mathematics, for the full academic year 1963-1964.
- 4) Dr. Michael R. Campo, Associate Professor of Modern Languages, for the Trinity Term of the academic year 1963-1964.
- 5) Dr. Robert P. Waterman, Associate Professor of Modern Languages, for the Christmas Term of the academic year 1963-1964.
- 6) Mr. Clarence E. Watters, Professor of Music and Organist, for the Christmas Term of the academic year 1963-1964.

VOTED: That Dr. Kenneth W. Cameron, Associate Professor of English, be granted a leave of absence for the academic year 1963-1964 without compensation.

The President asked Mr. Robertson to present the proposed Disability Benefits Program to the Board.

This Group Total Disability Benefits Program is written by the Teacher Insurance and Annuity Association of America. Those eligible would include all active full-time faculty members, administrative officers, and staff members classified as secretarial or office employees, upon completion of one year of service and attainment of age 30. A covered employee, totally disabled because of injury or illness for six consecutive months, would receive a monthly income benefit thereafter, including benefits, if any, from Social Security and Workmen's Compensation equal to 50% of his covered monthly salary up to \$1000 plus 30% of covered salary in excess of \$1000, but subject to a maximum of \$800 per month. Such benefits would continue until age 65 or prior death during the period of total disability. An additional feature of this program would be a waiver of premium benefits for participants in the various College annuity programs.

VOTED: That the Group total Disability Benefits Program be adopted and that the effective date be as early a date as the College can conveniently arrange.



The President called on Mr. A. Henry Moses, Chairman of the Auditing Committee, to report for his Committee. Upon the recommendation of the Auditing Committee, it was

VOTED: To retain the firm of Kircaldie, Randall & McNab to audit the accounts of the College for the year 1962-1963, at a fee of \$3,500.

The President presented the report of the Committee on Honorary Degrees. There were a great many persons who merited consideration in the opinion of the Committee. Many of the recommendations will be carried over until next year. The matter of the number of degrees to be awarded at future Commencements was discussed by the Board, and the Committee on Honorary Degrees was asked carefully to consider this and perhaps to try to reduce the number.

The Committee recommended three outstanding persons to be asked to deliver the Commencement Address. Only one of the three will be at Commencement and will receive a degree.

VOTED: To authorize the President to invite any one of the following to give the Commencement Address and to receive at that time the honorary degree indicated below:

1. Sir W. David Ormsby-Gore, LL.D., honoris causa  
British Ambassador to the United States
2. The Hon. Robert S. McNamara LL.D., honoris causa  
Secretary of Defense
3. Dr. Glenn T. Seaborg Sc.D., honoris causa  
Chairman of the Atomic Energy Commission

Upon ballot being had any one of the above was elected to receive the degree indicated , honoris causa.

The Committee recommends that the Rt. Rev. Reginald M. Gooden, Missionary Bishop of Panama Canal Zone and Central America, be the Baccalaureate Speaker. In the event that Bishop Gooden cannot accept, it recommends the Rev. Canon Robert B. Appleyard.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Rt. Rev. Reginald M. Gooden for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, honoris causa.

October 20, 1962

Upon ballot being had, the Rt. Rev. Reginald M. Gooden was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, honoris causa; and to preach the Baccalaureate Sermon.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Rev. Canon Robert B. Appleyard, Rector of Christ Church, Greenwich, Connecticut, for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, the Rev. Canon Robert B. Appleyard was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, honoris causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Dr. Harry Hayden Clark, '23, Professor of English at the University of Wisconsin, for the degree of Doctor of Letters, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had Dr. Harry Hayden Clark was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Letters, honoris causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Rear Admiral Luis de Florez, USN (ret) for the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Rear Admiral Luis de Florez was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Mr. Milton Hugh Glover, President of the Hartford National Bank and Trust Company, for the degree of Doctor of Law, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Mr. Milton Hugh Glover was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Rev. Sidney W. Goldsmith, Jr., for the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, the Rev. Sidney W. Goldsmith, Jr., Headmaster of the Shattuck School, Faribault, Minnesota, was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa.



October 20, 1962

20CHD

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Mr. James L. Goodwin for the degree of Doctor of Laws honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Mr. James L. Goodwin was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Mr. James R. Kerr, President of AVCO Corporation, for the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Mr. James R. Kerr was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Dr. Edwin N. Nilson, '37, for the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Dr. Edwin N. Nilson, '37, was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

The President reported on the actions of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds. It is to be the policy of the College to continue to replace diseased elm trees in the formal T-shaped planting pattern of the main campus with other elm trees whenever such replacements become necessary.

It was also decided to remove oak trees from the Mall at such times as it is advisable to do so and to replant them elsewhere. Dr. Webster indicated his disappointment that the original plan for the main entrance on Broad Street had been given up. Mr. O'Connor and Mr. Ferris agreed that this plan cannot now be followed because of the necessity of having the future playing fields in that particular area. There seems to be no other solution.

The President reported that the safety work in Jarvis-Northam-Seabury Dormitories authorized by the Trustees on June 8, 1962, has been successfully completed during the summer and paid for out of the operating budget.

The following report by Professor Edwin P. Nye, Chairman of the Engineering Department, to the Joint Committee on Educational Policy, was carefully considered by that Committee, and is now presented to the Board.

#### Student Attrition in Engineering

The relative smallness of the number of Trinity men who complete a major in science or in engineering as compared to the total number of Trinity graduates has become a matter of increasing concern to a great many people. For this reason, the faculty-trustee Joint Committee on Educational Policy has investigated several aspects of the situation. For purposes of over-all analysis of the problem, designation of two major aspects as selection and retention of students will be helpful.

The process of selection of potential students is handled centrally for the College by the Admissions Department. There appears to be considerable merit, however, in relating the several science departments more closely to the admission process, and this is being done at the present time. Professors in the science departments, by participating in the selection process, should be able to help establish admission criteria which will not unintentionally discriminate against good candidates for science and engineering. Successful students in these areas are less likely to fit a "well-rounded" concept than are their counterparts in the arts and humanities. Prospective engineers and scientists are likely to exhibit a narrower but more intense spectrum of interests and are often less aggressive socially than the general run of applicants. These factors must be kept in mind in any selection process which is to admit a satisfactory number of qualified majors for science and engineering.

The problem of student retention is a more direct responsibility of the teaching departments of the College than is the matter of student selection. Reasons for student attrition are many and varied. There is, of course, a correlation between the level of academic standards and the rate of attrition, but, since the level of academic performance demanded is largely dictated by the requirements of the graduate schools and the areas in which our graduates seek employment. Work level of performance is variable only to the extent that the objectives of the College are variable. Some attrition has been chargeable to certain constrictions within departmental curricula. This situation has been relieved by relatively minor adjustments, as well be indicated below. Some attrition, caused by lack of student motivation, is being reduced by greater efforts by the faculty to keep abreast of their special fields of interest, and by transmission of some of their own enthusiasm to their students. Some students will probably always fail to complete a major, in spite of all that we may do. Our objective is to keep this number as small as is possible.

Any discussion of the problems of student retention should begin with an accurate statement of the real magnitude of the problem. It is a truism that one cannot be said to have lost what one has never possessed. So it is with majors. Indication of a major by a freshman is usually based on little precise information as to the nature of the field it embraces or of the demands that it will entail in time and in energy. A large proportion of the switching of interest in majors is done in the first two years (or was done in the past. Under the new curriculum, selection of the major is not made until the end of the sophomore year.)



Among the several science departments, engineering has often been singled out for special comment relevant to its poor retention of majors. A recent study made by the registrar purports to show that only 33% of those young men who as freshmen indicated engineering as a major actually graduated with that major. A detailed study of the engineering majors in the Class of 1962 shows that of 20 initial enrollees, 7 did too poorly in physics to continue in engineering. (This would seem to indicate either a lack of aptitude for the work or a lack of motivation. Completion of the new physics laboratories should enhance motivation in this area.) Of the 20, 13 have been graduated from the College, six with a major in engineering. Present prospects indicate that the percentage completing a major in engineering should rise to over 50% for the class of '63 and to about 67% for the class of '64. It should be noted here that at the present time the national average for completion of an engineering major is just about 50%, and that it is falling steadily.

Most of the constriction in the Engineering curriculum have now been relieved. For one thing almost all courses have been made divisible, and a careful review of prerequisites has made it possible to improve the flexibility of course scheduling. For another thing, the specific '70' requirement in each course has been replaced with a requirement of a 70 average in each series of courses in a given department, thus giving a student the opportunity, for example, of working to earn a grade of 75 to balance a grade of 65 rather than being forced to repeat the course, out of hand.

Student motivation appears to be improving and this stems in part from a concerted effort by members of the faculty to keep thoroughly abreast of new developments in their fields, by attending National Science Foundation summer seminars and by being involved in the various phases of professional engineering activities. Also, through the student engineering society, meetings will be set up which freshmen and sophomores who are prospective majors can hear recent Trinity Alumni who are engaged in challenging phases of engineering describe their experience.

In summary, it can be said that the Engineering Department believes that Trinity College should continue to stress the interrelation of science, arts and engineering. It is also felt that the particular major in science and engineering should not be stressed unduly as this tends to become contradictory to the broad objectives of the College. On the other hand, the unique possibilities which Trinity affords for a combination of the study of engineering with a liberal arts education should be stressed adequately in our recruiting operations.

Edwin P. Nye, Chairman  
Department of Engineering

The Progress Report on Civil Defense was presented to the Trustees.

A PROGRESS REPORT ON CIVIL DEFENSE  
by  
CIVIL DEFENSE ADVISORY BOARD

Establishment of a Civil Defense Advisory Board for the College was authorized by the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees at its meeting on February 7, 1962. Since that time, several steps have been taken by the CDA Board to make effective on the Campus a procedure which the Board has designated a "dynamic fall-out protection plan." Steps already taken include:

1. Selection of the Mather-Cook-Goodwin basement area as the primary shelter area, capable of handling the entire campus population in an emergency fall-out situation.
2. Procurement of sufficient solid concrete block to permit creation of basement window shields by stacking the blocks on the window ledges in an emergency. Blocks are stored in the pits for easy access in case of need, but do not presently block windows.
3. Authorization of purchase (from presently allocated funds) of permanent fall-out radiation survey instruments for installation in Mather Hall. Primary detection head is to be mounted on building roof, with the instrument console placed in the basement battery room. The order has been placed, and application has been made for the necessary AEC license to possess the calibration source which the instruments require.
4. Referral of a "Fallout Shelter License and Privilege" request from the Hartford area Civil Defense Office to the Buildings and Grounds Committee of the Board of Trustees with a recommendation that the College "go slow" in this matter until a number of possible problem implications can be clarified.
5. Postponement of any move to stock shelter areas with food and other supplies which are readily obtainable. It is felt that necessary stocking should not be undertaken unless change in world situation warrants it. Procurement of instrumentation and shielding materials at this time is considered advisable because of the much longer lead time which such procurement requires.

Additional steps contemplated when radiation survey equipment is on hand and ready for use:

- a. Initiation of a low-key (but comprehensive) program of publicity on the campus to inform the campus population of the fall-out protection plans which have been made.
- b. Organization of a volunteer class of students and other campus people for training in the use of the radiation survey equipment.
- c. Continuation of a process of periodic evaluation of the relation of protection plans to the general world situation.

Respectfully submitted,

Edwin P. Nye, Chairman  
College Civil Defense Advisory Board

Mr. Beers, Chairman of the ad hoc Committee on Fraternities made a brief report on its progress.

Mr. Robertson reported that the auditors have examined the accounts of the College for the fiscal year 1961-1962 and have found them to be entirely satisfactory.

The President reported that the Connecticut Educational Television, Inc. began its operations on October 1, 1962.



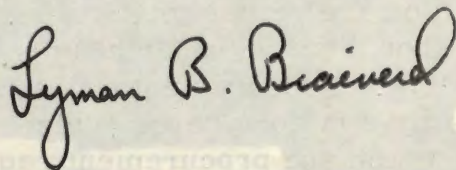
October 20, 1962

20CHD

The President also reported that the Foundation for Episcopal Colleges which the Trustees voted to join on June 8, 1962, has been constituted and incorporated under the laws of Connecticut. The members of the Corporation are the Presiding Bishop and the presidents of the eight colleges.

At the meeting of the Trustees on June 8, 1962 the careful consideration by the Committee on Committees of a new office in the Board of Trustees was reported. Further study of this matter has been undertaken by the Executive Committee and a statement concerning it will be given to the Board at its meeting in January.

The meeting was adjourned at 12:15 p. m.



Lyman B. Brainerd  
Secretary



## TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

A meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees Room of Downes Memorial on Saturday, January 19, 1963.

There were present President Jacobs, Messrs. Adams, Beers, Brainerd, Clement, Cook, Enders, Funston, Gray, Hallden, Hickmott, Johnson, Kingston, Moses, O'Connor, Prior, Reitemeyer, Shaw, Webster and Young.

The President called the meeting to order at 10:00 A. M.

The minutes of the meeting of October 20, 1962 were approved as circulated.

The Report of the Executive Committee was presented.

### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on October 20, 1962.

1. To receive and accept the Report on (Additional) Scholarships, Loans and Bursary Employment for the Academic Year 1962-1963.
2. To appoint Dr. Robert H. Smellie, Professor of Chemistry, Chairman of the Department of Chemistry, effective July 1, 1963.
3. To reappoint the following:

Charles B. Ferguson, Instructor in Fine Arts for the academic year 1963-1964.  
 Albert L. Gastmann, Instructor in Government for the academic year 1963-1964.  
 Arnold L. Kerson, Instructor in Modern Languages for the academic year 1963-1964.  
 Lawrence R. Stires, Jr., Instructor in Modern Languages for the academic year 1963-1964.

Thomas C. Mentzer, Instructor in Geology for the academic year 1963-1964.  
 C. Freeman Sleeper, Instructor in Religion for the academic year 1963-1964.  
 William R. Smith, III, Instructor in Engineering for the academic year 1963-1964.  
 James W. Wightman, Instructor in Economics for the academic year 1963-1964.

Richard P. Benton, Assistant Professor of English for the academic years 1963-1964, 1964-1965, and 1965-1966.

James L. Potter, Assistant Professor of English for the academic years 1963-1964, 1964-1965, and 1965-1966.

Myron G. Anderson, Assistant Professor of Philosophy for the academic years 1963-1964, 1964-1965, and 1965-1966.

Chester H. McPhee, Assistant Professor of Physical Education for the academic years 1963-1964, 1964-1965 and 1965-1966.

Robert E. Shults, Assistant Professor of Physical Education for the academic years 1963-1964, 1964-1965 and 1965-1966.



Robert P. Waterman, Associate Professor of Modern Languages for the academic years 1963-1964, 1964-1965, 1965-1966, 1966-1967 and 1967-1968.

Robert C. Black, III, Associate Professor of History for the academic years 1963-1964, 1964-1965, 1965-1966, 1966-1967 and 1967-1968.

Norton Downs, Associate Professor of History, for the academic years 1963-1964, 1964-1965, 1965-1966, 1966-1967 and 1967-1968.

Robert F. Kingsbury, Associate Professor of Physics for the academic years 1963-1964, 1964-1965, 1965-1966, 1966-1967 and 1967-1968.

Richard K. Morris, Associate Professor of Education for the academic years 1963-1964, 1964-1965, 1965-1966, 1966-1967 and 1967-1968.

Richard Scheuch, Associate Professor of Economics for the academic years 1963-1964, 1964-1965, 1965-1966, 1966-1967 and 1967-1968.

Walter D. Leavitt, Associate Professor of Modern Languages for the academic years 1963-1964, 1964-1965, 1965-1966, 1966-1967 and 1967-1968.

Vernon L. Ferwerda, Associate Professor of Government for the academic years 1963-1964, 1964-1965, 1965-1966, 1966-1967 and 1967-1968.

4. To promote the following

LeRoy Dunn to Associate Professor of Economics for a five-year term commencing in September of 1963 and carrying through the academic year 1967-1968.

Mario J. Poliferno to Associate Professor of Mathematics for a five-year term commencing in September of 1963 and carrying through the academic year 1967-1968.

Austin C. Herschberger, Associate Professor of Psychology for a five-year term commencing in September of 1963 and carrying through the academic year 1967-1968.

5. To appoint the following:

Mr. Victor Meyers as Instructor in Mathematics for the academic year 1963-1964.

Mr. Robb N. Russell as Instructor in Engineering for the academic year 1963-1964.

Mr. Edward W. Sloan, III, as Instructor in History for the academic year 1963-1964.

Dr. Alfred L. Peiker, '25, as Lecturer in Chemistry for the academic year 1963-1964.

6. To accept with regret the resignation of Dr. Vernon L. Ferwerda as Associate Professor of Government, effective January 1, 1963.



January 19, 1963

7. That \$3,000 be paid to the firm of Marts & Lundy, Inc., for the survey of the College to be made prior to the Capital Campaign.

8. That the Pilot Plan Committee be directed to give careful consideration to the future dormitory requirements and the size of the College, and to report its thinking to the Executive Committee at its meeting on December 5, 1962; that a subcommittee of the Executive Committee be designated at that time to work with the Pilot Plan Committee, and to submit a recommendation to the Board at its meeting on January 19, 1963.

To appoint a subcommittee to work with the Pilot Plan Committee to study the optimum size of the College and to report to the Executive Committee at as early a date as possible.

(The President appointed Messrs. Henry S. Beers, Lyman B. Brainerd, Ostrom Enders, Glover Johnson and A. Henry Moses.)

9. To approve in principle the Report of the Pilot Plan Committee in regard to housing, to direct the Pilot Plan Committee to make further study and to bring concrete recommendations to the Buildings and Grounds Committee at its meeting on January 9, 1963. If the Buildings and Ground Committee approves, to bring these recommendations to the Board at its meeting on January 19, 1963.

10. To transfer the unexpended balance of \$48,718.13 from the Mather Student Center Fund to the Science Building Fund.

11. It is the general policy of Trinity College that securities will be valued for credit to the Alumni Fund or purpose for which they are given as follows:

1. Listed securities which are readily marketable will be valued at the mean between the high and the low sale price on the date on which Trinity College or its duly authorized or designated agent receives the securities in negotiable form; or, if no sale occurred that day, at the mean between the closing bid and asked prices.

2. Unlisted securities readily marketable will be valued at the mean between the closing bid and asked price.

3. Unmarketable securities or securities not readily marketable, whether listed or not, will be valued ~~either~~ at the current fair value as determined by Trinity College or at a nominal value until the item is liquidated, at which time the net proceeds realized will be credited to the purpose of the gift.

4. For the purpose of Federal income tax deduction, the value of a gift is its fair market value on the date the gift is made. If a security is traded daily on a recognized stock exchange, such fair market value is usually the mean between the high and the low on the day the gift is made, but there are many considerations which may alter this general rule. For this reason, and since Trinity College often does not have the information necessary to determine accurately for tax purposes the date upon which the gift was completed, it is recommended that the donor make his own determination of the value of his gift and that he consult his own counsel on any tax questions in connection with his gift.



January 19, 1963

12. To authorize the President, Dr. Albert C. Jacobs, and/or the Treasurer, Mr. J. Kenneth Robertson, to purchase on behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College, the property at 58-60 Vernon Street for an amount not to exceed \$25,000. This supersedes the previous vote of July 25, 1962, in regard to the same property.

13. That \$1500 be appropriated to make a specific study of the location and facilities of the proposed maintenance building and that the local firm of Jeter and Cook be asked to make the study.

14. To approve in substance and in principle the revised plan of the Arts Center and to authorize O'Connor & Kilham, Architects, to prepare working drawings.

15. To proceed with the safety work in Northam and Seabury dormitories.

16. To accept with appreciation the sundry gifts totaling \$1,000 from friends and associates of the late Dr. N. A. C. Anderson, Class of 1925, of West Hartford and to establish with this amount the N. A. C. Anderson Book Fund in the Library Section of Consolidated Endowment. The income from this fund is to be used for the purchase of books in memory of Dr. Anderson.

17. To authorize Dr. Albert C. Jacobs, President, or Mr. J. Kenneth Robertson, Treasurer, to borrow from time to time such amounts as are necessary for the construction of the Science Center, the amount outstanding at any time not to exceed \$500,000.

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur H. Hughes  
C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Report of the Investment Committee was presented.

REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on October 20, 1962.

1. The Receipt and sale of securities as gifts or bequests from the following:

Dr. William E. Frackelton	Parents Fund 1962-1963	\$ 172.38
Henry M. Fuller, '38	Alumni Fund 1962-63	600.00
	Class of '38 Scholarship	
	Restricted Fund	500.00
Leonard D. Adkins, '13	Alumni Fund 1962-63	1,237.50
Howard D. Doolittle, '31	Alumni Fund 1962-63	373.75
Robert S. Morris, '16	Alumni Fund 1962-63	1,018.50
	N. A. C. Anderson Memorial	
	Restricted Fund	66.50
George D. Widener, H'59	Fine Arts Center	25,537.50



2. To purchase the following:

\$40,000 Louisville & Nashville 4-7/8% Collateral Trust Bonds of  
Dec. 1, 1987 @ 100

200 shares General Motors Corporation common stock  
@ \$57.1875 per share (from Plant Fund Investments)

3. To sell the following:

600 shares R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company common stock

\$40,000 Riegel Paper Company 3 7/8% Bonds of Feb. 1, 1981 @ 98 3/8 net

4. To authorize the following:

Exchange: \$100,000 U. S. Treasury 2 1/4% Bonds of Dec. 15, 1962

For: \$100,000 U. S. Treasury 4% Bonds of Feb. 15, 1972 @ 100

Ex Exchange: \$25,000 California Oregon Power 1st Mtge. 3 7/8% bonds May 1, 1986

For: \$25,000 Pacific Power & Light Company 1st Mtge. 4 3/8% Bonds  
May 1, 1986

5. To approve a credit of \$4,598.57 to the General Investment Reserve representing a profit on the sale of the following security:

\$4,598.57 - \$40,000 Riegel Paper 3 7/8's of 1981 @ 98 3/8

6. To transfer from Current Funds the balance of \$35,000 held in the "Reserve for Income Stabilization" to the Investment Account, and to establish with this amount the "Income Stabilization Reserve Fund" in Funds Functioning as Endowment. The income of this Fund is to be added to principal unless such income is needed for current operations. Additions to the principal of this Reserve Fund or transfers of principal or income to current income or other Funds may be authorized at any time by the Investment Committee or Board of Trustees.

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur H. Hughes  
C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Investment Committee be accepted and placed on file.

Upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee, it was

VOTED: That Major John F. LaMar, USAF, M.A. '61, Associate Professor of Air Science, be promoted to Professor of Air Science, effective July 1, 1963, for the academic year 1963-1964.



January 19, 1963

The Committee on Committees has recommended that a new office be created in the Board of Trustees. The Executive Committee has given careful study of this proposed new office and has made the following recommendations to the Board:

"It is recommended that the Statutes of Trinity College be amended so as to provide for the creation of a new office, called Vice Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

"The Statutes should provide that the Vice Chairman of the Board of Trustees be elected annually at the June meeting of the Corporation; and that no Trustee be eligible for such election who has passed his seventieth birthday. (It is hoped that the newly-created Vice Chairman of the Board of Trustees will have considerable continuity of service. In this way his service will be far more effective.)

"The Statutes should provide that the Vice Chairman of the Board have the following responsibilities:

- 1) To preside at any meeting of the Corporation which the President is unable to attend.
- 2) To preside at any meeting of the Executive Committee which the President is unable to attend.
- 3) To preside at any meeting of any other Standing Committee of the Trustees of which the President is Chairman and which he is unable to attend.
- 4) To be an ex officio member of all Standing Committees of the Trustees.
- 5) To be the chairman of the Committee on Committees of the Trustees.

"The Statutes should further provide that

- 1) The Vice Chairman of the Board of Trustees have senior rank, after the President, at all academic ceremonies and occasions.
- 2) The Vice Chairman of the Board of Trustees serve as the right-hand man of the President in matters in which the Trustees are concerned. (The President would discuss with such officer all matters of consequence prior to their submission to the Board or to the Executive Committee.)
- 3) The Vice Chairman of the Board be the Trustee whom the other Trustees will consult on internal matters concerning the Board. (In no way, however, should this new officer be regarded as a person interposed between the Trustees and the President. The Trustees must always be free to bring their views directly to the President.)"

VOTED: That the Statutes of Trinity College be amended so as to provide for the creation of a new office, called Vice Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

The President had received a letter from Mr. Robert S. Morris who could not be present at the meeting but who wished to report on the Connecticut Educational Television, Inc. Copies of this letter have been



received by the Trustees. The benefits which Trinity has enjoyed by having CETV, Inc., on campus are many.

Upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee, it was

VOTED: That the arrangements with Connecticut Educational Television, Inc., be renewed for one year from October 1, 1963.

Upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee, it was

VOTED: That a leave of absence without compensation be granted Mr. Stephen Minot, Lecturer in English for the Trinity Term of the academic year 1963-1964.

The President next brought up the problem of dormitory space and the North Campus housing. Dr. Webster asked if he could present his views on the over-all plans for the future in regard to buildings and ground before the Trustees considered the North Campus.

Dr. Webster wished to express his deep concern over the elimination of the Mall so that the playing fields could be placed in that area. It was his hope that the plans for the future would be reconsidered and that the lasting beauty of the campus would be of more importance than the practical aspect of the moment. After some discussion it was the consensus of the Trustees that the future plans of the campus should be referred to the Trustee Committee on Buildings and Grounds for reconsideration and for recommendation to the Executive Committee.

The problem of dormitory space on the North Campus was presented. The following recommendations of the Buildings and Grounds Committee were discussed:

1. The construction of additional dormitory accommodations on North Campus to provide 120 beds.
2. That the architect consider the addition of a third floor to the present North Campus dormitory as a part of this construction.
3. The new dormitory be constructed on an east-west axis from near the center of the existing building.
4. That provision be made in the building for equipment of one room as a section of the Language Laboratory.



January 19, 1963

20CHD

Because of the urgent need for dormitory space, and because the North Campus was considered to have no close connection with the over-all plan of the campus, it was

VOTED: To approve in principle the recommendations of the Buildings and Grounds Committee in regard to Dormitory Construction.

VOTED: To employ the firm of O'Connor & Kilham, Architects, to make preliminary plans for a proposed addition to the North Campus Dormitory. (Mr. O'Connor did not vote.)

VOTED: To explore the possibility of using United States Government financing for the cost of the proposed addition to the North Campus Dormitory, which would appear to approximate \$900,000.

The President presented the recommendations of the Committee on Honorary Degrees for Alumni Medals for Excellence. It was

VOTED: That Alumni Medals for Excellence be awarded the following alumni on June 8, 1963:

1. Mr. James E. Bent
2. Mr. James R. Caldwell
3. Mr. Stewart M. Ogilvy
4. Mr. J. Ronald Regnier

The President called on Mr. Clement who wished to make a request of the Board. Mr. Clement asked that there be appointed a committee of Trustees to review the admissions policy of the College. He believes that the Trustees should lay before the Admissions Department a policy on admissions for them to follow. The Joint Committee on Educational Policy had studied long and carefully this same question of admissions policy and had presented its report to the Trustees for discussion at this meeting. Mr. Clement would like the Trustees Committee to review the report and to make further study. The majority of the Trustees



January 19, 1963

VOTED: That the Committee on Committees designate an ad hoc committee to review the admissions policy.

It was also moved, seconded and

VOTED: To approve in principle the Report of the Joint Committee on Educational Policy in regard to Admissions Policy.

Mr. Henry S. Beers, Chairman of the ad hoc Committee on Fraternities, reported on the progress of his Committee. He requested a fifteen minute recess so that his Committee might have the benefit of the advice of the members of the Board and other persons present. The President declared a recess of fifteen minutes.

- - - -

The meeting was called to order and the discussion of the fraternities was resumed. The meetings which the ad hoc Committee has had have been mostly fact finding. The Committee feels that it is not ready to issue a formal statement at this time. The Committee has commenced drafting its report and presently expects to have it ready in time for consideration by the April meeting of the Board.

The Report of the Board of Fellows for the academic year 1961-1962 was sent to the Trustees. It was

VOTED: To accept with appreciation the Annual Report of the Board of Fellows for the academic year 1961-1962.

The President reported on the Honorary Degrees for June of 1963. Those invited to receive degrees have accepted. Rear Admiral Luis de Florez USN (Ret.) died on December 5, 1962. He had accepted. Bishop Gooden will deliver the Baccalaureate Sermon. The President reported that he is awaiting word from Dr. Glenn T. Seaborg as to whether or not he will be able to accept the invitation to receive a degree and to deliver the Commencement Address. Sir W. David Ormsby-Gore and the Hon. Robert S. MacNamara were each unable to accept the invitation to deliver the Commencement Address and to receive a degree.



January 19, 1963

20CHD

Mr. Holland reported on the Class of 1967. Applications are running much the same as last year. There are between 1400 and 1500 applying. Forty have already been admitted.

Mr. Holland reported that the Alumni Fund goal is \$135,000 of which \$90,000 has been received.

Of the \$1,250,000 needed for the Mathematics-Physics Building, \$350,000 must be raised.

For the million needed for the Fine Arts Center, \$825,000 has been raised.

Mr. Holland also reported on the work of the Visiting Committees which were set up by the Board of Fellows. These committees have been most helpful in their investigations of the needs of various departments for physical improvements.

Mr. Robertson reported that the purchase of 58 Vernon Street is going forward at a price of \$22,500.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 12:40 p. m.

Lyman B. Brainerd

Lyman B. Brainerd  
Secretary



April 6, 1963

## TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

A meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees Room of Downes Memorial on Saturday, April 6, 1963.

There were present President Jacobs, Messrs. Adams, Beers, Brainerd, Clement, Cook, Enders, Ferris, Funston, Gray, Hallden, Hickmott, Johnson, Kingston, Morris, Moses, O'Connor, Prior, Shaw, Wyckoff, Young, and Judge McCook, Trustee Emeritus.

The President called the meeting to order at 10:10 A.M.

The minutes of the meeting held January 19, 1963, were approved as circulated.

The Report of the Executive Committee was presented.

## REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on January 19, 1963.

1

1. To accept the resignations of the following:

(1) Mr. Lloyd Calvert, Assistant to the Dean of Graduate Studies, effective February 1, 1963.

(2) Dr. William A. Johnson, Assistant Professor of Religion, effective at the end of the academic year 1962-1963.

2. To appoint the following:

(1) Mr. Jacob W. Edwards, Assistant Director of Admissions, to be Assistant to the Dean of Graduate Studies and Associate Director of the Summer Session, effective June 1, 1963.

(2) Mr. John S. Waggett, '63, as Assistant Director of Admissions, effective June 1, 1963.

(3) Mr. William A. Glasser as Instructor in English for the academic year 1963-1964.

(4) Mr. George Daskow as Instructor in English for the academic year 1963-1964.

(5) Mr. Laurence R. Alvarez as Instructor in Mathematics for the academic year 1963-1964.

(6) Mr. George C. Higgins, Jr., as Instructor in Psychology and College Counselor for the academic year 1963-1964.

(7) Mr. Stephen Minot as Assistant Professor of English for a three-year term commencing in September of 1963 and carrying through the academic year 1965-1966.

(8) Mr. Henry A. DePhillips, Jr., as Assistant Professor of Chemistry for a three-year term commencing in September of 1963 and carrying



April 6, 1963

through the academic year 1965-1966.

3. To reappoint the following:

- (1) Mr. Leon Salomon as Instructor in Government for the academic year 1963-1964.
- (2) Mr. Edward W. Lanius as Instructor in Modern Languages for the academic year 1963-1964.
- (3) Mr. Thomas E. Willey as Instructor in History for the academic year 1963-1964.

4. To promote the following:

- (1) Dr. Donald B. Galbraith from Instructor to Assistant Professor of Biology for a three-year term commencing in September of 1963 and carrying through the academic year 1965-1966.
- (2) Dr. Richard T. Lee from Instructor to Assistant Professor of Philosophy for a three-year term commencing in September 1963 and carrying through the academic year 1965-1966.

5. That the membership of the Committee on Committees for the year 1963-1964 be as follows:

1. Mr. Henry S. Beers
2. Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd
3. Jr. John R. Cook
4. Mr. G. Keith Funston
5. Mr. Karl W. Hallden
6. The President

6. To issue a duplicate diploma to Paul Arthur Johnson, Jr., '62, to replace the original which was damaged while being framed, for a fee of \$5.00.

7. To authorize the President, Dr. Albert C. Jacobs, or the Treasurer, Mr. J. K. Robertson, to file an application for Loan Assistance with the Federal Housing & Home Finance Agency in connection with additional dormitory unites to be constructed on the North Campus.

8. To accept with appreciation gifts from the members of the Class of 1962 totaling \$985.42, and to establish with this amount the "Class of 1962 Fund" in the Other Purposes Section of Consolidated Endowment. The income from this Fund is to be added to principal until the Class decides upon the ultimate purpose of the Fund prior to Commencement Day in the year 1987.

9. To authorize the Treasurer to open and count the ballots for the election of Alumni Trustees on June 6, 1963, and to report the results of this election to the Board of Trustees on June 7, 1963.

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur H. Hughes  
C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.



The Report of the Investment Committee was presented.

## REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on January 19, 1963.

1. The receipt and sale of securities as gifts or bequests from the following:

Martin W. Clement, '01	Luther Memorial Tablet and Philadelphia Grants-in-Aid Fund	\$ 793.84
Paul M. Butterworth, '09	Alumni Fund 1962-63	318.75
Francis Boyer, h'61	Fine Arts Center	2,551.50
Seth P. Holcombe, '41	Alumni Fund 1962-63	93.49
M/M Joel I. Brooke, '37	Alumni Fund 1962-63	261.00
Bertram B. Bailey, '15	Alumni Fund 1962-63	276.87
Anson T. McCook, '02	Alumni Fund 1962-63	462.50
M/M Gerald F. Rorer	Parents Fund 1962-63	1,159.38
Dr. Jerome P. Webster, '10	Fine Arts Center	500.00
	Library Associates Fund	225.00
	Dan Webster Baseball Award	52.02
	Watkinson Library Endowment Fund	1,000.00
Mrs. Mary B. Emery	Fine Arts Center	849.75
m/m John R. Brown, Jr.	Fine Arts Center	434.38
Dr. Charles G. Jackson, '28	Alumni Fund 1962-1963	631.75
Thomas W. Pettus	Parents Fund 1962-1963	205.62
Donald F. Hyde	Library Associates Fund	1,010.94
M/M Morris Lloyd	Parents Fund 1962-63	307.81
Dr./M Julian B. Galvin	Parents Fund 1962-63	250.13
Connecticut Printers, Inc.	Fine Arts Center	1,036.88
Allerton C. Hickmott, h'58	Fine Arts Center	5,450.00
George M. Ferris, '16	Alumni Fund 1962-63	7,500.00
	Fine Arts Center	4,575.00
	Ferris-Eberhart Rest. Fd.	400.00
*Mrs. Brigham Britton	Fine Arts Center	11,437.50
Joseph Verner Reed	Science Center	2,050.00
John R. Cook, '10	Alumni Fund 1962-63	430.00
James R. Caldwell, '18	Science Center	2,000.00
	Alumni Fund 1962-63	500.00
Lewis G. Harriman, '09	Fine Arts Center	473.25
Charles M. Mackall	Fine Arts Center	1,022.82
John K. Holbrook	Parents Fund 1962-63	290.00
Miss Mary A. Goodman	Fine Arts Center	93.75
Mrs. Jane C. Allen	Fine Arts Center	756.25
Mrs. Anne C. Martindell	Fine Arts Center	1,122.00
	Trinity Rowing Assoc. Rest. Fd.	500.00
Aetna Life Affiliated Cos.	Science Center	40,274.06
Clarence I. Penn, '12	Alumni Fund 1962-63	598.13
Vertrees Young, '15	Alumni Fund 1962-63	1,500.00
	Fine Arts Center	5,967.50
Martin W. Clement, '01	Alumni Fund 1962-63	1,000.00
	Friends of Trinity Rowing Fund	100.00
	Philadelphia Grants-in-Aid Fund	106.75

\*(200 shs. General Motors Corp. @ 57.1875 -- added to Portfolio)

2. To purchase the following:

\$34,000 Georgia Power 1st Mrtge. Bonds

3-3/8's of July 1, 1982 @ 88-3/4

To purchase the following for the portfolio of Life Income Fund #1:

\$7,000 Virginia Electric and Power 3-3/8's of 1981 @ 89-1/2

105 shares General Motors Corporation common stock



April 6, 1963

3. To sell the following:

95 shares International Business Machines  
capital stock (Plant Fund Investment)

100 shares MCA Inc. common stock  
(Current Fund Investment)

578 shares Aetna Life Insurance Company capital stock  
(Plant Fund Investments)

\$30,000 Illinois State Toll Highway Commission  
Rev., 3-3/4's of Jan. 1, 1995

\$50,000 Massachusetts Turnpike Authority  
Rev., 3.30's of May 1, 1994

4. To approve a credit of \$20.00 to the General Investment  
Reserve representing a profit on the sale of the following security:

\$20.00 -- \$2000 Texas Eastern Transmission  
5-5/8's of 1978 called at par

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur H. Hughes  
C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Investment Committee be accepted  
and placed on file.

The President next brought to the attention of the Board the Report  
of Recommendations from the Committee on Buildings and Grounds. The  
Over-all Plan of the Campus has been reconsidered, at Dr. Webster's  
request, by the Pilot Plan Committee which has now reported its thinking to  
the Committee on Buildings and Grounds. The Buildings and Grounds Committee  
considered the Report very carefully and accepted its views although with  
regret that some of Dr. Webster's suggestions could not be adopted. Upon  
the recommendation of the Buildings and Grounds Committee, it was

VOTED: 1) To approve in principle the substance of the Pilot  
Program Committee Report.

2) To reaffirm the original approval of the location designated  
for the new Arts Center.

It was also recommended by the Buildings and Grounds Committee and

VOTED: To employ a consultant, presumably a landscape architect, to  
assist in planning the future development of the campus including the  
modification of any features of the Pilot Plan which have not in the meanwhile



April 6, 1963

been acted upon.

Mr. O'Connor reported that he had investigated the qualifications of outstanding firms of landscape architects available and had two firms to suggest:

- 1) Robert Zion - Harold Breen  
130 Madison Avenue  
New York, New York
- 2) Stanley Underhill  
37 Newbury Street  
Boston 16, Massachusetts

Representatives of these two firms will be seen by the President and by the Chairman of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds.

Mr. Robertson presented the Revised Budget for 1962-1963. The Budget has been changed to conform closely to the format recommended by the National Federation of College and University Business Officers. The adoption of these accounting procedures will facilitate the comparison of significant financial information among comparable educational institutions. The Executive Committee has studied the new form of the Revised Budget and upon its recommendation it was

VOTED: That the Revised Budget for the year 1962-1963 be approved with special commendation to the Treasurer, Mr. J. K. Robertson, and the Associate Comptroller, Mr. D. H. Kelsey, for their work in connection therewith.

The President next presented the proposed change in the Statutes of Trinity College to create a new office called Vice Chairman of the Board of Trustees. Having complied with the Statutory provision of twenty days notice, it was

VOTED: That the following amendment to the Statutes of Trinity College be adopted.

Section 4 under Title I Of The Corporation

The Corporation shall elect annually at the June meeting a Vice Chairman of the Board of Trustees who shall be a Trustee who has not passed his seventieth birthday. The Vice Chairman shall have senior rank after the President at all academic ceremonies and occasions and shall serve as the adviser of the President in matters that concern the Trustees and shall serve to advise the other Trustees about internal matters that affect the Corporation. The Vice Chairman shall preside at any meeting of the Corporation or Executive



April 6, 1963

Committee which the President is unable to attend, shall preside at any meeting of any other Standing Committee of the Trustees of which the President is chairman and which the President is unable to attend, shall be ex officio a member of all Standing Committees of the Trustees, and shall be the chairman of the Committee on Committees.

The President announced that the Committee on Committees had met just prior to the meeting of the Board and unanimously recommend Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd for the position of Vice Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

VOTED: Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Committees Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd was unanimously elected Vice Chairman of the Board of Trustees. (Mr. Brainerd and Mr. Beers left the room during the voting.)

The President announced that Major John F. LaMar who was promoted to Professor of Air Science by the Trustees at their January meeting, has recently received orders to report for duty at the Air University in Montgomery, Alabama.

VOTED: To rescind the vote of January 19, 1963, that Major John F. LaMar, USAF, M.A. '61, Associate Professor of Air Science, be promoted to Professor of Air Science, effective July 1, 1963, for the academic year 1963-1964.

The President presented the name of Lieutenant Colonel Gerald R. Marshall to fill the position of Professor of Air Science. He is highly recommended by the United States Air Force.

VOTED: To appoint Lieutenant Colonel Gerald R. Marshall, USAF, Professor of Air Science, effective July 1, 1963, and carrying through the academic year 1965-1966.

Mr. Henry S. Beers, Chairman of the Ad Hoc Committee on Fraternities, presented the following:

#### REPORT OF TRUSTEE AD HOC COMMITTEE ON FRATERNITIES

This Committee was appointed by the Board of Trustees to consider the advisability of the Trustees issuing a formal statement of policy concerning provisions in charters and by-laws of fraternities at Trinity which could result in limiting undergraduate autonomy in selection of fraternity members from the student body. This action of the Board was primarily in response



April 6, 1963

to a request by two undergraduate organizations - the Senate and the Interfraternity Council.

Since appointment of the committee, we have had meetings with representatives of student government, individual fraternity undergraduate groups and alumni representatives of most of the fraternities on campus. We have also corresponded or conferred with individual alumni of the College. We have reviewed action taken by some of our sister Colleges on this general subject and the reasons given therefor. We have taken into consideration historical and economic factors at Trinity which affected the development of the fraternities now on campus.

Fraternities over the years have played a vital role in the growth and success of Trinity College. In this world of rapid change, fraternities have it in their power to aid the College significantly in the education and development of its students.

The Committee, after due consideration, believes that the existence of discriminatory clauses in charters or by-laws of fraternities with chapters at Trinity gives rise to the possibility that such clauses may be evoked to deprive the members of a local chapter of their autonomy in selection of members on a basis inconsistent with the spirit of the policy established in Trinity's charter of 1823. This charter provides in part that "the religious tenets of a person shall not be a condition of admission to any privilege of the College."

In view of all of the foregoing, the Committee recommends that the Trustees forthwith issue the following statement:

"The Board of Trustees of Trinity College has received from the Interfraternity Council and the Trinity College Senate a resolution requesting that the Trustees of the College take positive action to assure local autonomy with respect to selection of members of social fraternities recognized by the College.

"The Trustees believe that local undergraduate chapters of fraternities recognized by the College should have such autonomy. While the Trustees have no jurisdiction over the policies of national fraternities in their activities outside this College, the Trustees do require

THAT the undergraduate members of each fraternity chapter at Trinity College shall have the sole right to select their own members, subject only to such scholastic and disciplinary standards as the College administration may establish and, furthermore; THAT no person shall be denied membership in any fraternity at Trinity College because of any by-law or other regulation which prohibits such membership for reason of race, color, creed, or national origin.

"If after communicating this requirement to their national groups, local chapters are refused permission to exercise such local autonomy within a reasonable time, the College authorities should be notified by the local chapters in order that appropriate action may be taken."

Respectfully submitted,

Henry S. Beers, Chairman  
Lyman B. Brainerd      Barclay Shaw  
Walter H. Gray



April 6, 1963

After considerable discussion, it was moved by Mr. Beers, seconded and

VOTED: That the Trustees issue the recommended statement and that the committee be discharged.

(Messrs. Adams, Hallden, Morris, and O'Connor wished to be recorded as opposed. Mr. Clement wished to be recorded as not voting.)

The President called on Mr. Brainerd, Chairman of the Ad Hoc Committee on Admissions to report the progress of his committee. The Committee held its first meeting the night before. All members were present and reviewed material submitted by the administration. Mr. Clement met with the Committee. The Committee has a clear picture of its responsibilities and will have more to report at a later date.

The President reported that the question of Religious Observance Requirements had been brought to the attention of the Executive Committee of the Trustees at its recent meeting. As a result of the discussion, the President appointed an Ad Hoc Committee to study this problem. The Committee consists of Mr. A. Henry Moses, Chairman; Mr. Henry S. Beers; and Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd.

The President reported that at the recent meeting of the Executive Committee it was voted to approve in principle the recommendations of the Buildings and Grounds Committee in regard to dormitory construction; the firm of O'Connor & Kilham was employed to make preliminary plans for a proposed addition to the North Campus Dormitory; and the President or the Treasurer were authorized to file application with the federal Housing and Home Finance Agency in connection with additional dormitory units on the North Campus. It is now thought that it may be wise to delay the construction of dormitory units on the North Campus for another year. This will give us time to plan the building effectively. The next year is going to be difficult and the College cannot afford to spend money without adequate planning. It is hoped that construction may begin in the spring of 1964.

The President informed the Trustees that a miscalculation in the estimated cost of construction of the Arts Center had been made. The revised figure of the total cost is \$2,150,000 and not \$1,600,000 as previously stated. The architects are two-thirds through the process of completing



April 6, 1963

working drawings. From the labor and fees we have invested, we must salvage all we can.

VOTED: To authorize the President to appoint an Ad Hoc Committee consisting of Mr. Henry S. Beers, Mr. Robert S. Morris, Dean Robert M. Vogel and the President to study the problem and advise the architects regarding modifications which will, if possible, permit construction of the Arts Center within the approved budget and without delay.

Mr. Robertson announced that it would be possible for the College to purchase the property at 66 Vernon Street for \$29,500.

VOTED: To authorize the President, Dr. Albert C. Jacobs, and/or the Treasurer, Mr. J. Kenneth Robertson, to purchase on behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College, the property at 66 Vernon Street for \$29,500.

The President read a letter from the Trustees of Connecticut Educational Television, Inc., in which they expressed their pleasure in the continuation of their housing on the Trinity College campus for one more year.

The meeting was adjourned at 12:30 p.m. to reconvene at 1:45 p.m.

- - -

The adjourned meeting was called to order at 1:55 p.m.

The President read a letter and resolution from the Directors of the Parents Association expressing concern in regard to the proposed revisions in the Income Tax Law which would seriously curtail the support of Private colleges. The Trustees felt that the College had already indicated its concern in the letter which the President had sent to the Chief Counsel on Ways and Means, copies of which were sent to the Senators and Representatives of Connecticut.

Mr. Melvin D. Brewer, Vice President of Marts and Lundy, Inc., was invited in to the meeting. The Fund-Raising Report of Marts and Lundy, Inc., had gone out to all members of the Board. Mr. Brewer was present to explain the report and answer any questions the Trustees might have concerning it.



April 6, 1963

The Survey Report recommends that a capital campaign be postponed until the fall of 1964 and that the intervening period be used for the purpose of determining the College's aims, setting priorities and initiating a well-planned publicity and promotional program.

It was also recommended that a Development Council be formed. This Council will be responsible for the planning and the public relations phases of the Capital Campaign. It should be a strong committee headed by a person of national prestige.

The Survey Report further recommends that the services of Marts and Lundy, Inc., be retained for a one-year period for consultation on the publicity and promotional program as well as the building of the necessary lists and organization for the Campaign.

After considerable discussion and upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee, it was

VOTED: To accept the Report of Marts and Lundy and its conclusion that a capital campaign should be postponed until the fall of 1964.

VOTED: To approve the formation of a Development Council and to authorize the President to appoint to this Council as Chairman, Vice Chairman and members such Trustees, Faculty, Alumni, Parents, Administrators and other persons as he considers to be in the best interest of the work of the Council.

VOTED: To authorize the engagement of the services of Marts and Lundy, Inc., as pre-campaign consultants for the period July 1, 1963 - June 30, 1964 at a total cost of \$9,000 to be allocated to capital campaign expenses.

Mr. Holland reported briefly on the Class of 1967. There have been 1400 applications. There will be about 255 in the class.

Mr. Holland also reported on the splendid work being done by the Visiting Committees in Biology, Engineering, English, Physics, and Religion.

The meeting was adjourned at 3 p.m.

*Lyman B. Brainerd*

Lyman B. Brainerd  
Secretary



June 7, 1963

## TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

A meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees Room of Downes Memorial on Friday evening, June 7, 1963.

There were present President Jacobs, Messrs. Beers, Brainerd, Clement, Cook, Funston, Gray, Hallden, Hickmott, Johnson, Kingston, Morris, Moses, O'Connor, Prior, Reitemeyer, Shaw, Wean, and Webster.

The President called the meeting to order at 8:00 p. m.

Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd, Vice Chairman and Secretary of the Board, announced that May 16, 1963, marked the tenth anniversary of the inauguration of Dr. Jacobs as President of the College. He said that the Trustees well know what fine progress the College has made under his leadership. Therefore, it was moved, seconded and

VOTED: That the Trustees recognize the tenth anniversary of Dr. Albert C. Jacobs as President of the College and express to him their deep appreciation and very best wishes.

The minutes of the meeting held April 6, 1963, were approved as circulated.

The Report of the Executive Committee was presented.

## REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on April 6, 1963.

1. To appoint the following:

- (1) Mr. James A. Vaccaro as Instructor in Modern Languages for the academic year 1963-1964.
- (2) Mr. James L. Palsgrove, III, as Lecturer in Music for the Christmas Term of the academic year 1963-1964.
- (3) Captain John B. Grasser, USAF, Assistant Professor of Air Science.

2. To reappoint the following:

- (1) Goodwin B. Beach, Lecturer in Latin, for the academic year 1963-1964.
- (2) Marjorie V. E. Butcher, Lecturer in Mathematics, for the academic year 1963-1964.
- (3) Willard B. Green, Director of the College Band, for the academic year 1963-1964.
- (4) Paul W. Meyer, Lecturer in Government, for the academic year 1963-1964.
- (5) Earl E. Bailey as Technician for one year commencing July 1, 1963.
- (6) Ethel J. Beaumier as Personnel Assistant for one year commencing June 1, 1963.



June 7, 1963

- 3. That Dr. Gustave W. Andrian, Professor of Modern Languages, be designated Co-Chairman of the Department of Modern Languages, effective July 1, 1963.
- 4. To approve the additional deposit of \$1,000 by the College to the United Student Aid Funds, Inc.
- 5. That the College Administration study tuition and fees and bring to the October meeting of the Board recommendations in regard thereto for the academic year 1964-1965.
- 6. To accept the bequest of \$3,000 from Robert McClelland Brady, Class of 1890, of Milton, Massachusetts, and to establish with this amount the Robert McClelland Brady Fund in the General Purposes section of Consolidated Endowment.
- 7. To authorize the President, Dr. Albert C. Jacobs, and/or the Treasurer, Mr. J. Kenneth Robertson, to purchase on behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College, the property at 104 Crescent Street for an amount not to exceed \$20,000.
- 8. To approve the following dates for the stated meetings of the Executive Committee in 1963-1964:

Wednesday, July 24, 1963	4:30 P. M.
Wednesday, September 11, 1963	4:30 P. M.
Wednesday, October 2, 1963	4:30 P. M.
Wednesday, November 6, 1963	4:30 P. M.
Wednesday, December 4, 1963	4:30 P. M.
Wednesday, January 8, 1964	4:30 P. M.
Wednesday, February 5, 1964	4:30 P. M.
Wednesday, March 4, 1964	4:30 P. M.
Wednesday, April 1, 1964	4:30 P. M.
Wednesday, May 6, 1964	4:30 P. M.
Wednesday, June 3, 1964	4:30 P. M.

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur H. Hughes  
C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Executive Committee be  
accepted and placed on file.

The Report of the Investment Committee was presented.

REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on April 6, 1963.

- 1. The receipt and sale of securities as gifts or bequests from the following:

Henry S. Beers, '18	Science Building	\$ 4,875.00
	Alumni Fund 1963-64	1,000.00
Ostrom Enders	Fine Arts Center	14,300.00
Miss Grace E. Bliss	Fine Arts Center	10,262.00
Vertrees Young, '15	Science Building	10,450.00
Mrs. Stanley N. Muirhead	Fine Arts Center	11,476.56
Mrs. J. H. Kelso Davis	J. H. Kelso Davis	601.76
	Scholarship Fund	



June 7, 1963

## 2. To purchase the following:

\$45,000 Niagara Mohawk Power 3-5/8% Bonds of 1986 @ 90-5/8  
 \$15,000 Potomac Electric Power 3-5/8% Bonds of 1991 @ 89-3/8  
 \$ 5,000 Bell Telephone of Pennsylvania 3-3/4% Bonds of 1989 @ 91-1/2

To purchase the following for the Portfolio of Life Income Fund #1:  
 25 shares American Telephone & Telegraph Company capital stock

To purchase the following for the Portfolio of the Watkinson Fund:  
 \$50,000 American Telephone & Telegraph 4-3/8% Debs, of May 1, 1999  
 100 shares Gulf Oil Company, common stock  
 130 shares American Telephone & Telegraph, capital stock  
 135 shares Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York, capital stock  
 225 shares General Motors Corporation, common stock  
 200 shares General Electric Company, common stock  
 140 shares Eastman Kodak Company, common stock  
 230 shares Standard Oil (New Jersey), common stock

To purchase the following for the Stanley Fund:  
 35 shares American Telephone and Telgraph, capital stock.

To purchase from the Alpha Chi Association of Theta Xi, Inc., a  
 \$25,000 First Mortgage on the land and proposed fraternity house  
 at 76 Vernon Street, on a 6% and 20 year amortizing basis.

## 3. To exchange:

\$50,000 of the new issue of American Telephone & Telegraph Company,  
 4-3/8% Debentures of May 1, 1999

for our holding of

\$50,000 American Telephone & Telegraph Company 5% Debentures of  
 November 1, 1983, that are being called on June 10, 1963.

## 4. To sell the following:

200 shares Crown Zellerbach Corporation common stock  
 \$65,000 Portland General Electric Bonds 3-1/8% of 1975 @ 89-3/4

To sell the following from the Watkinson Fund:

300 shares American Metal Climax Company, common stock  
 600 shares Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, capital stock  
 250 shares The Travelers Insurance Company, capital stock

## 5. To approve a credit of \$3,136.11 to the General Investment Reserve representing a profit on the sale of the following securities:

\$	1.51	-	\$1,000	Aluminum Co. of Canada, 4 1/2's of 180 called @ 101.7
	.35	-	\$1,000	Southern Electric Generating, 5 1/4's of '92 called @ 100.76
	<u>331.136225</u>			
	\$3,138.11			

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur H. Hughes  
 C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Investment Committee be accepted and  
 placed on file.



June 7, 1963

The President presented the several recommendations of the Executive Committee to the Board.

Upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee, it was VOTED: That Dr. Murray S. Stedman, Jr., be appointed Professor of Government and Chairman of the Department for a three-year term commencing in September of 1964 and carrying through the academic year 1966-1967.

The President presented the budget for 1963-1964. It was in balance and was recommended by the Executive Committee for approval. Although there has been no increase in College fees, it does provide very modest increases in salary for faculty and staff. Mr. Robertson pointed out that the budget is presented in the new format. There is no provision for Capital Improvements, Contingencies, or the Income Stabilization Reserve. However, it is hoped that this provision will be included in the 1963-1964 Revised Budget.

VOTED: To adopt the Proposed Budget for 1963-1964.

The President announced that it was the unanimous recommendation of the Committee on Committees and of the Executive Committee that Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd be reelected Vice Chairman of the Board.

VOTED: That Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd, '30, be reelected Vice Chairman of the Board of Trustees for the academic year 1963-1964.

Mr. Brainerd then presented the unanimous recommendations of the Committee on Committees and of the Executive Committee concerning the Secretary of the Board and the Standing Committees.

VOTED: That Mr. A. Henry Moses, '28, be elected Secretary of the Board of Trustees effective July 1, 1963.

VOTED: To approve the Standing Committees of the Trustees for 1963-1964 as follows:



June 7, 1963

Appointments and Promotions

The President, Chairman  
 Brainerd, L. B.  
 Enders, O.  
 Moses, A. H.

Auditing

Moses, A. H. Chairman  
 Adams, P. W.  
 Hickmott, A. C.

Buildings and Grounds

Beers, H. S., Chairman  
 Adams, P. W.  
 Cook, J. R.  
 Goodwin, J. L.  
 Hickmott, A. C.  
 Johnson, G.  
 Kingston, C. T., Jr.  
 Morris, R. S.  
 The President

Development Committee

Shaw, B., Chairman  
 Clement, M. W.  
 Enders, O.  
 Ferris, G. M.  
 Funston, G. K.  
 Johnson, G.  
 Kingston, C. T., Jr.  
 Morris, R. S.  
 O'Connor, R. B.  
 Prior, H. K.  
 Reitemeyer, J. R.  
 Wean, R. J.  
 Wyckoff, G. W.  
 Young, V.

Educational Policy

The President, Chairman  
 Hallden, K. W.  
 Prior, H. K.  
 Reitemeyer, J. R.  
 Webster, J. P.  
 Young, V.

Executive Committee

The President, Chairman  
 Beers, H. S.  
 Brainerd, L. B.  
 Cook, J. R.  
 Enders, O.  
 Goodwin, J. L.  
 Moses, A. H.  
 Shaw, B.

Executive Committee Rotating Members

Funston, G. K.  
 Hallden, K. W.  
 Johnson, G.  
 Webster, J. P.  
 Wyckoff, G. W.

Law Committee

Johnson, G., Chairman  
 Adams, P. W.  
 Shaw, B.

Honorary Degrees Committee

The President, Chairman  
 Clement, M. W.  
 Ferris, G. M.  
 Gray, W. H.  
 O'Connor, R. B.  
 Reitemeyer, J. R.  
 Webster, J. P.

Investment Committee

Hickmott, A. C., Chairman  
 Brainerd, L. B.  
 Cook, J. R.  
 Moses, A. H.  
 The President

Library Committee

Webster, J. P., Chairman  
 Enders, O.  
 Hallden, K. W.  
 Hickmott, A. C.  
 Morris, R. S.  
 O'Connor, R. B.  
 Prior, H. K.  
 Reitemeyer, J. R.

Memorials Committee

Gray, W. H., Chairman  
 Adams, P. W.  
 Cook, J. R.  
 Hickmott, A. C.  
 Kingston, C. T., Jr.  
 Morris, R. S.  
 Young, V.  
 The President



June 7, 1963

The President called on Mr. Henry S. Beers, Chairman of the Buildings and Grounds Committee to present a recommendation of the Buildings and Grounds Committee and approved by the Executive Committee concerning the Arts Center. Mr. Beers said that inasmuch as the cost of the Arts Center after the deferring and elimination of some equipment and furnishings is still \$300,000 over the budgeted amount, it may be wise to rescind a vote which placed unrestricted funds from the Julia K. McGovern Bequest into Funds Functioning as Endowment and to make them available for the building of the Arts Center.

VOTED: To advance such sum, not more than \$300,000, as is necessary up to the amount required to cover the excess of cost of the Arts Center over \$1,500,000; to advance such amount from the unrestricted bequest of Julia K. McGovern and to rescind so much of the Executive Committee's votes on November 1, 1961, July 25, 1962, the Board of Trustees' vote on January 6, 1962, and any other votes regarding the Julia K. McGovern bequest as are inconsistent with the foregoing advance; and to proceed with construction of the Arts Center as soon as possible.

The President reported that the Mathematics-Physics Building is nearing completion and will be used during Summer School. Jarvis Laboratory will be razed starting June 10th at a cost of \$5500.

Upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee, it was

VOTED: That Dr. Louis H. Naylor be appointed Professor of Modern Languages for the academic year 1963-1964. (This is the third appointment for Dr. Naylor since reaching the age of sixty-five.)

Upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee, it was

VOTED: That degrees in course be granted in absentia on June 9, 1963, to:

- |                                      |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| 1. Samuel Bailey, IV, '62            | BA |
| 2. Richard Purvin Bernstein, '63     | BA |
| 3. Ronald Joseph Caret, '62          | BS |
| 4. Andrew Hotson Forrester, '62      | BA |
| 5. Harold Paul Geetter, '62          | BS |
| 6. Jay Barbour Howard, '63           | BA |
| 7. Alexander John Kopper, '62        | BA |
| 8. Frederick Ulmer Metcalf, Jr., '62 | BS |
| 9. John Ireland Thompson, '60        | BS |
| 10. Catherine Ward Beasley           | MA |
| 11. Gene Harry Johnson               | MS |
| 12. Kenneth Warren Severens          | MA |
| 13. Jimmie Dale Woods                | MS |



June 7, 1963

Upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee, it was

VOTED: That Mr. John H. Pratt, Jr., '17, be reelected Senior Fellow for a term of three years; and that Dr. Jacob C. Hurewitz, '36, be elected a Senior Fellow for a term of three years, commencing in June of 1963.

VOTED: To approve the following dates for the meetings of the Corporation for 1963-1964:

Saturday, October 12, 1963	10:00 a.m.
Saturday, January 18, 1964	10:00 a.m.
Saturday, April 11, 1964	10:00 a.m.
Friday, June 12, 1964	8:00 p.m.
Saturday, June 13, 1964	9:00 a.m. (if necessary)

The Communication from the Faculty was presented.

June 7, 1963

The Trustees of Trinity College  
Hartford  
Connecticut

Gentlemen:

I have the honor to transmit to you the names of the students recommended to you by the Faculty of Trinity College for degrees:

Bachelor of Arts in Course  
 Craig Bailey Adams  
 Kenneth Davis Aldrich, Jr.  
 Bayard Dick Anderson  
 Robert Doan Hopkins Anning  
 Frederick Lincoln Ashworth, Jr.  
 Jonathan Keniston Bailey  
 Samuel Bailey, IV  
 Remsen Cross Barnard, IV  
 Roger Lytton Baum  
 Bruce Lee Berkholtz  
 Richard Purvin Bernstein  
 James Franklin Blair  
 Robert Elder Bond  
 Robert Brown Booth  
 David Curtis Brackett  
 David Charles Brewster  
 Richard Coulter Brittain  
 Walter George Burinskas  
 Watson Lewis Campbell  
 Clarence Uri Carruth, III  
 Edward George Casey  
 Richard Sui On Chang  
 Nicholas Lewarne Childs  
 Rufus Putnam Coes, Jr.  
 Ralph John Coffman  
 Horace Kellogg Corbin, III  
 Phillip Warren Correll



June 7, 1963

Daniel Cotta  
Stone Douglass Coxhead  
George Alexander Creighton  
Michael Joseph Daly  
Laurence Lee Dawson  
Peter Michael Densen  
Morrill Dunn, III  
Robert Stewart Ebersold  
William Gaines Ellyson  
Alan Costain Elwell  
Richard Bradley Emery  
Howard Allen Emsley, Jr.  
Stephen Henry Farrington  
Alfred Austin Faxon, III  
Wesley Vincent Feshler  
Andrew Hotson Forrester  
Samuel Charles Foster  
George William Fox  
Thomas Edward Fraser  
Robert Wallace Gardner  
Peter Anthony Giorgio  
Hiram Richard Gooden  
James Coates Goodridge  
Malcolm Smith Graham  
Alfred Rolf Haemmerli  
William Pierson Hallin  
Paul Thomas Hannigan  
Hunter Bryan Harris, Jr.  
Paul Thomson Haskell  
John Richard Hebel  
Donald Roger Hersey  
Edwin Bruce Hill, III  
Michael Edward Hill  
Scott Hill, Jr.  
Stanley Obermann Hoerr, Jr.  
Dwight Holbrook  
David Dennis Holroyd  
Jay Barbour Howard  
Raymond Hans Hutch  
Charles William Johns  
Stephen Powell Jones  
Wiley Anderson Jones, Jr.  
Peter Truesdell Kane  
Elias Harry Karson  
Victor Ford Keen  
John Arnold Kent  
Robert Gambrell Kirk  
William Gary Knisely  
Thomas Richard Knox  
Alexander John Kopper  
Robert Charles Kraut  
John Elwood Lamphear, Jr.  
Peter Page Langlykke  
Lewis Martin LeBus  
Michael Swavely Leinbach  
Timothy Faber Lenicheck  
Andrew Butler Lewis  
Warren Leonard Linberg, Jr.  
Stanley Joseph Marcuss, Jr.  
Thomas Charles Marshall  
Donald Edward McCormick  
Barry Duff McCutcheon  
John Lawrence McElroy, Jr.  
Robert Merriam McElwain  
Charles Harry McGill, III



June 7, 1963

Richard Darroch McGlennon  
Eugene Paul Miele, Jr.  
Paul Robert Milus, Jr.  
Charles Jackson Minifie  
Steven Jerry Milinsky  
Dan Tyler Moore, III  
Richard James Moore  
Leland Lyon Moyer  
Robert Mead Murdock  
Fred Jay Neulander  
William Freeman Niles  
Richard Charles Nygard  
Thomas Carr O'Sullivan  
Stephen Lloyd Perreault  
Robert David Perrin  
Lee Allen Perron  
Arthur Perrow, III  
John Henry Pitcairn  
Lockett Coleman Pitman  
Robert James Pope  
David Martin Post  
Edward Hurst Raff, Jr.  
David Allen Raymond  
William Willis Reese  
Lloyd Lewis Reynolds  
Scott Walton Reynolds  
Perry Delafield Rianhard  
John McLemore Richardson  
Winthrop Horton Richardson, Jr.  
Rowland Ricketts, Jr.  
Edwin Herrmann Roberts, Jr.  
Lawrence Gene Robertson  
Michael A. Schulenberg  
Theodore Wiedersheim Scull  
Peter Morris Sherin  
Kenneth Alden Southworth  
Robert Clark Spitzer  
Charles Theodore Stier  
William Richmond Talbot, Jr.  
Mansfield Kirby Talley, Jr.  
Donald Fairfax Taylor  
Harvey Winton Thomas, Jr.  
William James Tozer, Jr.  
Edison Jean Trickett  
Richard Dean Tuttle  
Peter Brewster Underhill  
Harold Kirby Vickery, Jr.  
John Spanding Waggett  
John Waller Wardlaw, Jr.  
John Davis Watson  
Richard Wendell Wheelock  
Nicholson Barney White  
James Donald Whitehill  
Enrique Curtis Whitney  
David Overlock Wicks, Jr.  
Ronald Walker Wright  
Stephen Hinman Yeaton  
Stanley Anders Yocom, Jr.



June 7, 1963

Bachelor of Science in Course

Ernest Joseph Anastasio  
Thomas Robert Berger  
Errol Leon Berman  
Irwin David Bernstein  
Marshall Edward Blume, II  
Robert Lindsay Berger  
Robert Earl Bylin  
Thomas Eben Calabrese  
Ronald Joseph Careb  
Lee George Chirgwin  
George D. Craig, III  
James Laurance Davison  
Robert Kimball Dickson, Jr.  
Charles Howard Dietrich  
Raymond Allen Drate  
Kenneth Steele Fletcher, III  
Edward Thomas Flynn, Jr.  
Frank Paul Friedman  
John Elliott Gaines  
Harold Paul Geetter  
Richard Frank Gold  
Stephen Hopkins Haarstick  
George F. Bashour Haddad  
Thomas Condon Halloran  
George Leo Hampton, III  
William Cowles Howland  
Timothy Walter Johnson  
Francis William Kollett  
James Seymour Kriteaman  
Richard Lawrence Kroll  
Robert Hill LaMotte, Jr.  
Peter Owen Dewey Landerman  
Alan Bruck Lippitt  
Charles Burton Lundborg  
John Rodney Mattison  
Thomas Gordon McCord  
Malcolm Muir McGawn  
Frederick Ulmer Metcalf, Jr.  
Allen Russell Miller  
Emmett Emmanuel Miller, III  
Brian Hilton Odlum  
Daniel Lawrence Ostapko  
Robert Hallden Parlee  
Carl Roger Peterson  
Michael Andrew Pleva  
Daniel Raymond Romanos  
Robert Benjamin Rubel  
Albert William Rudis, Jr.  
John Denniston St. Clair, Jr.  
Wilbur Shenk, III  
Thomas Howe Smith  
Gray Carroll Stribling, Jr.  
John Ireland Thompson  
Richard Werner Ulbrich  
Winfield George Viering  
Stephen Shepard Washburne  
Robert Thompson Watt  
David Hammond Webster  
Kurt Albin Wetzel  
Gerald Alan Winer  
Samuel David Winner  
Theodore Anthony Wright, IV  
William Alfred Wurts  
Cyril Yonov  
Ihor Zachariasewycz



June 7, 1963

Bachelor of Science  
in Mechanical Engineering

Stuart Lewis Sharpe

Master of Arts in Course

Blakely Brooks Babcock  
Peter Matthew Baldetti  
Joseph Nicholas Basile  
John Heath Bloodgood  
Mary Lyons Boyle  
Donald Russell Bronsard  
Verne Edwin Burnett, Jr.  
Robert Donald Burstein  
Gregory Greve Curtis  
Alfred Fuller Eddy  
Judith Anne Flynn  
Allen Austin Frankel  
Pauline O'Sullivan Gillette  
Brenda Kearney Goulet  
James Randall Guild  
Catherine Ward Heasley  
William Gregory Herdiech  
John Glenwood Hill, Jr.  
Ruth Paige Keppel  
Drew Purves Langhauser  
Kenneth Deane Lewis  
Natalie Strauss Lurie  
Betty Wells Roberts MacDermid  
Daniel James Meder  
Richard Jordan Miller  
William Clarence Moreau  
John Marion Pardy  
Tere Cecelia Pascone  
Cynthia West Reik  
Wayne Gerard Reilly  
Rostislav Sergius Rozdestvensky  
Kenneth Warren Severens  
Katherine Ahearn Slattery  
Mary Lou Smith  
George Russell Stewart, II  
Douglas McKean Swift  
Leslie Szilagyi  
George Augustis Vannah  
William Gordon Voorhes  
Eileen Virginia Winter

Master of Science in Course

Stanley Alexander Abelson  
Robert Howard Bullis  
Francis Xavier Byrne  
Roy Cameron Carriker  
James Hamilton Elwood  
June Veronica Grenier  
Oscar George Hauser  
Gene Harry Johnson  
Alvin Richard Larson  
Zave Wolfe Lenefsky  
Walter Sylvester McClatchey



June 7, 1963

Thomas Francis McKiernan, Jr.  
Robert Earl Overbaugh  
William Valentine Patalon  
Gordon Ashby Pomeroy  
David Solomon Salsburg  
Charles Peter Van Dine  
Jimmie Dale Woods

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Lawrence W. Towle  
Secretary

VOTED: That the degrees recommended by the Faculty be conferred when the rules of the College have been complied with.

The President called on the Treasurer to read the results of the ballots for Alumni Trustee.

VOTED: That Charles T. Kingston, Jr., '34, be declared elected Alumni Trustee for a term of six years.

The President announced that this summer, for the sixth consecutive year Trinity College will admit talented secondary school students to its summer session under the Transition to College Plan. This Plan is now widely imitated among colleges and we have been instrumental in encouraging the introduction of Advanced Placement courses in several high schools. Also a generous grant from United Aircraft Corporation will make it possible for more than thirty senior boys from Connecticut high schools to take courses in our Summer School in Introduction to Engineering Science and the History and Philosophy of Science. It is hoped that this may help to solve the very serious national problem of a growing shortage of engineers.

Mr. Henry S. Beers announced that the United Student Aid Funds, Inc., and the Connecticut Higher Education Assistance Corporation are endeavoring to amalgamate to make their funds more useful. These funds are to guarantee loans made by commercial banks to students in need. In general a deposit of \$1,000 represents about \$25,000 in loans. Trinity has deposited \$1,000 in Connecticut Higher Education Assistance Corporation and \$2,000 in the United Student Aid Funds, Inc. Mr. Beers moved, it



June 7, 1963

was seconded, and

VOTED: That the Executive Committee authorize the transfer from Connecticut Higher Education Assistance Corporation to United Student Aid Funds, Inc., the \$1,000 which Trinity College deposited.

The President reported that in accordance with the authority given them by the Trustees, the Committee on Buildings and Grounds had delegated Mr. Beers and the President to engage the services of a Landscape Architect to prepare a Master Plan for the College. Mr. Robert L. Zion of ROBERT ZION - HAROLD BREEN, a New York firm, will provide the professional services requested for a fixed fee of \$5,000.

Mr. Holland reported that the Alumni Fund and the Parents Fund had attained their goals. In reporting on Admissions he said that there had been 1415 completed applications and that the Class of 1967 will number about 260. There are only about twenty from the Hartford Area. Trinity is now almost 100% a residential College.

The President read a letter from Professor Robert H. Smellie, Jr., in which he expressed his deep appreciation of the Trustees' confidence in him as he takes over the chairmanship of the Department of Chemistry.

Mr. O'Connor asked if there was any regulation concerning the payment of student bills before a student may graduate. It was the unanimous agreement that the President appoint a small committee of administrators and graduate representatives of fraternities to go into this question and report its findings to the Board.

The meeting adjourned to an Executive Session at 9:30 p.m. The Vice Chairman presided. (President Jacobs and other members of the administration withdrew from the meeting).

Reporting on behalf of the Executive Committee, Vice Chairman Brainerd stated that the Committee, at its last two meetings, had discussed in detail the questions of (1) Dr. Jacobs' tenure and (2) his salary and other remuneration. Mr. Brainerd pointed out that on May 21 of this year, Dr. Jacobs became 63 years old, and it seemed important that we come to a complete understanding with him in regard to his tenure. It was explained that, upon



June 7, 1963

was seconded, and

VOTED: That the Executive Committee authorize the transfer from Connecticut Higher Education Assistance Corporation to United Student Aid Funds, Inc., the \$1,000 which Trinity College deposited.

The President reported that in accordance with the authority given them by the Trustees, the Committee on Buildings and Grounds had delegated Mr. Beers and the President to engage the services of a Landscape Architect to prepare a Master Plan for the College. Mr. Robert L. Zion of ROBERT ZION - HAROLD BREEN, a New York firm, will provide the professional services requested for a fixed fee of \$5,000.

Mr. Holland reported that the Alumni Fund and the Parents Fund had attained their goals. In reporting on Admissions he said that there had been 1415 completed applications and that the class of 1967 will number about 260. There are only about twenty from the Hartford Area. Trinity is now almost 100% a residential College.

The President read a letter from Professor Robert H. Smellie, Jr., in which he expressed his deep appreciation of the Trustees' confidence in him as he takes over the chairmanship of the Department of Chemistry.

Mr. O'Connor asked if there was any regulation concerning the payment of student bills before a student may graduate. It was the unanimous agreement that the President appoint a small committee of administrators and graduate representatives of fraternities to go into this question and report its findings to the Board.

The meeting adjourned to an Executive Session at 9:30 p.m. By vote, the minutes of the Executive Session are held in the custody of the Vice Chairman.

Lyman B. Brainerd  
Secretary



June 7, 1963

investigation, it was evident that, at the time Dr. Jacobs came to Trinity, there was no reference made in regard to the date of his retirement. It was pointed out that the college does not have an established age for mandatory retirement for members of the administration. For faculty members, the practice is that retirement will be at age 65, but by action of the Board, a faculty member can be continued on by one-year appointments until age 70.

In reference to the financial arrangement with President Jacobs, it was pointed out that the last salary increase granted to him was effective July 1, 1958, at which time his salary was increased to \$25,000.00 a year. Reference was also made to the "fringe benefits" that he receives. A discussion of pension benefits in the T.I.A.A. was held, and it was decided that, in lieu of a salary increase, there would be advantages to increasing the amount of the College's contribution towards the pension.

After a thorough discussion, the following votes were unanimously passed:

1. That the Trustees enter into an agreement with Dr. Albert C. Jacobs whereby he will continue as President of Trinity College until June 30, 1968, such agreement being subject to cancelation at any time by the Trustees in the event that ill health prevents him from assuming the full responsibilities of this office.
2. That effective July 1, 1963, the contribution made by the College for President Jacobs' pension in the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association and College Retirement Equities Fund be increased at the rate of \$3,000.00 a year.

The above actions were taken with the best interests of the College in mind. In addition, Dr. Jacobs will benefit by the elimination of the uncertainty regarding his tenure. The Trustees have the highest regard for the quality of leadership which he is giving the College, and we are fortunate to have a continuance of this leadership during the next five years, which period will include a capital funds campaign.

Lyman B. Brainerd  
Vice Chairman and  
Secretary of the Board.



October 12, 1963

## TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

20CHD

A meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees Room of Downes Memorial on Saturday morning, October 12, 1963.

There were present President Jacobs, Messrs. Adams, Brainerd, Cook, Ferris, Funston, Gray, Hallden, Hickmott, Johnson, Kingston, Moses, O'Connor, Prior, Reitemeyer, Shaw, Wyckoff, and Young.

Bishop Gray opened the first meeting of the 141st academic year with prayer.

The Trustees stood for a moment of silent tribute to the Honorable Philip James McCook, Life Trustee from 1927 to 1961, and Trustee Emeritus from 1961 until his death on September 24, 1963.

The minutes of the meeting held June 7, 1963, were approved as circulated.

The Report of the Executive Committee was presented.

## REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on June 7, 1963.

1. To receive the Reports on Scholarships, Loans, and Bursary Employment for the Class of 1967 and for the Upperclassmen for the academic year 1963-1964.
2. To accept with appreciation the legacy of \$5,000 from the estate of the late Mrs. Elizabeth B. Chandler of West Hartford, Connecticut, widow of the late Harold N. Chandler, of the Class of 1909, and to establish with this amount the Harold N. Chandler Fund in the General Purposes section of Consolidated Endowment.
3. To acknowledge with appreciation the bequest of \$1,633.93 from Miss Bertha L. Guett of Hartford, Connecticut, and to establish with this amount the Bertha L. Guett Fund in the General Purposes section of Consolidated Endowment.
4. To authorize the Treasurer to credit any excess of income over expense, exceeding the budgeted amount of \$6,920, from operations of the 1962-1963 fiscal year to the Reserves for Contingencies and Capital Improvements on a 50/50 basis.
5. To approve the recommendation of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds that the contract for the Arts Center be awarded to Standard Builders, Inc.
6. To issue duplicate diplomas to the following, for a fee of \$5.00:
  - (1) Charles W. Marcy, III, '58
  - (2) Robert H. Parlee, '63
7. To approve the establishment of a "Founders Society" with annual membership to be limited to alumni parents and friends who contribute at least \$1,000 in any one year for current operations. Details as to the conditions and privileges of membership are to be left to President Jacobs.



October 12, 1963

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur H. Hughes  
C L E R K

The President called on Mr. O'Connor to report on the Arts Center and the recommendation of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds in regard thereto. After considering the bids, Standard Builders, Inc., was selected, recommended to and approved by the Executive Committee. The Arts Center's construction is scheduled to begin in a day or so. Because of the increased generosity of the anonymous donor and the success in obtaining additional funds, it is now assured that the original design of the building will be closely followed. The President announced that the anonymous donor had paid to the College the amount originally pledged. The President expressed gratitude to Mr. Hickmott for his expert advice and help in converting the stock to cash when the stock market value was so uneven. The amount realized was \$507,527.66. It is certain that short term investing will increase this amount by the time the actual cash is needed for the Arts Center construction.

Mr. Holland reported on the newly created Founders Society. The Society was the suggestion of Mr. Robert G. Dunlop of the Parents Association. Members will be those who donate at least a thousand dollars annually toward the operating expenses of the College. It will be a means of recognizing and attracting gifts for current operations.

VOTED: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Report of the Investment Committee was presented.

#### REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board of June 7, 1963.

#### 1. The receipt and sale of securities as gifts or bequests from the following:

Hartford Fire Insurance Group	Science Center	\$ 7,260.00
Henry M. Fuller, '38	Arts Center	1,975.00
Stewart M. Ogilvy, '36	Alumni Fund 1962-63	15.79
Clara M. Thomas (Mrs. George C.)	Chaplain's Discretionary Fund	1,077.75
Nathaniel P. Reed, '55	Science Center	2,058.75
Mrs. Joseph V. Reed	Science Center	2,292.00
Mrs. William E. A. Bulkeley	Arts Center	10,121.50
George D. Widener, h'59	Arts Center	25,183.00



October 12, 1963

Lyman B. Brainerd, '30	Arts Center	10,202.00
M/M Hilmer G. Lodge	Parents Fund 1962-63	218.13
James M. Cahill, '27	Alumni Fund - Prior Years	100.00
	Alumni Fund 1963-64	35.25
Mrs. Murray McConnel	Fine Arts Center	2,031.25
John T. Wilcox, '39	Alumni Fund - Prior Years	44.44
Rt. Rev. Walter H. Gray, D.D., h'41	Arts Center	250.00
Mrs. Francis Boyer	Boyer-Tripod Restricted Fd.	1,040.63

## 2. To purchase the following:

- \$10,000 Niagara Mohawk Power 3-5/8's of 1986 @ 90
- 20,000 Georgia Power 3-3/8's of 1982 @ 87-1/2
- 10,000 Georgia Power 3-5/8's of 1986 @ 89-5/8
- 100,000 Washington Gas Light 1st Mtge. 3-1/2's of 1980 @ 90
- 10,000 Fall River Electric Light 3-3/4's of 1983 @ 92-1/4
- 1,000 shares Gulf Oil Corporation capital stock
- 5,000 Potomac Electric Power 3-5/8% of 1991

To purchase for the portfolio of Life Income Fund #1:

- 1 share (1) General Motors Corporation common stock

## 3. Application received on behalf of the Alpha Chi Chapter of Delta Kappa Epsilon requesting a \$20,000 loan for construction of addition to fraternity house at 98 Vernon Street.

To authorize the Treasurer, at his discretion, to purchase from the Alpha Chi Chapter of Delta Kappa Epsilon a \$20,000 First Mortgage, on the land, building, and proposed fraternity house addition at 98 Vernon Street on a 6% and 20 year amortizing basis.

## 4. To sell the following:

- 62 shares Aetna Life Insurance Company capital stock
- 61 shares Connecticut General Life Insurance Company capital stock
- 7674 shares Hartford Fire Insurance Company capital stock
- 75 shares Travelers Insurance Company capital stock

## 5. To approve a credit of \$5,026.43 to the General Investment Reserve representing a profit on the sale of the following securities:

- \$2,629.20 -- \$50,000 American Tel & Tel 5's of 1983 called 6/10/63 @ 106.461
- 10.00 -- \$1,000 Texas Eastern Transmission, 5-5/8's of 1978 called 9/1 at par
- 2,182.50 -- \$45,000 Texas Eastern Transmission, 5-5/8's of 1978 called 9/1 @ 103.85
- 204.73 -- 108 shares Monsanto Chemical @ 57-3/4 - 58

\$ 5,026.43

## 6. To approve a charge of \$9.49 to the General Investment Reserve representing a loss on the sale of the following security:

- \$9.49 -- \$2,000 Consolidated Natural Gas, 5's of 1982 called 9/1 @ 101.73

## 7. To recommend to the Finance Committee of Scholarships for Illinois Residents, Inc., the following:

To sell:

- 432 shs Allied Chemical Corporation common stock
- 1000 shs Westinghouse Electric Corporation common stock



To purchase:

\$30,000 Northern Illinois Gas Company, 1st mort., 4-3/8 of 7/1/88  
\$30,000 Dow Chemical Company debentures 4.35's of 9/15/88

8. To authorize the Treasurer to invest at his discretion the proceeds from the sale of the 7,674 shares of Hartford Fire Insurance Company capital stock earmarked for the new Arts Center in negotiable time certificates of deposit, commercial paper or U.S. Treasury Bills until such time as the actual cash is required for construction purposes.

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur H. Hughes  
C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Investment Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The President next presented the recommendations of the Executive Committee.

The ad hoc committee appointed by the President to study the matter of tuition and fees presented its findings to the Executive Committee in July. A very careful study had been made and the Executive Committee recommended an increase in tuition to the Board. The Trustees were concerned that the raise in tuition would cause too great a hardship for many qualified students to attend college. After a discussion in which they were satisfied that every other possibility had been studied, and that the income derived from the raise in tuition would be used for increase in scholarships as well as for improving the standards of teaching, it was

VOTED: That an increase in tuition of \$250 per year from \$1400 to \$1650 be made effective with the academic year 1964-1965.

The question of the future size of the College was raised. The President said that this important question was being studied but that no recommendation has yet been made. A recommendation in regard to size will be brought before the Board at the January meeting.

The President announced with deep regret that three esteemed Life Trustees have found it necessary to resign.

VOTED: To accept with deep regret the resignation of Mr. Robert Seymour Morris, '16, as Life Trustee, and to adopt the following Resolution:



October 12, 1963

20CHD

WHEREAS the resignation of the life trusteeship of Robert Seymour Morris, B.A., '16, M.S., '17, has been presented to this Board, be it

RESOLVED that the resignation of Robert Seymour Morris, '16, Alumni Trustee 1941 and Life Trustee since 1948 be accepted with the greatest regret and that the permanent records of the Trustees contain an expression of deep gratitude and abiding appreciation for the many years of faithful and diligent service of Robert Seymour Morris in almost countless ways to the College from which he graduated forty-seven years ago, noting especially his wise leadership as National Chairman of the extremely successful Program of Progress as well as his able chairmanship of the committee that planned with such patience and skill the Arts Center. His service as a Trustee will be greatly missed.

VOTED: That Mr. Robert Seymour Morris, '16, be elected Trustee Emeritus.

VOTED: To accept with deep regret the resignation of Mr. James Lippincott Goodwin as Life Trustee, and to adopt the following Resolution:

WHEREAS the resignation of James Lippincott Goodwin, B.A., M.F., Yale; LL.D., honoris causa, '63, a Life Trustee of Trinity College since 1928, has been tendered to this Board, be it

RESOLVED that the Trustees of Trinity College, duly aware of and sincerely grateful for the lasting benefits that have accrued for this institution through the wise counsel, ever faithful service and exceedingly generous benefaction of James Lippincott Goodwin over three and one-half decades, are constrained to comply with his wishes and do therefore accept his resignation with profound regret. His valuable service long will be remembered in the annals of the College.

VOTED: That Mr. James Lippincott Goodwin be elected Trustee Emeritus.

VOTED: To accept with deep regret the resignation of Mr. Martin Withington Clement, '01, as Life Trustee, and to adopt the following Resolution:

WHEREAS Martin Withington Clement, '01, L.H.D., honoris causa, '51, has presented to this meeting his resignation from this Board, be it

RESOLVED that the Trustees of Trinity College, realizing the futility of attempting adequately to express the enormous debt of gratitude owed to Martin Withington Clement for his countless contributions over three score and six years and for over thirty-three as a Life Trustee to the welfare of his



October 12, 1963

Alma Mater, especially his unparalleled service as the creative architect of the modern Trinity, herewith accept his resignation with the deepest regret; and note that in doing so the Board has lost a Trustee who has added immeasurably to the stature of the College, a Trustee whose boundless enthusiasm and constructive dedication can never be replaced.

VOTED: That Mr. Martin Withington Clement be elected Trustee Emeritus.

It will now be necessary to elect certain Trustees and the Committee on Committees, under the chairmanship of Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd, will make recommendations to the Executive Committee in December. In accordance with the Standing Rules of the College, the recommendations will be forwarded to the Trustees thirty days prior to the January 18, 1964, meeting.

Upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee, it was

VOTED: That sabbatical leaves be granted to the following members of the Faculty for the academic year 1964-1965:

1. Dr. Edward Bobko, Associate Professor of Chemistry, for the Trinity Term.
2. Dr. Frederick L. Gwynn, James J. Goodwin Professor of English, for the Christmas Term.
3. Dr. Mario J. Poliferno, Associate Professor of Mathematics for the academic year 1964-1965.
4. Dr. Hans F. Frese, Associate Professor of Modern Languages, for the Christmas Term.
5. Dr. Blanchard W. Means, Brownell Professor of Philosophy, for the Trinity Term.
6. Dr. Robert D. Meade, Associate Professor of Psychology, for the Christmas Term.

VOTED: That a leave of absence be granted to Mr. Albert L. Gastmann, Instructor in Government, for the Christmas Term, 1964-1965, without compensation.

The President presented a recommendation of the Executive Committee that upon completion and at the time of the dedication of the Arts Center, an outstanding convocation be held. This convocation would bring to the College the leaders in the fields of Art, Music and Drama.

VOTED: That a Convocation be held at the College at an appropriate time after the Arts Center is completed and in operation.

The Executive Committee also recommends that the Chemistry Laboratory be named in accordance with the wishes of Mr. Walter P. Murphy, the donor,



October 12, 1963

as set forth in his letter of December 12, 1935, and as voted upon by the Executive Committee and accepted by the Board on October 20, 1951. The only change would be that the name be the "Clement Chemistry Laboratory" rather than "Clement Chemical Laboratory."

VOTED: That the Chemistry Laboratory, according to the wishes of the donor, be named the "Clement Chemistry Laboratory" and the name be so indicated by a suitable inscription over the main door of the building.

The President presented the unanimous recommendations of the Committee on Honorary Degrees. The Committee recommends that a total of seven degrees be awarded: one of four candidates to receive a degree and to give the Commencement Address; one of two candidates to receive a degree and to give the Baccalaureate Sermon; and five out of six candidates to receive honorary degrees only. The names of the candidates are presented in the order of invitation.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Hon. David K. E. Bruce for the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, the Hon. David K. E. Bruce was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa, and to give the Commencement Address.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Hon. J. Edgar Hoover for the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, the Hon. J. Edgar Hoover was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa, and to give the Commencement Address.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Hon. U. Thant for the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, the Hon. U. Thant was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa, and to give the Commencement Address.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Hon. Charles S. A. Ritchie for the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, the Hon. Charles S. A. Ritchie was unanimously



October 12, 1963

elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa, and to give the Commencement Address.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Most Reverend Howard Hewlett Clark for the degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, the Most Reverend Howard Hewlett Clark was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology, honoris causa, and to give the Baccalaureate Sermon.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for the Right Reverend Bravid Washington Harris for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, the Right Reverend Bravid Washington Harris was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, honoris causa, and to give the Baccalaureate Sermon.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Mr. John C. Parsons for the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Mr. John C. Parsons was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Dr. Calvin H. Plimpton for the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Dr. Calvin H. Plimpton was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Dr. John Kapp Clark, '36, for the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Dr. John Kapp Clark, '36, was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Mr. Sherman P. Haight, '11, for the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Mr. Sherman P. Haight, '11, was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa.



October 12, 1963

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Mr. Whitney N. Seymour for the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Mr. Whitney N. Seymour was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

In the event that any of those recommended other than those for the Commencement Speaker and the Baccalaureate Sermon cannot accept, it was

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Dr. Alan T. Waterman for the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Dr. Alan T. Waterman was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

The President presented the report of the ad hoc committee to consider the official attitude of the College with respect to students who are delinquent in the payment of debts, most particularly to the several fraternities. The committee was of the opinion that fraternity policies are separate and apart from the College. The advice of counsel in regard to Section 2 of Title XVI of the Statutes of the College was presented to the Board. Counsel's opinion was that the inclusion of fraternity expenses as an item in the College bill would not seem to have been included in the College's Statutes. After discussion during which Mr. O'Connor made it clear that his original question at the meeting of the Trustees held last June pertained only to board bills owed to fraternities and not to other obligations owed to them by their members, and that in his opinion the Statute clearly required that board bills, no matter to whom owed, be paid before a student can receive a degree, it was

VOTED: To refer this matter to the Executive Committee for further study.

The President reported that the Landscape Architect, Mr. Robert Zion, had met with the Buildings and Grounds Committee on September 18th. He has prepared a Master Plan of Site Development which will be considered at a special meeting of the Buildings and Grounds Committee on November 13th.



October 12, 1963

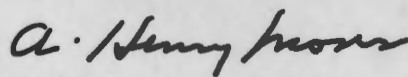
The President reported that the Mathematics-Physics Center was dedicated on September 23, 1963, and that the ceremony was well attended.

Mr. Holland reported on the excellent records of the Alumni Fund and the Parents Fund. He recommended, and after being moved and seconded, it was

VOTED: That the Board of Trustees address a note of congratulations to the Parents Association for its splendid service to the College during the past ten years.

A report by the ad hoc committee on Admissions will be presented to the Board at its meeting on January 18, 1964.

The meeting was adjourned at 12:15 p.m.



A. Henry Moses  
Secretary



January 18, 1964

## TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

A meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees Room of Downes Memorial on Saturday, January 18, 1964.

There were present President Jacobs, Messrs. Adams, Beers, Brainerd, Cook, Funston, Gray, Hallden, Hickmott, Johnson, Kingston, Moses, Reitemeyer, Shaw, Webster, Wyckoff, and Young.

The President called the meeting to order at 10:00 a.m. He reported the illnesses of Mr. Bern Budd and Mr. Martin W. Clement, Trustees Emeriti, and the Board requested that telegrams expressing the good wishes of the Trustees be sent to them. The President also reported the death of Mr. Edward T. Richards, esteemed friend and lawyer who acted in Trinity's behalf in the settlement of the estate of the late Mr. Louis W. Downes, Trustee. A telegram expressing appreciation of all he did for the College was requested by the Board to be sent to his widow.

The minutes of the meeting held October 12, 1963, were approved as corrected.

The Report of the Executive Committee was presented.

## REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board of October 12, 1963.

1. To accept the resignation of Dr. Philip L. Kintner, Assistant Professor of History, effective at the end of the academic year 1963-1964.
2. To promote the following:
  - (a) Dr. Charles Freeman Sleeper to Assistant Professor of Religion, effective February 1, 1964 and carrying through the academic year 1966-1967.
  - (b) Dr. Thomas Cartwright Mentzer to Assistant Professor of Geology, effective February 1, 1964, carrying through the academic year 1964-1965. This is a terminal appointment.
3. To reappoint Mr. Thomas E. Willey as Instructor in History for the academic year 1964-1965.
4. To approve the issuance of a duplicate diploma to William G. de Coligny, '60, to replace the original which was destroyed by fire, at a fee of \$5.00.
5. To approve the recommendation of the Joint Committee on Educational Policy that instruction in the fields of Fine Arts, Music, and the Drama be consolidated in a Department of the Arts to be housed in the new



January 18, 1964

facility now under construction.

6. To have architects' drawings prepared for all buildings that will be included in the forthcoming Capital Campaign.

7. To grant to an administrative committee composed of the President, the Dean and the Treasurer full control over the administrative procedures in regard to the disbursement and repayment of the loan funds of the College.

8. To accept with appreciation the bequest of \$3,000 from the late Mr. Eliot L. Ward, Class of 1913, of New York City, and to establish with this amount the "Eliot L. Ward Fund" in the General Purposes section of Consolidated Endowment.

9. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$5,355.59 from Dr. D. G. Brinton Thompson, Chairman of the History Department, and to establish with this amount "The Brinton Thompson American History Book Fund" in the Library Section of Consolidated Endowment. The income only from this Fund is to be used to purchase books for the Trinity Library concerning the History of New England and the history of the Middle Atlantic States (New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Delaware, and no others). Any unexpended income in a particular year is to be added to the following year's income.

10. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$1,474.73 from the Class of 1963, and to establish with this amount the "Class of 1963 Fund" in the Other Purposes section of Consolidated Endowment. The income from this Fund is to be added to principal until Commencement Day 1988, or earlier, when the Class through its officers will designate a particular College purpose to which all income from the Fund thereafter will be devoted.

11. To accept with appreciation the following securities and cash totaling \$126,397.22 received from the estate of the late Frederick A. Balch, Class of 1898, of Clearwater, Florida:

Shares	Security	Per Share	8/30/63 Date of Distribution
306	Commonwealth Edison Co., common	52-11/16	\$ 16,122.00
50	E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co., common	243-11/16	12,184.00
300	Florida Power Corp., common	44	13,200.00
200	Florida Power & Light Co., common	76-11/16	15,338.00
150	Norfolk & Western Railway Co., common	119-1/8	17,869.00
200	Standard Oil Co., New Jersey, capital	71-5/16	14,263.00
600	Tampa Electric Co., common	24-3/4	14,850.00
			<hr/> 108,826.00
		Principal Cash	11,101.48
		Income Cash	11,469.74
			<hr/> \$ 126,397.22

and to establish with this amount the "Frederick A. Balch Fund" in Funds Functioning as Endowment.

12. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$5,000 from the Trustees of the Congregation Beth Israel of Hartford, Connecticut, and to establish with this amount "The Rabbi and Mrs. Abraham J. Feldman Scholarship Fund" in the Scholarship section of Consolidated Endowment. The income from this Fund is to be used for scholarship purposes in accordance with a formal agreement entered into with the Directors of The Congregation Beth Israel and dated October 21, 1963.

13. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$2,500 from Robert S. Morris, Class of 1916, (Trustee Emeritus) and to establish with this amount the "Helen Loveland Morris Prize in Music Fund" in the Prizes Section of



January 18, 1964

Consolidated Endowment. This Fund, presented in honor of Mr. Morris' wife, is accepted subject to the following terms:

The income is to be used to award on Honors Day the HELEN LOVELAND MORRIS PRIZE IN MUSIC to that student who, in the opinion of the Department of Music, has made an outstanding contribution to music in the College. A nominee is judged by his record in music courses, in Glee Club, Chapel Choir, College Band, or student recitals. The Department reserves the right to withhold the Prize in any year if the required excellence is not achieved.

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur H. Hughes  
C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Report of the Investment Committee was presented.

#### REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on October 12, 1963.

#### 1. The Receipt and sale of securities as gifts or bequests from the following:

Dr. D.B. Brinton Thompson	Brinton Thompson American History Book Fund (Library)	\$ 5,360.00
Anonymous	Arts Center	537,130.00
Connecticut Printers, Inc.	Arts Center	537,180.00
Miss Grace E. Bliss	Arts Center	11,008.75
Charles Byron Spofford, Jr., '16	Arts Center	14,868.75
	Byron Spofford Awards Rest. Fd.	300.00
	President's Discretionary Fund	50.00
	Byron Spofford Suspense Rest. Fd.	411.25
Henry M. Fuller, '38	Alumni Fund 1963-64	541.50
M/M Thomas E. Jensen, Jr.	Parents Fund 1963-64	498.87
Robert S. Morris, '16	Alumni Fund 1963-64	1,000.00
	Robert S. Morris, Intramural Singing Cup Endowment Fund	100.00
	Helen Loveland Morris Rest. Fd.	11.88
	Helen Loveland Morris Prize in Music Fund (Endowment)	2,500.00
	Helen Loveland Morris Rest. Fd.	125.00
Mrs. Dorothy M. Tower	Arts Center	1,563.75
Anson T. McCook, '02	Alumni Fund 1963-64	1,112.50
Newton C. Brainard, h'46, h'59	Science Center Indebtedness	13,195.88
Henry Sage Goodwin	Arts Center	997.50
Howard D. Doolittle, '31	Alumni Fund 1963-64	243.75
Dr. Charles E. Jacobson, Jr., '31	Alumni Fund 1963-64	73.75
	Arts Center	500.00

#### 2. To purchase the following:



January 18, 1964

\$17,000 Alabama Power 3-7/8% due 1988 @ 92-5/8  
 3,000 Appalachian Electric Power 3-1/8% due 1977 @ 87 1/4  
 14,000 Bell Telephone of Pennsylvania 3-3/4% due 1989 @ 91  
 66,000 Delaware Power and Light 3-7/8% of 1988 @ 93  
 10,000 Ohio Edison 2-7/8% due 1980 @ 83  
 40,000 Florida Power and Light 3-5/8% due 1986 @ 90-1/4  
 14,000 Public Service Electric and Gas Bonds 6% of 1998 @ 124-3/4

To purchase the following for the portfolio of Life Income Fund #1:

1 share General Motors Corporation common stock  
 17 shares American Telephone & Telegraph Company common stock

To recommend to the Finance Committee of Scholarships for Illinois Residents, Inc., the following:

To purchase:

\$35,000 New York Telephone Company 4-5/8 bonds of 2004 on  
 a 4.53% basis.

3. To approve the request of Delta Phi Fraternity to demolish the building at 72 Vernon Street and thus remove it as security under the mortgage loan owed by the I. K. A. Corporation to Trinity College.

To authorize the Treasurer to rewrite the existing mortgage loan on the fraternity building at 70 Vernon Street and the land at 72 Vernon Street as requested by Mr. Bernard F. Wilbur, Jr., of the I. K. A. Corp. on behalf of the Delta Phi Fraternity. The loan will be increased from a present balance of approximately \$9,200 to a new amount of \$10,000; and the financing will be on a 6% and 20 year amortizing basis.

4. To authorize the Treasurer to exchange \$50,000 United States Treasury 3-3/4% bonds of 8/15/64 for \$50,000 United States Treasury 4% bonds of 8/15/70.

5. To sell:

231 shares Continental Insurance Co. capital stock  
 \$25,000 Dallas Power & Light, S.F. Deb. 3-1/4% due 1980

6. To approve a charge of \$8.62 to the General Investment Reserve representing a loss on the sale of the following security:

\$8.62 -- \$1,000 R. H. Macy, 2-7/8% of 1972 called @ par

7. To approve a credit of \$1,143.46 to the General Investment Reserve representing a profit on the sale of the following securities:

\$1,112.50	--	\$25,000 Dallas Power & Light, 3-1/4% of 1980 @ 90
96	--	\$ 1,000 Commonwealth Edison 4-5/8's 2009 called @ 101.44
30.00	--	\$ 2,000 Scovill Mfg. 4-3/4's 82 called @ 100
<u>\$1,143.46</u>		

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur H. Hughes  
 C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Investment Committee be accepted  
 and placed on file.



January 18, 1964

The recommendations of the Executive Committee were presented to the Board.

VOTED: That Dr. Robert Henderson Smellie, Jr., '42, Professor of Chemistry and Chairman of the Department, be appointed Scovill Professor of Chemistry, effective July 1, 1964.

VOTED: That Dr. George Brinton Cooper, Professor of History, be appointed Chairman of the Department of History and Northam Professor of History, effective July 1, 1964.

VOTED: That the following be appointed for the academic year 1964-1965 provided their health permits the effective performance of their duties:

1. Dr. Louis Hastings Naylor  
Professor of Modern Languages
2. Dr. Sterling Bishop Smith  
Professor of Chemistry
3. Dr. D. G. Brinton Thompson  
Professor of History

The President presented the nominees for Life Trustees which had very carefully been considered by the Committee on Committees and by the Executive Committee. The statutory requirement of thirty-days notice having been complied with, by ballot it was

VOTED: That the following be elected permanent Trustees of Trinity College:

1. Dr. Daniel Alpert, '37, Sc.D. '57, honoris causa
2. Dr. John Kapp Clark, '36
3. Mr. William P. Gwinn, Sc.D. '61, honoris causa

VOTED: That if the new Trustees accept the invitation, the Executive Committee on recommendation of the Committee on Committees be authorized to assign them to the appropriate Standing Committees for the remainder of this academic year.

The President reported that since sabbatical leave for the Christmas Term has been granted to Dr. Robert D. Meade, he has received word that he has been appointed Fulbright Professor of Psychology to Balwant Rajput College in Agra, India, for the full year.



January 18, 1964

VOTED: That Dr. Robert D. Meade, Associate Professor of Psychology, in lieu of the sabbatical leave at full salary for the Christmas Term of 1964-1965, be granted sabbatical leave for 1964-1965 at half salary.

The President presented the recommendation that the size of the student body be increased. Copies of this recommendation had been sent to the Trustees prior to the meeting. This recommendation had been very carefully studied by the Executive Committee and was strongly recommended by it. After discussion it was

VOTED: That by 1970 the undergraduate body of Trinity College be increased from an average of 1000 to an average of 1250.

The President presented the recommendations of the Committee on Memorials.

VOTED: That the recommendation of the Committee on Memorials that the Mathematics-Physics Center be named the McCook Mathematics-Physics Center be approved.

VOTED: That the recommendation of the Committee on Memorials that the auditorium in the Clement Chemistry Laboratory be named the Kriebel Auditorium in honor of Dr. Vernon K. Kriebel, Scovill Professor of Chemistry Emeritus, be approved.

VOTED: That the recommendation of the Committee on Memorials that a fitting inscription in Latin be inscribed on the door leading to the Carillon Tower in the Chapel as a memorial to the part played by the late President Remsen B. Ogilby in bringing together the group of Carillonners which eventually founded the North American Guild of Carillonners be approved.

The President then reported to the Board that an opportunity had been given to Trinity College to buy the Connecticut Company property part of which abuts on Vernon Street which consists of about eight acres of land, several buildings and paved areas. The land has been assessed by the City at \$152,000 and the buildings for \$527,000, or a total of \$679,000. The possibility of securing this property has been explored very carefully by the Administration, the Committee on Buildings and Grounds, and the Executive Committee.

Mr. Beers as Chairman of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds, reported



January 18, 1964

that his Committee had studied the possible uses the College might make of the Connecticut Company property. With very little expenditure, its buildings could be used for the Maintenance Department. It already has paint and carpenter shops and its large parking areas would be very valuable, particularly if we find another use for our present parking space on the corner of Broad and Vernon Streets. Educational Television studios could be moved there when it becomes necessary for the Library to use the space they now occupy. There are further uses that may be considered in the future, such as a hockey rink, tennis courts, offices for the Air Force ROTC, and also as a centralized book storage for the libraries.

Mr. Henry T. Kneeland, '22, made an appraisal for the College and arrived at the price of \$500,000 or \$1.50 a square foot. This the Executive Committee considers a very fair price. At its recent meeting the Executive Committee voted to approve the purchase of the Connecticut Company property (which consists of eight acres containing buildings and paved driveway-parking area and located east of the Campus and bounded by Broad, Vernon and Washington Streets) for an amount not in excess of \$500,000; and to authorize the President, the Treasurer, Mr. Henry S. Beers, Chairman of the Buildings and Grounds Committee, and Mr. Richard Rockwell, Counsel, to proceed immediately to further the negotiations and to bring their recommendations to the Board.

Following the directions of the Executive Committee, the President, the Treasurer, Mr. Beers, and Mr. Rockwell recommended and it was

VOTED: That Albert C. Jacobs, the President, or J. Kenneth Robertson, the Treasurer, be and each hereby is authorized and empowered on behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College to offer up to \$500,000 for the purchase of the real estate now owned by The Connecticut Company, on the south side of Vernon Street and the west side of Washington Street, the offer to run to such bidders for the stock of the Connecticut Company or to the Connecticut Company as the said President or Treasurer may deem advisable, and each such officer is hereby authorized and empowered to enter into such contract, bond for deed or other instruments as each such officer may deem necessary or advisable.



January 18, 1964

It is not certain that Trinity will be able to make this purchase for \$500,000. There are two or more bidders. We do not know whether we can come to an agreement. The Board of Trustees feels that the acquisition of this property is necessary for the future of the College and that although it will be difficult financially, the College should take advantage of this opportunity which may never come again. It will be necessary to borrow the money to do this but in the long run it will be well worth while.

VOTED: That the Executive Committee be empowered, at its discretion, to go as high as \$2.00 a square foot, which would be \$668,000, to secure the Connecticut Company property if necessary.

Mr. Paul Adams stated that he has been representing one of the bidders for the Connecticut Company and he wished it a matter of record that he did not participate in any of the above deliberations.

The President presented the proposed amendment of the Statutes of Trinity College. The Executive Committee had approved of an amendment to Title XVI, Section 2, and recommended it to the Board. The Statutory twenty-day notice having been given, it was

VOTED: To amend Title XVI, Section 2, of the Statutes of Trinity College to read:

"No student can receive his degree or an honorable dismissal until the Treasurer or Comptroller certifies that all his College bills are paid."

The amendment deletes the following words:

"and that, so far as the Comptroller knows, there are no lawful claims upon him for board, washing, or lighting, which he fails to satisfy."

The above vote was not unanimous; five voted against it.

VOTED: That Mr. Albert L. Gastmann, Instructor in Government, in lieu of leave of absence for the Christmas Term of 1964-1965, be granted leave of absence for the Trinity Term of 1964-1965.

The President presented with deep regret the resignation of Mr. Robert B. O'Connor as Life Trustee of the College.



January 18, 1964

VOTED: To acknowledge with great regret the resignation as of December 23, 1963, of the life Trusteeship of Mr. Robert B. O'Connor, D.F.A., and to adopt the following resolution:

WHEREAS the Trustees of Trinity College have received the resignation of the trusteeship of Robert Barnard O'Connor, '16, be it

RESOLVED that the resignation of Robert Barnard O'Connor be acknowledged in accordance with his request and with deep regret and that the records of the Trustees of Trinity College contain in perpetuum an acknowledgement of their indebtedness and an expression of their gratitude for the wise counsel and the unflagging zeal with which he has served his Alma Mater, taking especial note of his high reputation in his profession, the countless occasions in which he has stood ready to sacrifice other pursuits in order to devote his skills to the purposes of Trinity College, and the patient and courteous cheerfulness with which he has presented his opinions in thirty years of the meetings of this Board and of its committees wherefore this Board will feel acutely the loss of the services of its Senior Trustee.

VOTED: That Robert Barnard O'Connor, B.A., '16, D.F.A., be elected Trustee Emeritus.

The President presented the recommendations of the Committee on Honorary Degrees. The Committee had received and approved the recommendations of the Board of Fellows for recipients of the Alumni Medals For Excellence, and it was

VOTED: That Alumni Medals For Excellence be awarded to:

1. Clinton Bowen Fisk Brill, '19
2. Robert Sabert Casey, '19
3. Adolph August Hoehling, '36
4. Allen Wrisley Merrell, '39

The President reported that as authorized by the Trustees on October 12, 1963, he had invited the Hon. David K. E. Bruce, the Hon. J. Edgar Hoover, and his Excellency U. Thant to give the Commencement Address. Each had had for good and sufficient reasons to decline. The fourth person he was authorized to invite, the Hon. Charles S. A. Richie, Canadian Ambassador to the United States, has not been invited because the Most Reverend Howard Hewlett Clark, Lord Archbishop, Metropolitan, and Primate of All Canada, has accepted our invitation to give the Baccalaureate Sermon, and it was thought



January 18, 1964

unwise to have both speakers from Canada. Mr. John C. Parsons, Dr. John Kapp Clark, '36, Mr. Sherman P. Haight, '11, and Mr. Whitney N. Seymour have accepted our invitations to receive honorary degrees. Dr. Calvin H. Plimpton, President of Amherst, has had to decline because Amherst Commencement is on the same day as that of Trinity. Since Dr. Plimpton's declination leaves us without an educator, the Committee on Honorary Degrees recommended that we invite either President Brewster of Yale or President Lund of Kenyon College to receive an honorary degree in June.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Dr. Kingman Brewster, Jr., President of Yale University, for the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had Dr. Kingman Brewster, Jr., was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

VOTED: That the Secretary be instructed to cast one ballot for Dr. F. Edward Lund, President of Kenyon College, for the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had Dr. F. Edward Lund was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Honorary Degrees, it was

VOTED: That Dr. John F. Enders, Hon. Sc.D. 1955, be invited to give the Commencement Address in June of 1964.

If Dr. Enders is unable to accept the invitation, the Committee on Honorary Degrees recommended and it was

VOTED: To invite Mr. Whitney Seymour, a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa in June of 1964, to give at that time the Commencement Address.

The President presented the Report of the Ad Hoc Committee on Religious Observance. This Committee had been appointed after it became apparent that the present requirements approved by the Trustees in June of 1959, were not satisfactory. The Committee consists of Mr. A. Henry Moses, Chairman; Mr. Henry S. Beers; and Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd. They have met and



January 18, 1964

20CHD

carefully studied this problem, and their report was placed before each Trustee at this meeting. The report recommended that the Trustees abolish the religious observance requirement and that the administration do all in its power to see to it that inspiring services in the Episcopal form of worship are held in the Chapel and that organizations of religious groups of various denominations, under proper spiritual leadership, are fostered in every suitable way.

The President expressed his views on the matter of religious observance. He spoke of the founding of Trinity College by Episcopal Clergy in 1823; of its strong ties with the Episcopal Church; and of its endeavor through the years to be true to this heritage. He felt that in this changing and materialistic world, Trinity should more than ever do everything possible to continue and further the students' associations with the religious faith of their choice. Trinity must place a new and more meaningful emphasis on religion. Something positive and not negative must be offered the students.

Bishop Gray spoke strongly against abolishing the religious observance requirement unless something positive was offered to strengthen the religious life on campus.

After discussion it was

VOTED: To receive the Report of the Ad Hoc Committee on Religious Observance, and to request the President with such assistance as he may desire, to present a recommendation based upon the Report of this Committee to the Trustees in advance of their meeting on April 11, 1964.

The President called on Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd, Chairman of the Ad Hoc Committee on Admissions Policy to present the Committee's Report. The Committee reported that it has reviewed and approved of the admissions policy of the College as set forth by the Joint Committee on Educational Policy under the date of November 9, 1962.

Mr. Barclay Shaw reported briefly on the work of the Development Committee. The Committee is making progress and intends to start the Capital Campaign this fall.

*A. Henry Moses*

A. Henry Moses, Secretary



## TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

A meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees Room of Downes Memorial on Saturday, April 11, 1964.

There were present President Jacobs, Messrs. Adams, Alpert, Beers, Brainerd, Clark, Cook, Enders, Ferris, Funston, Gray, Gwinn, Hallden, Hickmott, Johnson, Kingston, Moses, Prior, Shaw, and Young.

The meeting was called to order at 10:00 a.m. The President welcomed Dr. Daniel Alpert, Dr. John Kapp Clark, and Mr. William P. Gwinn, newly-elected Life Trustees, to the Board.

After approval of the minutes of the meeting held on January 18, 1964, as distributed, the Trustees went into Executive Session.

In Executive Session the Trustees unanimously approved the administrative reorganization of the College recommended by the Executive Committee. Approval of this reorganization involved the approval, effective July 1, 1964, of the following:

That Mr. Robert C. Harron, now Assistant to the President and Director of University Affairs at Columbia University, be appointed Director of College Relations for a period of three years, i. e., from July 1, 1964 to June 30, 1967.

That Dr. Robert M. Vogel be appointed Dean of the College and as such in charge of the entire academic program of the College.

That Mr. F. Gardiner F. Bridge, now Director of Admissions, be appointed Director of Student Affairs.

That Mr. W. Howie Muir, '51, now Associate Director of Admissions, be appointed Director of Admissions.

The resignation of Dr. Arthur H. Hughes as Dean of the College was accepted with deep regret, effective June 30, 1964. The President was asked by the Trustees to convey to Dr. Hughes their sincere appreciation and genuine gratitude for the loyal, dedicated and constructive service he has rendered the College during his twenty-three years as Dean, and to express their sincere hope that as Vice President, Professor of Modern Languages and Chairman of the Department he will for years to come continue to serve the College for which he has already done so much.



April 11, 1964

The Trustees further granted Dr. Arthur H. Hughes a leave of absence for the academic year 1964-1965.

- - -

The Report of the Executive Committee was presented.

#### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on January 18, 1964:

1. To appoint the following for a one-year term:

Mr. George A. Anderson, Instructor in Mathematics  
Mr. Thomas G. Elliott, Instructor in Classical Languages  
Mr. Eric Fischer, Instructor in Modern Languages  
Lt. Paul D. Hersch, Instructor in Psychology  
Mr. Albert C. Rabil, Jr., Instructor in Religion  
Mr. Kai P. Schoenhals, Instructor in History  
Mr. Alan C. Tull, Instructor in Religion

2. To reappoint the following for a five-year term:

Dr. Clarence H. Barber, Associate Professor of Music  
Dr. Michael R. Campo, Associate Professor of Modern Languages  
Mr. John A. Dando, Associate Professor of English  
Dr. Robert Lindsay, Associate Professor of Physics  
Mr. Albert Merriman, Associate Professor of Classical Languages  
Mr. Mitchel N. Pappas, Associate Professor of Fine Arts  
Mr. August E. Sapega, Associate Professor of Engineering  
Mr. Randall W. Tucker, Associate Professor of Economics  
Dr. James M. Van Stone, Associate Professor of Biology

To reappoint the following for a three-year term:

Dr. Robert D. Foulke, Assistant Professor of English  
Dr. Donald D. Hook, Assistant Professor of Modern Languages  
Mr. Charles R. Miller, Assistant Professor of Physics

To reappoint Mr. Charles Jay McWilliams as Assistant Professor of Physical Education for a term of one year only, the academic year of 1964-1965. This is a terminal appointment.

To reappoint Mr. Charles B. Ferguson for a terminal appointment as Instructor in Fine Arts for the academic year 1964-1965.

To reappoint the following for a one-year term:

Mr. George Doskow, Instructor in English  
Mr. Albert L. Gastmann, Instructor in Government  
Mr. George C. Higgins, Instructor in Psychology and College Counselor  
Mr. Victor Meyers, Instructor in Mathematics  
Mr. Robb N. Russell, Instructor in Engineering  
Dr. Leon Salomon, Instructor in Government  
Mr. Lawrence R. Stires, Jr., Instructor in Modern Languages  
Mr. James A. Vaccaro, Instructor in Modern Languages  
Mr. James W. Wightman, Instructor in Economics



April 11, 1964

To reappoint Miss Ethel J. Beaumier Personnel Assistant for the year commencing July 1, 1964.

To reappoint Mr. Earl E. Bailey as Technician for one year commencing July 1, 1964.

3. To promote the following:

Dr. Edward W. Sloan, III, Instructor in History, to Assistant Professor of History for a three-year term commencing in September of 1964 and carrying through the academic year 1966-1967.

Dr. Arnold L. Kerson, Instructor in Modern Languages, to Assistant Professor of Modern Languages for a three-year term commencing in September of 1964 and carrying through the academic year 1966-1967.

4. To accept with regret the resignation of Dr. Robert F. Kingsbury, Associate Professor of Physics, effective at the end of this academic year 1963-1964.

5. To place Mr. William P. Gwinn on the Committee on Buildings and Grounds; to place Dr. J. Kapp Clark on the Development Committee; and Dr. Daniel Alpert on the Library Committee.

6. To empower the Audit Committee to discuss with Lybrand Ross Bros. & Montgomery the terms under which they would become the College auditors and if satisfactory to the Audit Committee to authorize it to retain them.

7. To issue a duplicate diploma at a fee of \$5.00 to Curnick M. C. Ndamse, M.A. 1957, to replace the original which presumably has been destroyed during a house raid in Africa.

8. To engage the services of the firm of Marts & Lundy for active help with the Capital Campaign for the period from July 1, 1964 through December 31, 1965, at a cost of \$3500 per month.

9. That, in view of needs for additional residential facilities which will accompany implementation of the Trustee decision to increase the student body to an average of 1250, construction of a dormitory of 120 beds planned for the North Campus be deferred, and that construction of a dormitory unit (units) to provide 240 beds be commenced south of Elton and Jones Halls at the earliest possible date.

10. To authorize the administration to enter immediately into a contract for such borings as may be recommended by the architects in the general area of the South Campus where the new dormitory facilities are to be built, this contract not to exceed a price of \$4,000.

11. To ask Jeter and Cook to examine the reading room of the Old Library in Williams Memorial to determine if practical use can be made of it for office space.

12. In accord with the wishes of the donor to change the designation of the Glover Johnson Endowment Fund which we carry under "Funds Functioning as Endowment" section of Consolidated Endowment to the "Dorothy A. and Glover Johnson Scholarship Fund" in Consolidated Endowment.

13. To accept with appreciation the contribution of \$500 from Mr. John A. Mason, '34, and to establish with this amount the John A. Mason, '34, Fund in the general Purposes Section of "Funds Functioning as Endowment."



April 11, 1964

14. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$2,474 from Dr. Ethel C. Dunham, h'57, of Cambridge, Massachusetts, and to establish with this amount the Dr. Ethel C. Dunham Fund in the Library Section of the Consolidated Endowment. The income from this fund is to be used for the purchase of books in the sciences for the Trinity Library.
15. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$3,500 from Frederick J. Eberle, Class of 1927, and to establish with this amount the "Frederick J. Eberle Fund" in the Library Section of Consolidated Endowment, the income to be used for the purchase of books for the Trinity Library.
16. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$20,000 which the Swiss Reinsurance Company has made to Trinity College through its domestic subsidiaries, the North American Reassurance Company and the North American Reinsurance Corporation, and to establish with this amount the Swiss Reinsurance Company Scholarship Fund in the Scholarship Section of Consolidated Endowment. The income from this fund is to be used for a scholarship to a student majoring in mathematics, or, in the absence of a qualified applicant, the College shall have sole discretion in awarding the scholarship.
17. To accept with appreciation the gift of fifty (50) shares of American Viscose Corporation common stock, valued at \$4,465.63, from Mr. Joseph Buffington, Jr., '18, of Sewickley, Pennsylvania and to establish with this amount the "Class of 1918 Scholarship Fund" in the scholarship section of Concolidated Endowment, the income from the fund to be used for scholarship purposes at the discretion of the College administration. It is understood that this gift is to encourage other members of the class to add their contributions to this newly-established class fund.
18. To authorize the Treasurer to open and count the ballots for the election of an Alumni Trustee on June 11, 1964, and to report the results of this election to the Board of Trustees on June 12, 1964.
19. To appoint (1) the firm of Douglas Orr of New Haven as the architect for the proposed new Science Building to accommodate the Departments of Biology, Geology and, probably, Psychology; and (2) to appoint the firm of Jeter & Cook as the architect for the proposed new Gymnasium.

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur H. Hughes  
C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted  
and placed on file.

The Report of the Investment Committee was presented.

#### REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on January 18, 1964.

1. The receipt and sale of securities as gifts or bequests from the following:

Mr. and Mrs. Gerald F. Rorer	Parents Fund 1963-64	\$2,137.50
Thomas W. Pettus	Parents Fund 1963-1964	224.13
Mr. & Mrs. Richard E. Deutsch	Arts Center	3,020.39
Francis Boyer, h'61	Alumni Fund 1963-64	1,024.00
John R. Cook, '10	Alumni Fund 1963-64	507.38



April 11, 1964

Bertram B. Bailey, '15	Alumni Fund 1963-64	265.72
Mr. & Mrs. Albert H. Davis	Parents Fund 1963-64	306.56
Allerton C. Hickmott, h'58	Allerton C. Hickmott Library	1,156.75
Jacob B. Brown, Jr., '53	Alumni Fund 1963-64	310.50
James R. Caldwell, '18	Science Center	4,083.15
	Alumni Fund 1963-64	766.85
Mr. and Mrs. William P. Ellwood	Parents Fund 1963-64	116.75
Morris Lloyd	Parents Fund 1963-64	374.00
Dr. Ethel C. Dunham, h'57	Dr. Ethel C. Dunham Library Fund	2,501.25
Leonard D. Adkins, '13	Alumni Fund 1963-64	1,405.00
George M. Ferris, '16	Alumni Fund 1963-64	7,500.00
	Poetry Center Rest. Fund	500.00
	Journal of British Studies	
	Restricted Fund	2,000.00
	Scholarship Restricted Fund	2,000.00
John E. Griffith, Jr., '17	Alumni Fund 1963-64	1,000.00
	Arts Center	3,859.00
Henry M. Fuller, '38	Alumni Fund 1963-64	606.94
Henry J. Uhlig, '29	Alumni Fund 1962-63	500.00
Mr. and Mrs. John C. Parsons	Arts Center	659.00
Seth P. Holcombe, '41	Alumni Fund 1963-64	120.25
Paul M. Butterworth, '09	Alumni Fund 1963-64	1,524.38
Mrs. Brigham Britton	Arts Center	9,770.00
John A. Mason, '34	Alumni Fund	750.00
	Library Associates Fund	500.00
	Rowing Association Fund	150.00
	Hockey Association Fund	150.00
	Mason-Athletic Dept. Fund	450.00
	Class of '34 Fund (Endow.)	545.00
	John A. Mason, '34 Fund	500.00
Mr. and Mrs. Jules C. Stein	"Gifts in Suspense"	1,471.88
Mr. Clarence J. Penn, '12	Alumni Fund 1963-64	664.69
Mr. Richard F. Jones, Jr.	Arts Center	358.50
Mr. Francis Boyer h'61	Science Center	1,046.25
Mr. Robert T. Hartt, '23	Alumni Fund 1963-64	355.86
	Alumni Fund - Future Years	1,067.58
Mr. G. Keith Funston, '32	Funston Chapel Garden	
	Restricted Fund	6,681.25
Added to Portfolio are the following:		
Mr. Henry S. Beers, '18	Life Income Fund #2	11,039.38
Lyman B. Brainerd, '30	Lucy M. Brainerd Scholarship Fd.	2,561.25
John R. Cook, '10	Mildred Corson Cook Endowment Fd.	5,512.50
Mrs. J. H. Kelso Davis	J. H. Kelso Davis Scholarship Fd.	3,715.00
Mrs. William J. Nelson	William J. Nelson Scholarship Fd.	8,721.00

2. To purchase the following:

- \$1,000 Georgia Power 3-3/8%, due 1982, @ 86
- \$1,000 Long Island Lighting, 3-1/2% due 1983, @ 87
- \$7,000 Florida Power & Light, 3-5/8%, due 1986, @ 88-7/8
- \$5,000 Potomac Electric Power, 3-5/8%, due 1991, @ 87-1/2

3. To purchase for the Portfolio of "Life Income Fund No. 1":

One (1) share of General Motors Corporation common stock.

4. To purchase for the Portfolio of "Life Income Fund No. 2":

Five (5) shares of Hartford Electric Light Company 3.90 preferred stock.

\$27,000 Consolidated Edison Company 1 Ref. Mortgage 4-5/8% bonds  
of December 1, 1993, on a 4.40 basis.

5. To purchase 9 American Telephone and Telegraph Company rights, in addition to the 4991 rights on hand, and to exercise the resulting 5000



April 11, 1964

rights to purchase 250 shares of the new issue of American Telephone and Telegraph Company capital stock at the subscription price of \$25,000.

6. To sell 42 American Telephone & Telegraph Co. rights received for "Life Income Fund No. 1."

7. To sell the following from the Portfolio of "Life Income Fund No. 2."

Seventy-five (75) shares of Aetna Life Insurance  
Company capital stock  
Eighty-five (85) shares of Aetna Casualty & Surety  
Company capital stock  
\$4,000 Connecticut Expressway 1st Ser. Rev., 2 7/8s,  
due January 1, 1949.

8. To sell 200 shares St. Lawrence Corporation Ltd. common stock.

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur H. Hughes  
C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Investment Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The President called on Mr. Henry S. Beers, Chairman of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds to report on the actions of his committee. Because of the increase in the size of the student body over the next few years, it has been decided to delay the building of a smaller dormitory unit on the North Campus and to build dormitory units for about 250 students on the South Campus. The preliminary plans which followed closely the basic arrangements of the North Campus dormitory unit, have been approved and O'Connor & Kilham, Architects, have been authorized to prepare working drawings. Preliminary application for government funds has already been made and 1 and 3/4 million dollars have been reserved for the College. The Committee on Buildings and Grounds has also selected and the Executive Committee approved the firm of Douglas Orr, de Cossy, Winder & Associates of New Haven as the architects for the proposed new Science Building to accommodate the Departments of Biology, Geology and, probably, Psychology. The firm of Jeter & Cook has been approved as the architect for the proposed new Gymnasium. Mr. Robert Zion has been appointed landscape architect for the new South Campus Dormitory project. The preliminary plans for the proposed "Funston Chapel Garden" have been approved. Jeter & Cook have examined the Reading Room in Williams Memorial and are of the opinion that it would



April 11, 1964

not be practical to use it for office space. The roof of the Field House needs to be replaced and no decision has yet been made as to whether to replace the roof with new asphalt shingle at \$12,000 or slate at approximately \$32,000. The steam lines running under Seabury, Northam, Jarvis and Williams are in need of repair and work will be done on them this summer. A new Press Box has been considered by the Committee but no action has been taken.

The President presented the recommendations of the Executive Committee.

Effective with the next academic year the College will have a new Department of the Arts which will combine Music, Drama and Art. The College is seeking a person - a scholar in the History of Art - but has not yet found the person it wants on a permanent basis. However it has found a person eminently qualified but who because of his age (seventy-two) can come for one year only. He is Dr. William S. Rusk, Professor of Fine Arts, Emeritus, at Wells College.

VOTED: To appoint Dr. William S. Rusk as Visiting Professor of the Arts and as Chairman of the Arts Department for the academic year 1964-1965.

Mr. Robertson was called on by the President to present the Revised Budget for 1963-1964. Mr. Robertson reported that the Budget is in good order. There was a brief discussion and it was

VOTED: To approve the Revised Budget for the academic year 1963-1964.

The President reported that the arrangements between Connecticut Educational Television, Inc., and Trinity College have come up for review. During the past year Mr. Henry S. Beers, Mr. Robert S. Morris and the President have served as Trustees of The Connecticut Educational Television, Inc. They recommend that we continue to house them on our campus.

VOTED: That the arrangements with Connecticut Educational Television, Inc., be renewed for one year from October 1, 1964.

Mr. Holland reported concerning the goals of the forthcoming Capital Campaign which had been presented to the Trustees prior to this meeting. Mr. Holland said that a great deal of thought has been given to them and it is hoped that at the June Meeting the Trustees will be able to place them in order of priority. At this time the Executive Committee wishes only to have the following goals approved: (2) faculty purposes; (b) scholarships; (c) gymnasium and initial



April 11, 1964

stage of relocation of athletic fields; (d) building for biology, psychology and geology; (e) Watkinson Library endowment; and (f) expenses and replacement of annual giving. Mr. Ferris asked that it be recorded that he considers the gymnasium to have priority over the science building - and recommends that it be the priority building.

VOTED: To approve the general goals for the Capital Campaign.

Mr. Robertson presented the Enabling Resolutions regarding Dormitory Housing which had been drawn up by College Counsel and approved by the Executive Committee. They are very similar to the ones used for the North Campus Dormitory. Preliminary application has already been made to the Housing and Home Finance Agency and word has been received from them that one and three quarters million dollars has been set aside. We must complete application before July 1, 1964, at which time the interest rates will presumably go up. (At present the interest rate is 3 5/8%) The Enabling Resolutions will permit us to do this.

VOTED: (1) That this Corporation borrow a sum not to exceed \$1,800,000.00 from the Housing and Home Finance Agency of the Community Facilities Administration of the United States of America, which sum shall be repaid over a period of years not in excess of forty years from the date of the loan and shall bear interest at a rate not in excess of 4% per annum, and which borrowing shall be upon such terms and conditions as the Housing and Home Finance Agency shall require;

(2) That the President or the Treasurer of this Corporation be and each hereby is authorized to execute a promissory note in an amount up to the amount authorized in the foregoing resolution and such application, loan agreement, pledge or other agreements in connection with such loan in the name of and under the seal of the Corporation and containing such terms and conditions as to payment of principal and interest as the Housing and Home Finance Agency may require;

(3) That the President or Treasurer be and each hereby is authorized to secure the payment of any such loan by executing an Indenture and/or mortgage deed covering the premises upon which the new dormitory would be erected, and in connection therewith to pledge as further security with the nominee of the Housing and Home Finance Agency such amount of bonds or other securities owned by this Corporation, or the income therefrom, or other income of the Corporation, upon such terms and conditions as the Housing and Home Finance Agency may require, provided, however, that no securities which are restricted as to use, or the income therefrom, shall be so pledged;

(4) That the President or Treasurer be and each hereby is authorized and empowered to negotiate with the Connecticut Bank and Trust Co., Trustee under the Indenture of this Corporation dated as of April 1, 1953, and/or the Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Company, the holder of bonds under said Indenture for a waiver of the sections of said Indenture restricting this Corporation's right to pledge gross or net revenues from the new dormitory to be erected on the said premises; and endowment as required by Housing and Home Finance Agency;



April 11, 1964

(5) That the President or Treasurer be and each hereby is authorized and empowered, in the name and on behalf of The Trustees of Trinity College, to execute, seal and deliver to the nominee of the Housing and Home Finance Agency up to \$1,800,000.00 in aggregate principal amount of bonds, in either temporary or definitive form, in accordance with the foregoing resolutions;

(6) That the nominee of the Housing and Home Finance Agency is hereby requested to authenticate and deliver to or upon the written order of said President or Treasurer, up to \$1,800,000.00 in aggregate principal amount of said bonds, the said bonds so delivered to be of such amounts of each denomination as shall be determined by the said President or Treasurer, and

(7) That the President or Treasurer be and each hereby is authorized an empowered to execute and deliver to the Housing and Home Finance Agency or its nominee or nominees all instruments and documents, and to do all other things necessary or desirable in connection with the authentication and delivery of said bonds and for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the foregoing resolutions.

Upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee, it was

VOTED: To approve the following as members of the Committee on Committees, effective April 11, 1964:

Mr. Henry S. Beers  
Mr. John R. Cook  
Mr. G. Keith Funston  
Mr. Karl W Hallden  
The President

The Executive Committee recommended and it was

VOTED: To grant the following degrees in absentia:

Bachelors Candidates

Robert Philip Bordogna  
Robert Frederick Chagnot  
Sanford A. Fidell  
Robert John Floriani  
Michael Benjamin Masius  
Stephen Repetto  
Peter Jay Schaefer  
John Andrew Szumczyk

Masters Candidates

Samuel Bertsche  
Michael George Burnett  
Bruce Joel Klein  
Joan Schilling Morse  
John A. Spear, Jr.  
Christine Clark Trenholm  
Frank Poucher Wingate, Jr.

Upon the recommendation of the President it was

VOTED: To grant a leave of absence to Dr. Randolph W. Chapman, Professor of Geology, for the academic year 1964-1965, without compensation.

The President reported on the Connecticut Company property located near the College. Recently Mr. Clayton Gengras entered a bid for the Company. The President and the College Counsel had a conference with Mr. Gengras who promised that if his bid were successful, Trinity would have an opportunity to buy the property it is interested in. No price was discussed. The Executive Committee was empowered on January 18, 1964 by the Board to



April 11, 1964

go as high as \$2.00 a square foot, which would be \$668,000 to secure the Connecticut Company property if necessary. In view of the new developments, Mr. Beers Moved, it was seconded and

VOTED: To authorize the Executive Committee to go as high as \$750,000 to secure the Connecticut Company property.

Mr. Adams wished it to be recorded that he did not participate in any of the above discussion, nor did he vote.

Vice President Holland reported on the Class of 1968. 1600 applications have been completed of which only 300 could not meet the academic requirements for admission. It will be a very fine class.

Mr. Holland reported on the Alumni Fund and the Parents Fund. The Alumni Fund is already approaching its goal of \$150,000, and it is evident that the Parents Fund will go well over its goal of \$45,000.

The President said that he would like to delay consideration of the Report of the Committee on Religious Observance until the June meeting at which time he will have some recommendations to make. The Board will receive the recommendations well in advance of the meeting.

The President reported that the Arts Center construction is slightly ahead of schedule, and should be completed by October of this year.

The President announced that President Kingman Brewster, Jr., of Yale, has accepted the invitation to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa, this June; and that Mr. Whitney North Seymour will deliver the Commencement Address. The four candidates for Alumni Medals for Excellence, Messrs. Brill, Casey, Hoehling and Merrill, have accepted and will receive the Medals at the Alumni Luncheon on June 13th.

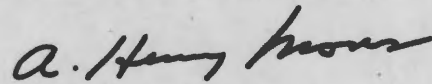
The President also announced that ceremonies naming the Kriebble Auditorium and the McCook Mathematics-Physics Building will take place Saturday, June 13th, at 10:30 a.m. and 2:30 p.m. respectively.



April 11, 1964

Mr. Paul Adams indicated his intention of presenting within the near future a detailed proposal for the formation of an independent corporation to facilitate the purchase of real estate which will be required by the College in its long-range planning. The President expressed the interest of the Board and suggested that any such plan should be addressed to the Executive Committee for consideration.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 11:50 a.m.



A. Henry Moses  
Secretary



June 12, 1964

20047

## TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

A meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees Room of Downes Memorial on Friday evening, June 12, 1964.

There were present President Jacobs, Messrs. Alpert, Brainerd, Clark, Cook, Enders, Ferris, Funston, Gray, Gwinn, Hallden, Hickmott, Johnson, Kingston, Moses, Prior, Shaw, Wean, Webster, Wyckoff, and Young. Mr. Robert S. Morris, Trustee Emeritus, was also present.

The President called the meeting to order at 8:10 p.m.

The minutes of the meeting held April 11, 1964, were approved as circulated.

The President announced that the second term of Mr. Paul W. Adams as Alumni Trustee had expired and he presented to the Board a Resolution concerning him.

VOTED: To adopt the following Resolution:

Upon the conclusion of the term of service of Paul W. Adams, '35, be it

RESOLVED, That the Trustees of Trinity College express herewith and spread upon their minutes their lasting gratitude and deep appreciation for the extremely faithful, regularly helpful and thoughtful service of Paul W. Adams, '35, during the six years in which he was a Trustee of Alma Mater chosen by the alumni, with especial recognition of his valuable contributions to the deliberations of the Law as well as the Buildings and Grounds Committees.

In accordance with the authority granted to the Treasurer by the Executive Committee, the ballots for the election of an Alumni Trustee for a six year term had been counted and after receiving a report concerning the ballots it was

VOTED: That Dr. Theodore Davidge Lockwood, '48, be declared elected an Alumni Trustee for a term of six years.

The Report of the Executive Committee was presented.

### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on April 11, 1964.

1. To appoint the following:
  - (1) Mr. Thomas B. McKune, '64, as Assistant Director of Admissions, effective June 15, 1964.



June 12, 1964

- (2) Mr. Thomas Schmugge as Assistant Professor of Physics for a three-year term commencing in September of 1964 and carrying through the academic year 1966-1967.
  - (3) Mr. Borden W. Painter, '58, as Instructor in History for the academic year 1964-1965.
  - (4) Mr. W. Howard Spencer as Director of Estate Planning, effective July 1, 1964.
2. To promote Dr. George C. Higgins, Jr., to Assistant Professor of Psychology for a term of three years commencing in September of 1964 and carrying through the academic year 1966-1967.
  3. To accept the resignation of Mr. Charles Jay McWilliams, Assistant Professor of Physical Education, effective at the end of this academic year.
  4. That the title of Mr. Thomas A. Smith, '44, be changed from Registrar and Assistant to the Dean and Vice President to Assistant Dean of the College and Registrar.
  5. That the title of Mr. Jacob W. Edwards, '59, be changed from Assistant to Dean of Graduate Studies and Associate Director of Summer Session to Assistant to the Dean of the College and Director of the Summer Term.
  6. That the President be given authority to hire Dr. Roy Heath as Dean of Students, effective with the academic year 1964-1965. (Accomplished 6/8/64).
  7. To reappoint Dr. Alfred L. Peiker, '25, as Lecturer in Chemistry for the academic year 1964-1965.
  8. To authorize the officers of the College to employ the services of Mr. Henry T. Kneeland, Real Estate Agent, for an appraisal of the property at 32 Crescent Street. On the recommendation of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds, the College was authorized to go as high as \$27,000, plus the real estate commission, to purchase the property.
  9. To authorize the President to appoint a special ad hoc committee to study the proposed landscaping of the South Campus, to seek an accurate appraisal of cost factors involved, and to report its findings to the Executive Committee.
  10. To approve the proposal from the Hartford National Bank and Trust Company as of June 1, 1964. (Proposal was sent to the Trustees).
  11. To accept with appreciation gifts totaling \$2,615, received from friends of the late John C. Alexander of the Class of 1939, and to establish with this amount the "John C. Alexander Memorial Award Fund" in the "Prizes" section of Consolidated Endowment. The annual income from this fund is to finance an award to be presented on Honors Day to a senior or junior Economics Major, selected by the Economics Department, who is a member of a varsity squad and who has demonstrated the most academic progress during his Trinity career.
  12. That the meetings of the Executive Committee in 1964-1965 be held as follows:
 

Wednesday, July 22, 1964	4:30 p.m.
Wednesday, September 9, 1964	4:30 p.m.
Wednesday, October 7, 1964	4:30 p.m.
Wednesday, November 4, 1964	4:30 p.m.
Wednesday, December 2, 1964	4:30 p.m.
Wednesday, January 6, 1965	4:30 p.m.
Wednesday, February 3, 1964	4:30 p.m.



June 12, 1964

20CHD

Wednesday, March 3, 1965	4:30 p.m.
Wednesday, April 7, 1965	4:30 p.m.
Wednesday, May 5, 1965.	4:30 p.m.
Wednesday, June 2, 1965	4:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur H. Hughes  
C L E R K

Mr. Ferris commended the action of the Executive Committee in approving the proposal of the Hartford National Bank & Trust Company concerning its possible services as Investment Advisor to the College.

Mr. Ferris felt that the College will benefit greatly by this action.

VOTED: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Report of the Investment Committee was presented.

#### REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on April 11, 1964.

1. The receipt and sale of securities as gifts or bequests from the following:

Mr. and Mrs. Wm. L. Rutherford	Parents Fund 1963-64	\$ 781.25
Mr. Frederick J. Eberle, '27	Alumni Fund 1963-64	500.00
	Frederick J. Eberle Fund	3,500.00
Mr. James M. Cahill, '27	Alumni Fund 1963-64	84.81
Mr. Paul M. Butterworth, '09	Alumni Fund 1964-65	1,020.38
Mrs. Brigham Britton	Fine Arts Center	9,914.06
George W. Wyckoff	Fine Arts Center	5,000.00
	Parents Fund 1963-1964	357.60
Hartford Insurance Group	Science Center	8,480.25
Newton C. Brainard, h'46, h'59	Science Center	19,800.00
G. Keith Funston, '32	Funston Chapel Garden Fd.	7,100.00

Added to Portfolio

John C. Parsons	Watkinson Library Fd.	1,405.25
-----------------	-----------------------	----------

2. To sell the following:

100 shares of Aetna Life Insurance Company capital stock

3. To authorize the Treasurer to accept the offer of the Hartford Paper and Chemical Company (formerly The Sisson Drug Company) to redeem eleven (11) shares of Sisson Drug Company common stock at a price of \$335 per share.



June 12, 1964

4. To approve a credit of \$0.62 to the General Investment Reserve representing a profit on the sale of the following securities:

\$ .50 - \$1,000 Southern Electric Generating 5 1/4's 92 called @ 100.75  
 .12 - \$1,000 Washington Gas Light 4 7/8's 86 called @ 100.34  
\$ .62

5. To approve a charge of \$2,915.00 to the General Investment Reserve representing a loss on the sale of the following security:  
 \$2,915.00 - 11 shares Sisson Drug Company @ 335
6. To exercise the 3300 Pacific Gas and Electric Company rights received, and to subscribe for 132 shares of Pacific Gas and Electric Company common stock.
7. 1) To cancel the previous vote on July 24, 1963 whereby the Treasurer was authorized to purchase a \$20,000 First Mortgage from the Alpha Chi Chapter of Delta Kappa Epsilon, and  
 2) To authorize the Treasurer, at his discretion, to purchase from the Alpha Chi Chapter of Delta Kappa Epsilon a \$32,000 First Mortgage, on the land, building, and proposed fraternity house addition at 98 Vernon Street on a 6% and 20 year amortizing basis.
8. To recommend to the Executive Committee the immediate acceptance of the proposal of the Hartford National Bank and Trust Company as outlined in the letter from Mr. Jacques R. Chabrier dated February 27, 1964.
9. To appoint Dr. Albert C. Jacobs as Clerk of the Investment Committee and to delegate authority to him to certify resolutions and votes passed by the Investment Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

Arthur H. Hughes  
 C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Investment Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The President in the absence of Mr. Henry S. Beers, Chairman of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds, reported on the activities of that Committee. Of the eight contractors and two alternates approved by the Buildings and Grounds Committee to submit bids for the South Campus dormitory construction, <sup>two</sup> tow of the eight and one of the alternates had to decline. Inasmuch as the Housing and Home Finance Agency requires that eight contractors submit bids, Mr. O'Connor recommended that Bartlett, Brainard and Eacott be added to the list. The President asked the Board to ratify the inclusion of Bartlett, Brainard and Eacott among those who will be asked to bid. This they did.



June 12, 1964

200CH7

The Committee on Buildings and Grounds has approved the recommendation that Mr. Richard J. Shadford, Jr., of the firm of Van Zelm, Heywood & Shadford, be employed for engineering services when required. The Committee has also decided that the use of electric energy in lieu of steam for some of our future heating requirements is not economically advantageous for inclusion in the South Dormitory plans. A study has been made for better pedestrian traffic control at the Vernon Street entrance to North Campus Dormitory. Additional steps and rearrangement of planting will be required. No decision has been reached. The estimated cost would be \$3,500.

The original portion of the main steam return line and also some of the supply main which lie beside the return line must be replaced. This will cost approximately \$60,000.

The Buildings and Grounds Committee has also approved the replacement of the Field House roof with good quality asphalt shingle at a cost of \$12,316.

Further study is being given to the need for a new press box.

The College is deeply grateful to Mr. G. Keith Funston for his gift of a most beautiful Chapel Garden, designed by our landscape architect, Mr. Robert L. Zion.

The President reported that although the Housing and Home Finance Agency loan will help the College to pay for construction costs of the South Campus Dormitory, the College will have to find the funds to pay for all movable equipment. We must raise approximately \$120,000 for this.

The President reported that the Connecticut Company property is now owned by Mr. E. C. Gengras' company and Mr. Gengras has assured the President that Trinity College will have first refusal of the property.

The Committee on Memorials has considered the request of Mr. James L. Goodwin and unanimously recommended that the Arts Center be named in honor of the late Mr. A. Everett Austin, who was Chairman of the newly-formed Department of Fine Arts in the 1930's.

VOTED: That in accordance with the wish of Mr. James L. Goodwin, Trustee Emeritus, the Arts Center be named the A. Everett Austin Arts Center.



June 12, 1964

VOTED: Upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee, Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd, '30, was unanimously reelected Vice Chairman of the Board of Trustees for the academic year 1964-1965.

Mr. Brainerd presented the recommendations of the Committee on Committees for the Standing Committees of the Trustees which had the approval of the Executive Committee. He said that the Committee on Committees endeavored to have each Trustee serve on at least one committee, and to rotate the membership. The Committee on Honorary Degrees has the most changes.

VOTED: To approve the Standing Committees of the Trustees for 1964-1965.

#### STANDING COMMITTEES FOR 1964-1965

##### Appointments and Promotions

The President, Chairman  
Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd  
Mr. Ostrom Enders  
Mr. A. Henry Moses

##### Auditing

Mr. A. Henry Moses, Chairman  
Mr. Allerton C. Hickmott

##### Buildings and Grounds

Mr. Henry S. Beers, Chairman  
Mr. John R. Cook  
Mr. G. Keith Funston  
Mr. William P. Gwinn  
Mr. Glover Johnson  
Mr. Charles T. Kingston, Jr.  
The President

##### Development

Mr. Barclay Shaw, Chairman  
Dr. John Kapp Clark  
Mr. Ostrom Enders  
Mr. George M. Ferris  
Mr. G. Keith Funston  
Mr. William P. Gwinn  
Mr. Glover Johnson  
Mr. Charles T. Kingston, Jr.  
Mr. Harris K. Prior  
Mr. John R. Reitemeyer  
Mr. Raymond J. Wean  
Mr. George W. Wyckoff  
Mr. Vertrees Young

##### Educational Policy

The President, Chairman  
Dr. Daniel Alpert  
Mr. Harris K. Prior  
Mr. John R. Reitemeyer  
Dr. Jerome P. Webster  
Mr. Vertrees Young  
*Followed by D.*

##### Executive

The President, Chairman  
Mr. Henry S. Beers  
Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd  
Mr. John R. Cook  
Mr. Ostrom Enders  
Mr. William P. Gwinn  
Mr. A. Henry Moses  
Mr. Barclay Shaw

##### Rotating Members

Mr. G. Keith Funston  
Mr. Karl W. Hallden  
Mr. Glover Johnson  
Dr. Jerome P. Webster  
Mr. George W. Wyckoff

##### Honorary Degrees

The President, Chairman  
Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd  
Dr. John Kapp Clark  
Mr. George M. Ferris  
Mr. G. Keith Funston  
The Rt. Rev. Walter H. Gray



June 12, 1964

20CHD

Investment

Mr. Allerton C. Hickmott, Chairman  
 Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd  
 Mr. John R. Cook  
 Mr. A. Henry Moses  
 The President

Law

Mr. Glover Johnson, Chairman  
 Mr. Barclay Shaw

Library

Dr. Jerome P. Webster, Chairman  
 Dr. Daniel Alpert  
 Mr. Ostrom Enders  
 Mr. Karl W. Hallden  
 Mr. Allerton C. Hickmott  
 Mr. Harris K. Prior  
 Mr. John R. Reitemeyer

Memorials

The Rt. Rev. Walter H. Gray, Chairman  
 Mr. John R. Cook  
 Mr. Allerton C. Hickmott  
 Mr. George M. Ferris  
 Mr. Charles T. Kingston, Jr.  
 Mr. Vertrees Young  
 The President

Under the Statutes of the College Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd, Vice Chairman of the Board of Trustees, is a member ex officio of all Standing Committees.

Mr. Brainerd recommended and it was

VOTED: To authorize the Executive Committee to place Dr.

Lockwood and the new Life Trustee on appropriate Standing Committees.

Statutory notice of thirty days having been given, by ballot it was

VOTED: That Mr. Seymour E. Smith, '34, be elected a Life

Trustee of the College.

VOTED: To approve the following dates for the meetings of the

Corporation for 1964-1965:

Saturday, October 3, 1964, at 10:00 a.m.  
 Saturday, January 16, 1965, 10:00 a.m.  
 Saturday, April 10, 1965, 10:00 a.m.  
 Friday, June 11, 1965, 8:00 p.m.  
 Saturday, June 12, 1965, 9:00 a.m. (if necessary)

VOTED: That degrees in absentia be granted on June 14, 1964, to:

1. John Dudley Clark, III
2. William M. Gale
3. Sidney S. Quarrier, Jr.



June 12, 1964

4. Daniel G. Thurman
5. Sandra Haas Ginnis
6. Charles Cooper McClurkin, III
- 7 Alan Clayson, II
8. Conrad Van der Schroeff

The President in presenting the Budget for 1964-1965 said that the additional income from the tuition increase was promised for the improvement of the academic program. This has been done very carefully. For the last several years the College has made noteworthy progress in bringing the salary structure and additional benefits to a reasonably commendable level. For some years salary increases have been "across the board." It is now the intention to provide merit salary increases for the deserving members of the faculty and administration and this has been provided for in the new budget.

Mr. Robertson had few additional comments to make other than that the budget shows the changes caused by the reorganization, the needs of the new buildings, etc.

After discussion it was

VOTED: That the Proposed Budget for 1964-1965 be accepted.

The President announced that Dr. William S. Rusk recently voted by the Trustees to head the Arts Center for one year, had found it necessary to withdraw. The College has been fortunate to find Dr. Charles Hill Morgan, Chairman of Fine Arts at Amherst College, who has indicated his willingness to serve on a part-time basis during the coming year. He is a man of stature and comes with the best recommendations.

VOTED: That Dr. Charles Hill Morgan be appointed Visiting Professor of the Arts and Chairman of the Department of the Arts for the academic year 1964-1965.

The President said that the Committee on Buildings and Grounds had requested that the Board authorize the Executive Committee to make decisions in regard to the construction of the South Campus Dormitory so that there will be no delay. It is essential that the dormitory be ready by the fall of 1965.

VOTED: To authorize the Executive Committee to make such decisions in regard to the South Campus Housing as may be required during the summer to advance construction plans.



June 12, 1964

**VOTED:** That Mr. James W. Wightman, Instructor in Economics, be granted a leave of absence for the academic year 1964-1965, without compensation.

In view of the absence of Mr. Wightman next year it is recommended that Mr. Cornelius P. Walsh replace him for one year. Mr. Walsh has been teaching at Norwich University, Northfield, Vermont. He is eminently qualified to take Mr. Wightman's place for the academic year.

**VOTED:** To appoint Mr. Cornelius P. Walsh as Instructor in Economics for the academic year 1964-1965.

The President called on Mr. Holland to report on the plans for the Capital Campaign. He said it was not his intention to ask the Trustees to set up the dollar goal for the Campaign but rather to set up certain top priorities. It is evident that both the Gymnasium and the Biology Building rate top priority. Many are interested in the Library. Funds will come from different sources for these different priorities. After discussion it was

**VOTED:** To approve the following priorities for the forthcoming Capital Campaign:

- 1) Payment for campaign expenses and replacement of any annual income due to the campaign. (The total of this item is estimated at a maximum of \$400,000.)
- 2) Construction of a Gymnasium and of a Biology-Psychology Building. (The total cost of these two buildings is estimated at about \$4,000,000. Both buildings must be included in the campaign.)
- 3) Additional endowment for the Watkinson Library (maximum of this item will be \$500,000).
- 4). Endowment for faculty purposes. (This item would be the difference, if any, between what we can reasonable expect to raise in the Capital Campaign and the total of all the previous items.)



June 12, 1964

The Communication from the Faculty recommending the granting of degrees in course was presented.

The Trustees of Trinity College  
Hartford  
Connecticut

Gentlemen:

I have the honor to transmit to you the names of the students recommended to you by the Faculty of Trinity College for degrees:

Bachelor of Arts in Course

Alan Norman Anderson, Jr.  
Michael Phineas Anderson  
Allan Simrall Atherton  
Kenneth Richard Auerbach  
John Keith Bailey  
Bernard Andrew Barber  
William James Barners, III  
Robert Ernest Bennett  
Peter Holland Bogert  
James Pinckney Borden  
Michael Francis Boyle  
Ronald Earl Brackett  
William Badeau Bragdon, III  
Richard Pigeon Brainerd  
Steven Robert Bralove  
William Morton Brandt  
Jeffrey Hunt Brasfield  
Bruce Dunbar Bridegroom  
Starr Edwards Brinckerhoff  
Howard Haines Brown, III  
William Harlan Bucknell, Jr.  
Alfred Christian Burfeind  
Malcolm Osborn Campbell, Jr.  
William Finch Campbell, Jr.  
James David Casson  
Barry Wallace Champany  
Jeffrey Frazer Chandor  
John Horace Churchman, Jr.  
John Dudley Clark, III  
Colby Cornish Coombs  
William Donald Edward Coulson  
Stuart Platt Coxhead, Jr.  
Douglas Wheelock Craig  
Timothy Heywood Crawford  
John Player Crosby  
John Charles Crowley  
Calvin Wright Dail, Jr.  
William Cornelius Daley, Jr.  
Richard Albert DeMone  
John Charles DePrez, Jr.  
James Laird de Vou  
Michael Walters Dols  
Peter Litchfield Dunkle  
Douglas William Ehrhardt  
Ward Burleson Ewing  
Robert Feinschreiber  
Michael Alex Fierstein  
John Nelson Fenrich, Jr.



Sanford Alva Fidell  
Wilfred Collison Files, Jr.  
Vincent Fiordalis, II  
Kenneth Elton Fish, Jr.  
Robert John Floriani  
Charles Tappan Francis  
Geoffrey Taylor Freeman  
Bruce Woodward Frier  
David Holt Galaty  
William Marble Gale  
Allen Ralph Gardner  
Christopher Tait Gilson  
John Reed Gordon  
Charles Lewis Grant  
Robert Scott Gregory  
James Noel Grenhard  
Michael Grossman  
Charles Frederick Hamblen  
Jonathan Lee Haring  
David Bruce Harrison  
Wilbur Everett Hawthorne, Jr.  
Edwin Michael Heid  
John Mortimer Heldt  
David Andrew Hemphill  
Frederick Charles Herdeen  
Robert William Hevner  
David Benjamin Horowitz  
Harrison Hibbert Huntoon  
John Christopher Hussey  
John Harold Hutchins, Jr.  
Albert David Hutzler, III  
Michael Worcester Ingram  
Lawrence Stearns James, II  
Edward Ephriam Jenkins, III  
Thomas Phelps Jones, III  
John Paul Kadlic  
George Andrew Kellner  
Peter Kinzler  
Frank Gloyd Kirkpatrick  
Bruce Trenchard Klein  
Robert Chester Knox, III  
William Richard Koretz  
David Edward Ladewig  
James Alan Lapenn  
Joseph David Lawrence  
Barry John Leghorn  
Robert Douglas Leonard  
Donald Holt Levy  
William John Linn  
Jerome Michael Lufin  
Robert Bruce Baird MacDougall  
Peter Fearing Mackie  
Carl Michael Malm  
Bryan Anthony Marmesh  
Hunter Marston Marvel  
Michael Benjamin Masium  
Charles Ronald Mather, Jr.  
Franklin Winfield McCann  
Michael Edward McGurkin  
John Gibson McIntire  
Thomas Boyd McKune  
Gary Willard McQuaid  
Andrew Curtis Merryman, IV  
Christian Karl Messenger  
Fred Raymond Miller



June 12, 1964

Sterling Pile Miller  
 William Minot, VI  
 Robert Huffman Mitchell  
 John Justin Moeling, Jr.  
 Thomas Joseph Monahan  
 James Robley Moor, Jr.  
 John Tosh Morris, Jr.  
 Gilbert Lee Nelson  
 Martinus Hoffman Nickerson  
 William Woodruff Niles, III  
 William Bennett Notman  
 Terry Ole Oulundsen  
 Brooks Ripley Palmer  
 Kenneth Wayne Parsons  
 John Ralph Pearson  
 Francis Baring Peckham, Jr.  
 Theodore Tyler Pettus  
 Jon Ramsey Powell  
 Harry Del Andrew Pratt  
 David Finlay Pyle  
 Rondla Joseph Quirk  
 Juri Randmaa  
 Richard Joseph Ravizza  
 William Sidney Richards  
 Wilson Allen Riley  
 Samuel Robert Rimer  
 Edward Pierce Roberts, Jr.  
 James Clark Rowan, Jr.  
 Richard Jarrett Rushmore, Jr.  
 Daniel Asher Saklad  
 Peter Jay Schaefer  
 Fred Ernest Schaltegger  
 Richard Bernard Schiro  
 Robert Carl Schwartz  
 David Cameron Scott  
 Thomas John Shortell  
 Edward Raymond Silansky, Jr.  
 Joseph John Sinicrope  
 Ian Roger Smith  
 Karl Garthwaite Smith, II  
 Carl Michael Sommer  
 James Ronald Spencer  
 Robert Acheson Spencer  
 John Snowden Stanley, Jr.  
 Alfred Steel, Jr.  
 Thomas Craig Stevens  
 Charles Gilbert Storms, III  
 Richard Brooks Stowell  
 Donato Amedeo Strammiello  
 Robert Orkney Stuart  
 Jeffrey Paul Thomases  
 Daniel Goodman Thurman  
 Charles Edgar Todd  
 David Weller Tompkins  
 Michael Norris Tousey  
 David Hathaway Tower  
 Richard Hilton Towle  
 James Scott Twerdahl  
 Edmund Stairs Twining, III  
 Peter Frederick Von Starck  
 Robert Valentine Voorhees  
 David Vincent Wadsworth



June 12, 1964

Alan Baker Wallace  
Keith Stuart Watson  
Jesse Jay Wellen  
John Leigh Westney, Jr.  
Charles Dana White  
Louis Raycroft Wilson  
Kenneth Malcolm Wiltsek  
Donald Chester Winfield  
John Hall Witherington, Jr.  
Arnold Seton Wood, Jr.  
William Duane Wood  
David Clark Woolman  
Malcolm Sprague Zickler  
Robert Zimmermann

Bachelor of Science in Course

Victor Allen Adelstein  
David John Ahlgren  
John Moody Alvord  
Robert Stephen Anderson  
Gerry Melvin Baran  
Edwon Lee Blackman  
Richard Donald Bloomstein  
Arthur Bobruff  
George William Bois  
Robert Philip Bordogna  
Ronald Valerian Bosch  
Bruce James Bowen  
William Thompson Bowie  
Bruce Kirkwood Brown, Jr.  
William Whitehead Burnham  
Peter Nino Casadei  
David Russell Case  
Robert Frederick Chagnot  
Donald John Cimilluca  
Thomas Edward Cone, III  
Bertram Elliot Feingold  
Jeffery Foster  
Lawrence Michael Friedman  
Kenneth Robert Goldberg  
Richard Carter Hallowell  
Henry Wehrman Haslach, Jr.  
Peter Kyle Hayes  
Clinton Clifford Johnson  
Sidney Robert Katz  
Charles Rodger Klotz  
Kiau Moi Loi  
Joseph Richard Martire  
Donald Lewis McLagan  
Christopher John McNeill  
Robert Carmi Miller, Jr.  
Edward John Mosher  
John Anthony Ogden  
Peter Dunlopp Orr  
Zigmond Frank Pabich  
Richard Edward Pastore  
Bruce August Pavlech  
James John Petrovits  
George FitzRandolph Plass, Jr.  
Sidney Sayre Quarrier, Jr.  
Arthur James Querido  
James Arthur Ratches  
Stephen Repetto  
Robert Dennis Rodner



June 12, 1964

Charles Joseph Roncaioli, Jr.  
 Myron Rosenthal  
 Robert Alan Sachs  
 Robert John Sanzo  
 Robert Bennett Schilpp  
 Bruce Lawrence Stevens  
 Malcolm Clarence Sweet  
 John Andrew Szumczyk  
 Wilson Henry Taylor  
 James Edward Tetro  
 Conrad Van der Schroeff  
 Thomas Smith Wadlow, Jr.  
 Theodore Anstey Wagner  
 Bruce Alan Waxman  
 Morris Greene Weaver  
 Robert Karch Wenger  
 Raymond Allen Wertheim  
 Thomas Becker Wiltbank  
 Ronald Edward Yates  
 John Ernest Zeissig  
 Otto Zinser

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

Daniel Lawrence Ostapko

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

John Moody Alvord  
 Stephen Hopkins Haarstick  
 William Soran Leahy  
 Wilbur Shenk, III  
 Winfield George Viering

Master of Arts in Course

Samuel Edward Aliano, Jr.  
 William Henry Baker  
 Samuel Evans Bertsche  
 Michael George Burnett  
 Katherine Mullen Burns  
 Lelio Gouchnour Carlson  
 Gerard James Carney  
 Joseph Harris Casello  
 Alan Clayson, II  
 Sophie Wenc Corridino  
 Clayton James Curtiss, III  
 Phillis Baker Deming  
 Thomas Lennon Donnelly  
 Jacob Wardwell Edwards  
 Frank William Efinger  
 Donald John Ellwood  
 James Vincent Euliano  
 Mary Jean Gallerani  
 Sandra Haas Ginnis  
 Philip A. Glynn  
 Foster Gunnison, Jr.  
 William Seth Hokanson  
 Rodney Mark Jaros  
 Barclay Giddings Johnson, Jr.  
 Lowell Berthen Johnson  
 Dean Hewes Kelsey  
 Leonard Francis Kilian  
 Nancy Evelyn LaRoche  
 John Malcolm Lashbrook  
 Eleanore Marie Leary  
 Joan Esther Lemelson



June 12, 1964

Ernest Palmer Lewis, Jr.  
 William Robert Liedlich  
 Gwendolyn Evans Logan  
 Anne Ellsworth Lumbert  
 James Douglas Lynn  
 Marilyn Joan Malina  
 Marcia Haynes Miner  
 Theodore Richardson Miner, Jr.  
 John Michael Moran, Jr.  
 Joan Schilling Morse  
 William Patrick Murray, Jr.  
 Theodore Adam Orzech  
 Jerome Anthony Perfetto  
 Henry Hill Pierce, Jr.  
 Louis Fenn Pike  
 Phyllis Jo Read  
 June B. Richardson  
 Phyllis Ginsburg Rulnick  
 William James Ryan  
 John Ashcroft Spear, Jr.  
 Elizabeth Mary Stanton  
 Henry Peter Traverso  
 Christine Clark Trenholm  
 Janet Marshall Vailleux  
 Michael Sedgwick Wade  
 William Joseph Wholean  
 Frank Poucher Wingate, Jr.

Master of Science in Course

Edward Joseph Close  
 Isidore Ellin  
 Michael Francis Gormley  
 Herbert Alan Jeremias  
 Bruce Joel Klein  
 Ronald Robinson Mack  
 Charles Cooper McClurkin, III  
 Mary Louise Smith Melley  
 Fred Henry Michelsohn  
 Richard Conrad Murphy  
 Edouard Leppold Paradis  
 Robert Romejko  
 Rolf Dieter Scheidel  
 Frederick Richard Schollhammer  
 John Francis Sokol  
 Charles Forest Williams

All of which is respectfully submitted,

Lawrence W. Towle  
 Secretary

VOTED: That the degrees recommended by the Faculty  
 be conferred when the rules of the College have been complied with.

VOTED: That Dr. Robert D. O'Malley, '38, and Mr. Samuel  
 C. Wilcox, '25, be re-elected Senior Fellows for terms of three years,  
 each commencing in June of 1964.

VOTED: To designate Mr. Robert S. Morris, '16, Trustee Emeritus,



June 12, 1964

and the President to represent Trinity on the Board of Trustees of Connecticut Educational Television, Inc.

The President asked Mr. Holland to report briefly on the work of his office. He reported that both the Alumni Fund and the Parents Fund had gone over the goals set for them. He reported that the Founders Society is growing and includes friends of the College as well as alumni. He also reported on the fine work of the Admissions Office and of the Class of 1968 for which they had received over 1600 applications.

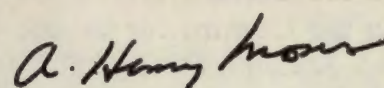
Mr. Holland announced that the Capital Campaign had been announced to the Hartford Community at a dinner for the leading citizens on May 26th.

The President informed the Trustees in confidence that the Chaplain, the Rev. J. Moulton Thomas, had resigned effective September 1, 1964, and the President asked this resignation be not disclosed pending the completion of negotiations by the Chaplain for other duties. In this connection the President further advised the Board, in view of the necessity of securing a new Chaplain, that no change be made in the Religious Observance requirements until the new Chaplain had a chance to survey the situation and make recommendations in regard thereto.

The President further advised the Trustees that it was his intention, unless it was contrary to their wishes, to discharge with appreciation the ad hoc committee on Religious Observance which consists of Messrs. A. Henry Moses, Chairman; Lyman B. Brainerd, Henry S. Beers. The President pointed out that it might be necessary to activate the Committee at a later date.

Dr. Vogel reported that the construction of the Arts Center is progressing well and is on schedule.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 10:00 p.m.



A. Henry Moses  
Secretary



October 3, 1964

### TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

A meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees Room of Downes Memorial on Saturday, October 3, 1964.

There were present President Jacobs, Messrs. Alpert, Beers, Brainerd, Clark, Cook, Funston, Gray, Gwinn, Lockwood, Prior, Reitemeyer, Webster, and Young.

The President called the meeting to order at 10:00 a.m. and asked Mr. John R. Reitemeyer to serve as Secretary, pro tempore, in the absence of Mr. A. Henry Moses, Secretary of the Board.

Bishop Gray opened the first meeting of the academic year with a prayer.

The President introduced Dr. Theodore D. Lockwood, newly elected Alumni Trustee, and welcomed him to the Board.

The minutes of the meeting of the Trustees held June 12, 1964, were approved as circulated.

The Report of the Executive Committee was presented.

### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on June 12, 1964.

1. To accept the following resignations:
  - (1) Rev. J. Moulton Thomas as Chaplain of Trinity College effective August 31, 1964.
  - (2) Dr. O. Wilson Lacy as Dean of Students effective June 30, 1964.
2. To appoint the following:
  - (1) Mr. Harold Francis Donnelly as Instructor in Physical Education for the academic year 1964-1965.
3. To amend the title of Mr. W. Howard Spencer from Director of Estate Planning as voted on June 3, 1964, to Director of the Deferred Gifts Program.
4. To appoint Dr. Robert M. Vogel as Clerk of the Executive Committee and to delegate authority to him to certify resolutions and votes passed by the Executive Committee.
5. To place Mr. Seymour E. Smith, '34, on the Committee on Development and on the Committee on Memorials; and to place Dr. Theodore D. Lockwood, '48, on the Committee on the Library and as an alternate on the Joint Committee on Educational Policy.



October 3, 1964

6. To approve the preliminary reports on Scholarships, Loans and Bursary Employment for the Class of 1968 and for the Upperclassmen for the academic year 1964-1965.
7. To accept with appreciation the gift of 200 shs of Security Insurance Company of New Haven common stock, valued at \$14,350, from Edward A. Suisman and Samuel C. Suisman of West Hartford, Connecticut, and to establish with this amount "The Samuel C. Suisman and Edward A. Suisman Scholarship Fund" in the scholarship section of Consolidated Endowment. The income from this fund is to be awarded annually to a Trinity College student.
8. To accept with appreciation the bequest of \$5,000 from the estate of the late Philip James McCook, Class of 1895, H'20, of New York City, and to establish with this amount the "Philip James McCook Fund" in the General Purposes Section of Consolidated Endowment.
9. To issue at a fee of \$5.00 a duplicate diploma to Mr. Michael Philip Rhodes, B. S. 1960, to replace the original which was lost.
10. Prior to 1950, group life policies were continued for retired faculty members at the face amount of the policies. The College's share of the premiums increased rapidly with the increase of the average age, and in 1950 the Executive Committee froze the then existing premiums thus providing a reducing amount of life insurance. Dr. H. M. Dadourian, Seabury Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy Emeritus, is the only remaining retired faculty member who was affected by this action in 1950. It was therefore voted to freeze the existing amount of insurance on the life of Dr. H. M. Dadourian, and to have the College pay the total increasing premiums on this policy.
11. To approve the recommended agreement (with the Hartford National Bank and Trust Company) subject to the suggestion that investment orders and instructions be accepted by the Bank when received from the Treasurer, the President or the Chairman of the Trustee Investment Committee, when acting on behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College.
12. To authorize the Treasurer to credit any excess of income over expense, exceeding the budgeted amount of \$1,185, from operations of the 1963-1964 fiscal year, to the Reserve for Educational Equipment up to the amount of \$35,000. Any further excess is to be credited to the Reserve for Contingencies.
13. To authorize the Treasurer to contract with the Connecticut Bank and Trust Company for the use of their payroll service, subject to the approval of the College auditors.
14. That the President, Albert C. Jacobs, or the Treasurer, J. K. Robertson be and each hereby is authorized to award a contract to the lowest bidder for the construction of the South Campus dormitories.
15. In order to finance the construction of the South Campus Dormitories, with appurtenant facilities, under H. H. F. A. Project No. CH-CONN. 22(D), until such time as the proceeds of the Dormitory Bonds are received by the College, the President, Albert C. Jacobs, or the Treasurer, J. K. Robertson, be and each hereby is authorized to execute notes in the name of the College to Hartford National Bank and Trust Company for such sum or sums from time to time as shall be needed to meet invoices approved and certified by the architect or the appropriate H. H. F. A. representatives, such cumulative borrowing, however, not to exceed a total of \$1,500,000.
16. To authorize the President and the Treasurer to proceed with Phases I, II, and III (of the landscaping plan for the South Campus submitted by the firm of Zion and Breen), and to begin with Phase III immediately.



October 3, 1964

20CHD

17. To authorize the President, the Treasurer, the Vice Chairman of the Board and the Chairman of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds to approve the site for the Biology-Psychology Building.

18. (1) To authorize the College to deposit in the Construction Account for the South Campus dormitory the sum of \$235,000, being the difference between the amount of the H. H. F. A. loan and the estimated development cost of the project, such deposit to come from the recent grant of \$250,000 from the James Foundation of New York, Inc.

(2) To authorize the Treasurer to certify this vote to the Housing and Home Finance Agency of the Federal Government.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert M. Vogel  
C L E R K

The Trustees considered the Report, item by item. The President reported that he had appointed a strong committee under the chairmanship of Professor Edwin P. Nye to work on the selection of a new chaplain.

Mr. Robertson reported that Phase III, mentioned in item 16, which is the landscaping between Jones and Elton Dormitories, has been postponed until next spring because of the necessity of work at the present time in that area in connection with the heating system of the South Campus dormitory units.

VOTED: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

After a motion by Bishop Gray, duly seconded, it was

VOTED: That the Trustees express to Mrs. Newton C Brainard their affectionate sympathy in her great loss, and their deep gratitude for the many years of splendid service which Mr. Brainard had given to the College during his forty years as Trustee.

The Report of the Investment Committee was presented.

REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on June 12, 1964.

1. The receipt and sale of securities as gifts or bequests from the following:

Mrs. Jackson Martindell	Friends of Trinity Rowing Restricted Fd.	\$ 624.38
George W. Wyckoff	Parents Fund 1964-1965	1,005.00
Charles G. Jackson, '28	Alumni Fund 1963-1964	931.50
John K. Holbrook	Parents Fund 1963-1964	1,037.50
Bernard W. Trafford, Jr.	Friends of Trinity Rowing Restricted Fd.	74.19
Mrs. Wm. E. A. Bulkeley	Science Center	4,850.00



October 3, 1964

Added to Portfolio are the following:

Samuel C. and Edward A. Suisman

Samuel C. Suisman and Edward  
A. Suisman Scholarship Fund

14,350.00

Joseph Buffington, Jr., '18

Class of 1918 Scholarship Fund

4,465.63

2. To approve a credit of \$217,160.63 to the General Investment Reserve representing profits on the sale of the following securities:

\$ 5.00 - \$1,000 Texas Eastern Transmission 4 7/8's 81 called 6/1/64 @ 100  
 15.00 - \$1,000 Scovill Mfg. 4 3/4's 82 called 7/1/64 @ 100  
 17.12 - \$1,000 Western Maryland Railway 5 1/2's 82 called 7/1/64 @ 101.67  
 1.28 - \$2,000 Southern Electric Generating 5 1/2's 92 called 6/25/64 @ 100.74  
 12.60 - \$1,000 Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line 5's, 79 called 8/1/64 @ 100  
 217,109.63 - 5,132 shares of Travelers Insurance Company capital stock @ 45 3/4  
\$217,160.63

3. To approve a charge of \$13,876.47 to the General Investment Reserve, representing losses on the sale of the following securities:

\$ 375.00 - \$ 30,000 Illinois Toll Highway Commission 3 3/4's 95 @ 98 7/8  
 2,850.00 - \$ 30,000 Kansas Turnpike Authority 3 3/8's 94 @ 90 1/8  
 1,193.40 - \$50,000 Massachusetts Turnpike Authority 3.30's 94 @ 98  
 307.40 - 50 shares A. V. C. common @ 84  
 333.02 - 100 shares Allis Chalmers Manufacturing common @ 21 1/8  
 25.18 - \$6,000 Consolidated Natural Gas 5's, 82 called 9/1/64 @ 101.67  
 8,792.47 - \$100,000 U. S. Treasury Notes 1 1/2% 4/1/69 @ 91 20/32  
\$ 13,876.47

4. To cancel the vote of June 3, 1964, which authorized the Treasurer to exercise 3300 Pacific Gas and Electric Company rights.

5. To authorize the Treasurer, at his discretion, to Exchange:

\$100,000 U. S. A. Treasury Bond Investment Ser. B Reg.  
 2 3/4, 4/1/75-80

For

\$100,000 U. S. A. U. S. A. Treasury Notes 1 1/2, 4/1/64

6. To sell the following:

\$100,000 U. S. A. Treasury Notes 1 1/2, 4/1/69  
 \$ 50,000 Mass. Turnpike Authority Rev. 3.30 5/1/94  
 \$ 30,000 Kansas Turnpike Authority Rev. 3 3/8, 10/1/94  
 \$ 30,000 Illinois State Toll Highway Authority Rev. 3 3/4, 1/1/95  
 100 shs. Allis Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
 50 shs. A. V. C. Corporation  
 75 shs. M.C.A. Incorporated  
 2849 shs. Connecticut General Life Insurance Company  
 5132 shs. Travelers Insurance Company  
 1549 shs. Aetna Life Insurance Company

7. To sell the following securities received from the James Foundation of New York, Inc.:

\$9,000 U. S. Treasury Notes, 4 7/8 % of 11/15/64  
 \$8,000 U. S. Treasury Bills, of 3/31/65  
 \$7,000 U. S. Treasury Notes, 4 5/8 % of 5/15/65  
 21,000 U. S. Treasury Notes, 3 5/8 % of 2/15/66  
 20,000 U. S. Treasury Notes, 4% of 8/15/66  
 15,000 U. S. Treasury Notes, 3 3/4% of 8/15/67  
 16,000 U. S. Treasury Bonds, 3 3/4% of 8/15/68  
 19,000 U. S. Treasury Bonds, 4% of 10/1/69



October 3, 1964

20CHD

19,000 U. S. Treasury Bonds, 4% of 8/15/70  
 6,000 U. S. Treasury Bonds, 4% of 8/15/71  
 6,000 U. S. Treasury Bonds, 4% of 8/15/72  
  
 95 shs. American Electric Power Company, Inc.  
 51 shs. American Natural Gas Company  
 182 shs. American Telephone & Telegraph Company  
 67 shs. Commonwealth Edison Company  
 35 shs. Consolidated Natural Gas Company  
 50 shs. Consumers Power Company  
 91 shs. Corn Products Company  
 35 shs. The Dow Chemical Company  
 65 shs. Duke Power Company  
 16 shs. E. I. DuPont de Nemours & Company  
 28 shs. Eastman Kodak Company  
 52 shs. First National City Bank  
 26 shs. General Electric Company  
 39 shs. General Motors Corporation  
 29 shs. The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company  
 106 shs. Gulf Oil Corporation  
 19 shs. International Business Machines Corporation  
 62 shs. Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company  
 43 shs. Northern Natural Gas Company  
 23 shs. Sears, Roebuck and Co.  
 59 shs. Shell Oil Company  
 64 shs. Standard Oil Company (New Jersey)  
 55 shs. Texaco Inc.  
 86 shs. The Travelers Insurance Company

8. To purchase the following:

\$30,000 Appalachian Electric Power 3 3/4% 1981  
 \$10,000 Dayton Power & Light 3% 1978  
 \$35,000 Public Service of Colorado 2 7/8% 1977  
 \$ 6,000 Illinois Power 4% 1988  
 \$ 8,000 Alabama Power 3 7/8%, due 1988  
 1,600 shs. Otis Elevator Company  
 1,400 shs. Quaker Oats Company  
 4,000 shs. Baltimore Gas & Electric Company  
 2,190 shs. Philadelphia Electric Company  
 2,000 shs. Dayton Power & Light Company  
 1,000 shs. Niagara Mohawk Power Company  
 2,000 shs. New York State Electric & Gas  
 \$700,000 Corporate Bonds

Respectfully submitted,

Albert C. Jacobs  
 C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Investment Committee be accepted  
 and placed on file.

The President asked Mr. Henry S. Beers, Chairman of the Committee  
 on Buildings and Grounds, to report on the actions of his Committee. Mr.



October 3, 1964

Beers said that since the last meeting the Press Box has been nearly completed, and was used during the first football game of the season. The asphalt roof is being put on the Memorial Field House. The intended replacement of the steam lines for Jarvis, Northam, and Seabury during the summer has been postponed until next year because of more pressing needs. Although Mr. Robert B. O'Connor has asked not to be considered for the architect of any future buildings on the campus, he has agreed to be the architect of the proposed addition to the Library inasmuch as he was the architect for the original. The construction of the South Campus Dormitories has been awarded to the George A. Fuller Construction Company and is now under way. The bowling alleys are being built in Mather Student Center, will be self-supporting, and will pay for themselves in a reasonable number of years.

The President next presented the recommendations of the Executive Committee and asked Dr. Vogel to comment on the recommended sabbatical leaves for the academic year 1965-1966. Dr. Vogel said that the sabbatical leaves had been carefully considered by the chairmen of the departments involved and had their full approval. Replacements will be necessary only in Mathematics and Physics. Some part-time help may be needed in other departments, but all will come well within the budget for the current year.

VOTED: That the following sabbatical leaves be approved for the academic year 1965-1966:

1. Dr. F. Woodbridge Constant, Jarvis Professor of Physics - Trinity Term.
2. Mr. Edwin P. Nye, Hallden Professor of Engineering - Christmas Term.
3. Dr. J. Bard McNulty, Professor of English - Trinity Term.
4. Dr. Eugene W. Davis, Professor of History - Trinity Term.
5. Dr. Robert Lindsay, Associate Professor of Physics - Christmas Term.
6. Mr. Robert C. Stewart, Associate Professor of Mathematics, Trinity Term.
7. Dr. E. Finlay Whittlesey, Associate Professor of Mathematics - Christmas Term.
8. Dr. Theodor M. Mauch, Associate Professor of Religion - Christmas Term at full salary or the academic year at half salary.
9. Dr. Glenn Weaver, Associate Professor of History - Christmas Term
10. Dr. Rex C. Neaverson, Associate Professor of Government - Christmas Term.
11. Dr. LeRoy Dunn, Associate Professor of Economics - Trinity Term.

VOTED: That a leave of absence without compensation be granted to Dr. D. G. Brinton Thompson, Professor of History, for the Trinity Term.

The President reported that the Trustee Committee on Buildings and Grounds had met recently to consider the plans for the Life Sciences Building and the Gymnasium as presented by the architectural firms of Douglas Orr,



--October 3, 1964

DeCossy, Winder & Associates; and by Jeter & Cook respectively. The Committee unanimously recommended the adoption of the plans to the Trustees. The Trustees after careful consideration and full discussion

VOTED: To adopt the plans for the Life Sciences Center as prepared by Douglas Orr, DeCossy, Winder & Associates, with a square footage of 63,592, at an estimated cost of \$2,050,000, and to be located East and South of the Hallden Engineering Laboratory.

The President then read a letter he had received from Mr. George M. Ferris who could not attend the meeting. He said that the Gymnasium Steering Committee of which he is a member has approved and strongly urged the adoption of the plans for the Gymnasium. The Gymnasium Steering Committee has also endorsed Mr. Oosting's request that the playing fields be relocated.

VOTED: To adopt the plans for the Gymnasium as prepared by Jeter & Cook, Architects. This includes \$250,000 to be added to the budget for the Gymnasium so that the relocation and preparation of the athletic fields can be undertaken.

The President reported that much of the future planning for buildings depends on the outcome of negotiations for the Connecticut Company property. The College can do nothing at this time but wait until the owners of the property make the first offer.

During the summer, with the approval of Bishop Gray, the President sent a memorandum to each member of the Committee on Memorials asking his approval of the naming of the theatre in the Arts Center for Mr. James L. Goodwin, Trustee Emeritus. The members of the Committee had approved and it was their wish to recommend it to the Board. After consideration of the recommendation of the Committee on Memorials by the Trustees, Bishop Gray moved, it was seconded, and

VOTED: That the Treatre in the Austin Arts Center be named the James Lippincott Goodwin Theatre.

The President announced that he had hoped at this time to present to the Trustees the dollar goal for the Campaign but it had been impossible to see all the Trustees. Since the amount of the contributions of the Trustees



1964  
October 3, 1965

largely determines the goal, the President asked and it was

VOTED: That the final dollar goal for the Capital Gifts Campaign be left to the decision of Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd, Mr. Henry S. Beers, and the President, this decision to be made after all the Trustees have been seen.

The President called on Mr. Robertson to present the Loan Agreement between Trinity College and the United States Government for the South Campus dormitory units. (Filed herewith.)

VOTED: That the proposed Loan Agreement between the Trustees of Trinity College and the United States of America, concerning the sale and purchase of \$1,750,000.00 of bonds in connection with the construction of the South Campus Housing, a copy of which proposed Loan Agreement has been presented to the Board, considered by it and is filed with the minutes of this Board, be and the same hereby is approved, and the President, Albert C. Jacobs, or the Treasurer, J. Kenneth Robertson, be and each hereby is authorized and empowered to execute the said Loan Agreement in the name of and on behalf of The Trustees of Trinity College.

The President reported briefly on the Class of 1968 which numbers 281 chosen from 1600 completed applications. The total enrollment at the opening of the term was 1029.

The recommendations for honorary degrees will be presented to the Board at its January meeting.

The President reported that he had received an invitation from the Ford Foundation to complete and forward to them a "Profile of Trinity College" by the first of December.

The President called on Dr. Vogel to report on the Honor Code. Trinity is one of the few colleges without an honor code. It was decided during the summer sessions to have an academic honor code. The experiment worked very well and R. Roy Heath, the new Dean of Students, is eager to try it on the Freshman Class. The class has voted in favor of it.

Mr. Reitemeyer remarked that on various occasions the Trustees had asserted their responsibility for the conduct of fraternities and the welfare

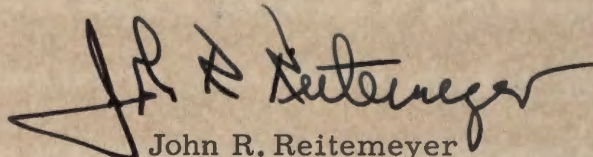


October 3, 1964

20CHD

of students who were members of these fraternities. He discussed the so-called Darien case and the Connecticut statute which the Circuit Court had applied in this case. He asked if the Administration or the Trustees would be subject to any legal exposure if alcoholic beverages were dispensed to minors at fraternity houses or elsewhere on college property. Following considerable discussion the President stated that the College administration had been giving serious and careful consideration to this matter. The President received the assurance from the Board that he would have the support of the Trustees in the event it was necessary to take action prior to the next meeting.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at  
11:50 a.m.

  
John R. Reitemeyer  
Secretary, pro tempore



January 16, 1965

## TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

A meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held in the Trustees Room of Downes Memorial on Saturday, January 16, 1965.

There were present President Jacobs, Messrs. Beers, Brainerd, Clark, Cook, Enders, Ferris, Gwinn, Hallden, Hickmott, Kingston, Lockwood, Moses, Reitemeyer, Smith, Webster, and Young.

The President called the meeting to order at 10:00 a.m. The minutes of the meeting of the Trustees held on October 3, 1964, were approved as circulated.

The Report of the Executive Committee was presented.

### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on October 3, 1964.

1. To reappoint the following Instructors for the academic year 1965-1966:

Donnelly, Harold F., Instructor in Physical Education  
 Elliott, Thomas G., Instructor in Classical Languages  
 Meyers, Victor, Instructor in Mathematics  
 Tull, Alan C., Instructor in Religion  
 Russell, Robb N., Instructor in Engineering  
 Wightman, James W., Instructor in Economics  
 Painter, Borden W., Jr., Instructor in History, and change title to  
 Lecturer in History  
 Stires, Laurence R., Jr., Instructor in Modern Languages, and  
 change title to Director of the Language Laboratories and  
 Lecturer in Spanish

2. To reappoint for a three-year term the following Assistant Professors:

Curran, Ward S., Assistant Professor of Economics  
 DeLong, Howard, Assistant Professor of Philosophy  
 Heeren, James K., Assistant Professor of Chemistry  
 Howard, Albert J., Jr., Assistant Professor of Physics  
 Slaughter, Robert D., Assistant Professor of Physical Education  
 Smith, Paul, Assistant Professor of English

3. To reappoint for a five-year term the following Associate Professors:

Bankwitz, Philip C. F., Associate Professor of History  
 Bobko, Edward, Associate Professor of Chemistry  
 Hoffman, Stephen P., Jr., Associate Professor of Mathematics  
 Lacy, Osborne W., Associate Professor of Psychology  
 Meade, Robert D., Associate Professor of Psychology  
 Mauch, Theodor M. Associate Professor of Religion  
 Nichols, George E., III, Associate Professor of Drama  
 Stewart, Robert C., Associate Professor of Mathematics



January 16, 1965

4. To reappoint for one year Dr. Alfred C. Peiker as Lecturer in Chemistry.
5. To promote to Assistant Professor for three years the following Instructors:  

Anderson, George, '59, to Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
Rabil, Albert, Jr., to Assistant Professor of Religion  
Willey, Thomas E., to Assistant Professor of History  
Schoenhals, Kai P., to Assistant Professor of History
6. To promote Dr. Albert L. Gastmann, Instructor in Government, to Assistant Professor of Government effective immediately and carrying through the academic year 1966-1967.
7. To appoint Mr. George W. Benz as Instructor in Government for the academic year 1965-1966.
8. To appoint Mr. Michael E. McCormick as Assistant Professor of Engineering for a three-year term commencing in September of 1965 and carrying through the academic year 1967-1968.
9. To appoint Mr. Harry K. Knapp, '50, as Assistant Director of Development, effective as soon as possible.
10. That the President's statement in regard to alcoholic beverages be approved and published as the action of the Executive Committee.
11. That the title of Mr. W. Howard Spencer be changed from "Director of Deferred Gifts Program" to "Assistant Director of Development."
12. To purchase the property of 8 Johnson Lane for a price not to exceed \$8,000.  

To purchase the property at 110-112 Vernon Street for a price not to exceed \$40,000 plus commission.
13. To authorize the Dean of the College, Robert M. Vogel, to sign checks on behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College.
14. To waive during the academic year 1964-1965 the requirement for participation in the T. I. A. A. Program for Dr. Thomas C. Mentzer, Assistant Professor of Geology, who is on terminal appointment.
15. To adopt the following resolution concerning Mr. Alfred N. Guertin, '22:

WHEREAS Alfred N. Guertin of the Class of 1922 has served with dedication and devotion as Secretary-Treasurer of Scholarships for Illinois Residents, Incorporated, from 1947 to 1951 and as President from 1951 to 1965; and

WHEREAS during these eighteen years, largely as the result of his efforts, one hundred and forty-three Illinois Scholars have entered Trinity College with almost \$500,000 in financial aid, and have attained outstanding records; and

WHEREAS by his care and thought, the assets of the Corporation have increased from \$800,000 to almost \$2,000,000; now be it hereby

RESOLVED, That Alfred N. Guertin is deserving of the highest praise and the deepest gratitude of the Trustees of Trinity College for a magnificent job done at the cost of untold hours of his time. His name will always be associated with this scholarship program and with his beloved College which he has served so well.



16. To accept with appreciation gifts totaling \$2,428 received from relatives and friends in memory of the late Dr. Vernon K. Kriebel, Scovill Professor of Chemistry Emeritus, and to establish with this amount the "Vernon K. Kriebel Scholarship Fund" in the Scholarship Section of Consolidated Endowment.

17. (1) To accept with appreciation the gift of 50 shares of Aetna Life Insurance Company capital stock valued on the date of gift, October 7, 1964, at 180 per share, or a total of \$9,000 from Julia Allen Eaton of Hartford.

(2) To establish with this amount the "William S. Eaton Scholarship Fund" in the scholarship section of Consolidated Endowment, such fund to be in memory of Mrs. Eaton's husband who was a member of the Class of 1910.

(3) To transfer to this new fund previous gifts totaling \$682 which had been received from Mrs. Eaton and friends in memory of Mr. William S. Eaton and credited originally to the "Memorial Fund" in the general purpose section of Consolidated Endowment.

18. To accept with appreciation the bequest of \$5,000 from the late Howard Greenley, '94, of Middlebury, Vermont, and to establish with this amount the "Howard Greenley Fund" in the General Purposes Section of Consolidated Endowment.

19. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$5,000 from Mr. and Mrs. Glover Johnson, '22, and to establish with this amount the "Glover Johnson Endowment Fund" in the "Other Purposes" Section of Funds Functioning as Endowment. Pending designation of purpose by the donor, the income is to be added to the principal of the fund.

20. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$1,000 from Mr. Robert S. Morris, Class of 1916 (Trustee Emeritus), and to establish with this amount The Robert S. Morris Library Fund in the Library Section of consolidated endowment. The income from this fund is to be used for the purchase of books in the general field of the arts.

21. To accept with appreciation the bequest of \$1,000 received from the Estate of the late Charles Vaughan Ferguson (Class of 1907) of Clay Point, Fishers Island, New York, and to establish with this amount "The Charles Vaughan Ferguson Fund" in the General Purposes Section of Consolidated Endowment.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert M. Vogel  
C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Report of the Investment Committee was presented.

#### REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on October 3, 1964.

1. The receipt and sale of securities received as gifts or bequests from the following:

M/M William L. Rutherford	1964-65 Parents Fund	\$ 782.50
Richard C. Locton	Friends of Trinity Rowing	
	Restricted Fund	285.00
Dr/M Jon M. Wilson, '42	1963-64 Alumni Fund	105.25
Dr/M D.G. Brinton Thompson	Brinton Thompson American	
	History Book Fund	1,268.25
John R. Cook, '10	Alumni Fund 64-65	538.31



January 16, 1965

20CHD

Ostrom Enders	Life Sciences Building	99,889.00
Leonard D. Adkins, '13	Alumni Fund 1964-65	760.00
Antoinette D. Thomas (Mrs. J. Moulton)	Parents Fund 1964-65	501.38
Edmund S. Carr, '05	Capital Gifts Campaign	506.19
Bertram B. Bailey '15	Alumni Fund 1964-1965	311.56
Allan K. Smith '11	Alumni Fund 1964-65	1,000.00
	Capital Gifts Campaign	5,656.00
James M. Cahill '27	Alumni Fund 1964-65	123.00
James Thrall Soby	Fine Arts Center	5,062.50
M/M Arthur H. Davis	Parents Fund 1964-65	100.00
	Capital Gifts Campaign	877.50
Dr/M J. Donald Woodruff	Capital Gifts Campaign	1,021.88
Jacob B. Brown, Jr., '53	Alumni Fund 1964-65	329.44
John T. Wilcox '39	Alumni Fund 1964-64	42.75
George M. Ferris, '16	Capital Gifts Campaign	13,000.00
Robert S. Morris, '16	Capital Gifts Campaign	9,172.50
	Helen L. Morris Prize in Music Restricted Fund	100.00
	Robert S. Morris Library Fund (Endowment)	1,000.00
Karl W. Hallden, '09	Karl W. Hallden Engineering Restricted Fund	21,500.00
M/M James W. Tower	Fine Arts Center	1,472.63
David C. Bailey	Fine Arts Center	936.56
M/M Martin W. Clement, '01	Capital Gifts Campaign	10,000.00
	Alumni Fund 1964-65	1,000.00
	Clement-Robb Restricted Fund	800.00
	Philadelphia Grants-in-Aid Restricted Fund	347.00

Added to Portfolio are the following:

John R. Cook, '10	Mildred Corson Cook Endowment Fund	12,650.00
Julia Allen Eaton (Mrs. William S.)	William S. Eaton Scholarship Fd	9,000.00
Edward A. Suisman & Samuel C. Suisman	Samuel C. Suisman & Edward A. Suisman Scholarship Fd.	8,437.00

2. To approve in principle the Life Income Plan proposed by Mr. W. Howard Spencer in his memoranda dated July 20 and October 5, 1964, subject to the following considerations:

1. Life Income Plan proposals are to be presented to prospective donors only when other and conventional methods of giving seem unlikely or inappropriate.
2. The normal minimum gift is to be \$10,000 in cash or market value.
3. The College will not provide any initial capital for the fund.
4. The College will establish a separate pooled investment fund, distinct from its endowment fund, to receive gifts under this Life Income Plan.
5. The cost of administration will be absorbed by Trinity College.
6. A standard form of contract is to be prepared by College Counsel and used to establish each new fund.
7. Each new Life Income Fund proposal is to be approved in advance by the Trinity College Trustee Investment Committee.



January 16, 1965

8. Proposals involving substantial sums which do not appear to satisfy the normal Life Income Plan procedures will be considered on an individual basis by the Investment Committee.

3. To sell the following securities received as gifts:

29 shares International Business Machine Corporation capital stock  
 585 shares of Aetna Life Insurance Company capital stock  
 52 shares of Corning Glass Works common stock  
 200 shares of Diamond Alkali Company common stock  
 2,150 shares of Connecticut General Life Insurance Company capital stock

4. To purchase the following:

\$12,000 Southern Bell Telephone Company 2-7/8%, 1987 @ 78 1/4  
 10,000 Dayton Power & Light Company 3's, 1978, @ 85 1/4  
 2,000 Ohio Power Company 3's, 1978, @ 85  
 3,000 Florida Power and Light Company 3 5/8%, 1986 @ 88 1/8  
 5,000 Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company 3 1/2%, 1981, @ 88 3/4  
 3,000 Ohio Power Company 3%, 1971, @ 92 1/8  
  
 600 shares Communications Satellite Corporation common stock at a price of \$22,852.15  
 \$14,000 Consumers Power 3's, 1984, @ 81 3/4  
 \$ 3,000 Potomac Electric Power Company 3 5/8, 1991, @ 87 7/8

Respectfully submitted,

Albert C. Jacobs

C L E R K .

VOTED: That the Report of the Investment Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The President called on Mr. Henry S. Beers, Chairman of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds, to report on the actions of that Committee. Mr. Beers reported that the Committee had had a quiet three months. Several building projects are under way and he reported on them. The Chapel Garden which Mr. Funston has very generously donated is very largely completed as far as the limestone and brick work is concerned. The new dormitory is proceeding on schedule. The Arts Center is completed except for the auditorium and it is expected that that will be completed by early spring. Dedication ceremonies will be held on May 15, 1965. The Press Box was used for the home football games during the fall; and the bowling alleys were opened December 1, 1964, and are proving to be very popular.

The President then presented the recommendations of the Executive Committee. The first recommendation is that Professor Frederick L. Gwynn be granted a leave of absence for the Trinity Term of the academic year 1964-1965. He had a sabbatical leave during the



January 16, 1965

1964-1965. He had a sabbatical leave during the Christmas Term and has requested leave to complete the work he has started and also to undertake additional very important work for the Modern Language Association. This assignment brings honor to Dr. Gwynn and to the College.

VOTED: That Dr. Frederick L. Gwynn, James J. Goodwin Professor of English and Chairman of the Department, be granted a leave of absence without compensation for the Trinity Term of the academic year 1964-1965.

Professor Alexander A. Mackimmie, Jr., Chairman of the Department of Education, came to Trinity College in 1962 and, as is usual for someone from the outside, was appointed Professor for a three-year term. The Executive Committee now recommends that he be given tenure.

VOTED: That tenure be given to Professor Alexander A. Mackimmie, Jr., Professor of Education and Chairman of the Department.

Upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee, it was

VOTED: That Dr. Louis H. Naylor, Professor of Modern Languages, be reappointed for one year from July 1, 1965, provided his health permits.

VOTED: That Dr. D. G. Brinton Thompson, Professor of History, be reappointed for one year from July 1, 1965, provided his health permits.

The President reported that when Dr. Roy Heath was appointed Dean of Students on July 1, 1964, there was not time to consider an academic appointment for him as well although he had had the rank of professor before coming to Trinity. The Committee on Appointments and Promotions recommends his appointment now which is fully endorsed by the Executive Committee and by the President.

VOTED: That Dr. Roy Heath, Dean of Students, be appointed Professor of Psychology for a term of three years effective January 16, 1965.

The Executive Committee recommends that five associate professors be promoted to full professors. These are the first promotions of this kind in two years.

VOTED: That the following Associate Professors be promoted to the rank of Professor effective September 1, 1965:

- 1) Dr. Norton Downs - Professor of History
- 2) Dr. Robert Lindsay - Professor of Physics



January 16, 1965

- 3) Dr. Richard Scheuch - Professor of Economics
- 4) Dr. James M. Van Stone - Professor of Biology
- 5) Dr. E. Finlay Whittlesey - Professor of Mathematics

The President presented three changes in the fee structure of the College recommended to the Executive Committee by the ad hoc committee consisting of Messrs. J. K. Robertson, Chairman, F. G. F. Bridge, R. C. Harron, R. M. Vogel, and W. E. Kraft.

VOTED: (a) That effective with the 1965-1966 academic year, the General Deposit Fee be increased from the present sum of \$30 to a new total of \$50.

(b) That, effective with the 1965-1966 academic year, the undergraduate's room rent during the regular academic year be increased \$50 from the present total of \$350 to a new total of \$400 per year.

(c) That, effective June 1, 1965, for both the Graduate Program and the Summer Session, the tuition charges for all students be increased \$10 per half course; in the case of undergraduate students this increase to be to a new total of \$130 per half course (or \$260 per full course), and for graduate students to a new total of \$100 per half course (or \$200 per full course).

The President's ad hoc committee to select a chaplain has recommended to the Executive Committee, with the President's strong endorsement and with the approval of the Bishop, that the Rev. Mr. Alan C. Tull, Instructor in Religion, be appointed Chaplain of the College. Mr. Tull has proven himself to be extremely competent and effective during the interim since the resignation of the former Chaplain.

VOTED: That the Rev. Mr. Alan C. Tull, Instructor in Religion, be appointed Chaplain of the College for a period of three and a half years, effective February 1, 1965.

The President presented the recommendations of the Committee on Honorary Degrees. The Committee recommends that a total of eight degrees be awarded at Commencement; one of three to receive a degree and to give



January 16, 1965

the Commencement Address; one of two to receive a degree and to give the Baccalaureate Sermon; and six to receive degrees.

One of the following three candidates will receive an honorary degree and give the Commencement Address:

1. It was moved that the Hon. John M. Harlan, Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States, be granted the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, the Hon. John M. Harlan was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa, and to give the Commencement Address.

2. It was moved that the Hon. Lester B. Pearson, Prime Minister of Canada, be granted the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, the Hon. Lester B. Pearson was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa, and to give the Commencement Address.

3. It was moved that Dr. Wernher von Braun, Director, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, be granted the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Dr. Wernher von Braun was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa, and to give the Commencement Address.

One of the following two candidates will receive an honorary degree and deliver the Baccalaureate Sermon:

1. It was moved that the Rt. Rev. John E. Hines, Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church, be granted the degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, the Rt. Rev. John E. Hines was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology, honoris causa, and to give the Baccalaureate Sermon.

2. It was moved that the Very Rev. Robert Sloan Beecher, Dean of Christ



January 16, 1965

Church Cathedral, Hartford, be granted the degree of Doctor of Divinity, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, the Very Rev. Robert Sloan Beecher was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, honoris causa, and to give the Baccalaureate Sermon.

The following six to receive honorary degrees:

1. It was moved that Mr. Gladden W. Baker, retired Vice President of Travelers Insurance Company and Chairman of Broadcast Plaza, Inc., Hartford, be granted the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Mr. Gladden W. Baker was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

2. It was moved that Mr. Robert S. Brawley, Director of the Hartford Conservatory of Music, be granted the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Mr. Robert S. Brawley was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa.

3. It was moved that Mr. Edward Charles Horn, '38, Professor of Zoology at Duke University, be granted the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Mr. Edward Charles Horn, '38, was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

4. It was moved that Dr. Asger F. Langlykke, Director of Research and Development Laboratories, The Squibb Institute, be granted the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Dr. Asger F. Langlykke was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

5. It was moved that Dr. F. Edward Lund, President of Kenyon College, be granted the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Dr. F. Edward Lund was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.



January 16, 1965

6. It was moved that Mr. Clifford C. Nelson, '37, President of the American Assembly at Columbia University, be granted the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Mr. Clifford C. Nelson, '37, was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa.

The Committee on Honorary Degrees recommends that on the occasion of the dedication of the Arts Center an invitation be given to Leonard Bernstein, conductor, pianist and composer, to receive a degree and to be the principal speaker. The Committee also recommends that degrees be given to Mr. Charles Hill Morgan who has rendered such outstanding service to the College as Visiting Professor of the Arts during the academic year 1964-1965; to Mr. Robert S. Morris, '16, and Mr. Robert B. O'Connor, '16, Trustees Emeriti, who have done much for the Arts Center, the former as Chairman of the Fine Arts Steering Committee and the latter as architect.

It was moved that Mr. Leonard Bernstein, noted conductor, pianist and composer, be granted the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had Mr. Leonard Bernstein was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa, and to give the principal speech at the Dedication of the Arts Center.

It was moved that Mr. Charles Hill Morgan, Professor of Fine Arts at Amherst College, be granted the degree of Doctor of Letters, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Mr. Charles Hill Morgan was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Letters, honoris causa, at the Dedication of the Arts Center.

It was moved that Mr. Robert Seymour Morris, '16, be granted the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa, at the Dedication of the Arts Center.

Upon ballot being had, Mr. Robert Seymour Morris, '16, was unanimously elected to receive a degree, honoris causa, at the Dedication



January 16, 1965

of the Arts Center.

It was moved that Mr. Robert Barnard O'Connor, '16, be granted the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Mr. Robert Barnard O'Connor was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa, at the Dedication of the Arts Center.

Upon motion by Mr. John R. Reitemeyer, duly seconded, it was

VOTED: That in the event that Mr. Leonard Bernstein is unable to accept the invitation to receive a degree and to be the principal speaker at the Dedication of the Arts Center on May 15, 1965, the Executive Committee, upon the recommendation of the Committee on Honorary Degrees, be authorized to select another candidate.

The President announced that Mr. James L. Goodwin had written that he would be honored to have the theatre in the Arts Center named the James Lippincott Goodwin Theatre in accordance with the vote of the Board on October 3, 1964.

The recommendations of the Committee on Honorary Degrees were presented for the Alumni Medals For Excellence.

Upon motion of Mr. Henry S. Beers, duly seconded, it was

VOTED: That the candidates for Alumni Medals For Excellence be elected by voice vote rather than by ballot.

VOTED: That Alumni Medals For Excellence be conferred on the following alumni:

1. Herbert R. Bland, '40
2. Joseph N. Russo, '41
3. Allan K. Smith, '11
4. Lloyd E. Smith, '23

Mr. Henry S. Beers, National Chairman of the Capital Gifts Campaign, reported on the goals of the Campaign. On the 150th anniversary of the College in 1973 it is hoped that the goal of 24.9 million will be reached. An intensive campaign ending in 1967 is now under way. After careful consideration, the goal for this period has been set by the President, the Vice Chairman of the Board, and Mr. Beers, as empowered by the Trustees, at \$7,000,000.



January 16, 1965

Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd, Chairman of the Leadership Gifts Committee, reported on the progress of the Campaign. He said that the goal of \$7,000,000 had been set after following certain guide lines. The Trustees earlier had set certain priorities. The priorities and amounts are as follows:

1. Heavy campaign expenses, etc.	\$ 400,000
2. Gymnasium	\$ 2,200,000
3. Life Sciences Building	\$ 2,400,000
4. Additional endowment for the Watkinson Library	\$ 500,000
5. Additional endowment for faculty salaries, scholarships and other general purposes	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>
	\$ 7,000,000

Mr. Brainerd announced that the Trustees had contributed \$1,320,000. Two or three Trustees are still considering their gifts. The total leadership gifts amount to \$1,663,000.

The President stated that the goal of seven million will require the greatest effort by everyone. Much of his own time must be given over to it.

Mr. Holland showed the Board a chart which indicated the number and amount of large gifts which it will be necessary to secure if the goal is to be reached.

The President reported that the College had submitted a profile to the Ford Foundation. The outcome will not be known for some time.

The President had nothing further to report on the Connecticut Company except that he had had a pleasant visit with Mr. Clayton Gengras. Mr. Gengras maintains a friendly interest in the College but has indicated that his plans for the property are very unsettled.

The President reported on the Class of 1969. Already the number of applications is greater than last year's. He mentioned that the need for financial aid is also greater.

Mr. Holland reported that as of December, 2250 alumni had contributed nearly one hundred thousand dollars and 540 parents had contributed over thirty thousand dollars.



January 16, 1965

Mr. Hallden requested an opportunity to speak. He is much concerned over the trend he has observed in some of the liberal arts colleges as evidenced by student rioting, etc. He stressed the need for great care in the selection of members of the faculty because of their strong influence on our young men. The President and the Dean assured Mr. Hallden that great care is taken in academic appointments and in admissions.

The President reported that Trinity College had filed application for a Federal Grant for the Life Sciences Center. There is a great deal of competition and the President is not optimistic.

The President brought up the subject of Chapel Requirements and announced that he planned before the beginning of the Trinity Term to withdraw the present requirement that each student sign a slip indicating his attendance at a church service. Otherwise the requirements remain the same.

The meeting was adjourned at 12:30 p.m.

*A. Henry Moses*

A. Henry Moses  
Secretary of the Board



April 10, 1965

## TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

A meeting of the Trustees of Trinity was held in the Trustees Room of Downes Memorial on Saturday, April 10, 1965.

There were present President Jacobs, Messrs. Brainerd, Cook, Enders, Ferris, Funston, Gray, Hallden, Johnson, Kingston, Lockwood, Moses, Prior, Shaw, Smith, Webster, Wyckoff, and Morris, Trustee Emeritus.

The President called the meeting to order at 10:00 a.m. The minutes of the meeting held January 16, 1965, were approved as circulated.

The Report of the Executive Committee was presented.

### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board of January 16, 1965.

1. To appoint the following:

- (1) Mr. James W. Gardner, Jr., as Assistant Professor of English for a three-year term.
- (2) Mr. Ronald J. Lee as Assistant Professor of English for a three-year term.
- (3) Mr. Clyde D. McKee, Jr., as Assistant Professor of Government for a three-year term.
- (4) Mr. Constantine Michaelopoulos as Instructor in Economics for the academic year 1965-1966.
- (5) Mr. Donald G. Miller as Assistant Professor of Physical Education for a three-year term.
- (6) Mr. Richard Pollack as Instructor in Mathematics for the academic year 1965-1966.
- (7) Mr. F. Duane Ray as Assistant Professor of Physics for a three-year term.
- (8) Dr. Gerald L. Witt as Research Associate in Physics for a three-year term.
- (9) Dr. Frank M. Child as Associate Professor of Biology for a three-year term.
- (10) Mr. Eugene J. Boyer as Instructor in Mathematics for the academic year 1965-1966.
- (11) Mr. James C. Loughlin as Assistant Professor of Economics for a three-year term.
- (12) Dr. Don A. Mattson as Assistant Professor of Mathematics for a three-year term.
- (13) Mr. Bernard J. Seubert as Instructor in Modern Languages for the academic year 1965-1966.
- (14) Mr. Thomas Sherwood, Jr., as Instructor in Modern Languages for the academic year 1965-1966.
- (15) Mr. Francis B. Gummere, Jr., '61, Director of Financial Aid and Assistant Director of Admissions as of July 1, 1965.
- (16) Professor George E. Nichols, III, as Director of the Arts Center.

2. To rescind the following votes:



April 10, 1965

- (1) To appoint Dr. David E. Belmont, '59, as Assistant Professor of Classical Languages.
  - (2) To reappoint Mr. James W. Wightman as Instructor of Economics
3. To accept the resignations of the following:
- (1) Mr. Charles B. Ferguson as Instructor in Fine Arts
  - (2) Dr. Myron G. Anderson as Assistant Professor of Philosophy.
4. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$10,312.50 received from Mr. Sherman C. Parker, '22, of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, on December 29, 1964, and to establish with this amount The Izaak Walton Book Room Fund in the Funds Functioning as Endowment section of Consolidated Endowment. The principal and income of this Fund are to be used to carry out the purposes outlined in Mr. Parker's letter of December 29, 1964 to the Trinity Librarian, Mr. Donald B. Engley.
5. (1) To accept with appreciation gifts totaling \$1,381.96 from members of the Class of 1939 and to establish with this amount the "Class of 1939 Fund" in the Other Purposes Section of Funds Functioning as Endowment. The income of this fund is to be added to principal until the fortieth reunion of the Class (or earlier, if so elected by the Class) and, thereafter, will be applied to a College purpose as selected by the Class.
- (2) To transfer the existing "Class of 1939 Scholarship Fund" to the Collegiate Fund in the Scholarship Section of Consolidated Endowment.
6. To accept with appreciation gifts totaling \$2,154.00 received from friends of the late Samuel S. Fishzohn, '25, of New York City, and to establish with this amount the "Samuel S. Fishzohn Memorial Fund" in the Other Purposes Section of Funds Functioning as Endowment. The income from this fund is to be used to encourage Trinity students and student organizations to demonstrate an informal interest in the social problems of the community and the nation.
7. To accept with appreciation a gift in the amount of \$2,000 from Mrs. Ward E. Duffy, and to establish with this amount the "Ward Everett Duffy '15 Book Fund" in the Library Section of Consolidated Endowment. The income from this fund is to be used to purchase books in the fields of conservation and political science with special emphasis upon international relations.



April 10, 1965

8. To authorize Mr. Henry T. Kneeland to act as Agent for the College in the purchase of the premises at 112 Vernon Street for a sum not more than \$40,000 including the right to sign a purchase agreement for the College.

9. To authorize the Treasurer to open and count the ballots for the election of an Alumni Trustee on June 10, 1965 and to report the results of this election to the Board of Trustees on June 11, 1965.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert M. Vogel  
C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Report of the Investment Committee was presented.

#### REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on January 16, 1965.

#### 1. The receipt and sale of securities as gifts or bequests from the following:

James L. Thomson	Capital Gifts Campaign	\$2,972.00
Henry M. Fuller, '38	Fine Arts Center	1,012.89
	Capital Gifts Campaign	2,015.61
Harold T. White, Jr.	Parents Fund 1964-65	1,000.00
	Capital Gifts Campaign	12,522.85
Vernon D. Roosa	Capital Gifts Campaign	2,126.81
M/M Clifton M. Bockstoe	Friends of Trinity Rowing	
	Restricted Fund	994.50
George M. Ferris '16	Capital Gifts Campaign	29,562.50
Norcross S. Tilney	Parents Fund 1964-65	107.75
Barclay Shaw, '35	Capital Gifts Campaign	392.00
Seth P. Holcombe '41	Alumni Fund 1964-65	173.00
M/M Joel I. Brooke '37	Alumni Fund 1964-65	283.50
Thomas E. Wells, Jr.	Parents Fund 1964-65	200.25
John C. Oliver, Jr.	Capital Gifts Campaign	2,125.50
David M. Hadlow '25	Alumni Fund 1964-65	324.00
Miss Carolyn B. Taylor	Capital Gifts Campaign	204.75
Howard D. Doolittle '31	Alumni Fund 1964-65	222.50
Samuel P. Reed '58	Capital Gifts Campaign	520.63
M/M Reuben C. Taylor, Jr.	Parents Fund 1964-65	74.50
Joseph Verner Reed	Fine Arts Center	5,520.00
Francis Goodwin II	Fine Arts Center	164.75
Morris Lloyd	Parents Fund 1964-65	310.25
	Capital Gifts Campaign	2,016.63
Morris Lloyd, Jr., '60	Capital Gifts Campaign	1,902.00
James E. Bent '28	Alumni Fund 1963-64	950.00
	Alumni Fund 1964-65	1.91
Alfred N. Guertin '22	Alumni Fund 1964-65	50.00
Alfred N. Guertin '22	Mary Louise Guertin Actuarial	
	Award Restricted Fund	399.75
Austin Goodyear	Parents Fund 1964-65	571.88
John E. Griffith, Jr. '17	Alumni Fund 1964-65	1,000.00
	Fine Arts Center	3,775.00



April 10, 1965

M/M Brigham Britton	Fine Arts Center	\$15,086.25
	Capital Gifts Campaign	17,516.25
Anonymous (James L. Goodwin h'63)	Fine Arts Center	349,375.00
Allerton C. Hickmott h'58	Allerton C. Hickmott Fund	
	(Library)	1,241.13
Henry S. Beers, '18	Capital Gifts Campaign	6,800.00
M/M Orton P. Jackson	Capital Gifts Campaign	509.38
Mrs. Edward A. Hart	Capital Gifts Campaign	5,043.75
Mrs. A. Brooks Harlow	Capital Gifts Campaign	411.38
Clarence I. Penn '12	Prize Gift Restricted Fund	240.00
	Petry Center Restricted Fund	250.00
	Library Associates "	250.00
	Alumni Fund 1964-65	750.00
	Capital Gifts Campaign	553.13
George W. Wyckoff	Capital Gifts Campaign	7,353.12
Sherman C. Parker '22	Izaak Walton Book Room Fund	10,312.50
John A. Mason, '34	Alumni Fund 1964-65	1,000.00
	Library Associates	
	Restricted Fund	500.00
	Friends of Trinity Rowing	
	Restricted Fund	1,252.50
	Mason Athletic Department	
	Restricted Fund	1,100.00
	Rowing Association	
	Restricted Fund	200.00
	Hockey Association	
	Restricted Fund	200.00
	John A. Mason '34 Fund	500.00
	(Endowment)	
	Class of 1934 Endowment Fund	500.00
John A. Hill	Alumni Fund 1964-65	900.00
Anonymous (Willis L. M. Reese)	Capital Gifts Campaign	4,974.38
Dr. Jerome P. Webster '10	Watkinson Library	
	Endowment Fund	1,000.00
	Trinity Song Book Fund	500.00
	Library Associates Fund	175.00
	Capital Gifts Campaign	8,809.50
Mrs. Owen Morgan	Capital Gifts	965.25
Mrs. Francis Boyer	Boyer-Tripod Restricted Fund	2,018.25
Vertrees Young '15	Capital Gifts Campaign	10,102.50
Dr. John Kapp Clark '36	Capital Gifts Campaign	2,543.06
Harold L. Smith '23	Capital Gifts Campaign	2,098.31
F. Stanton Deland, Jr.	Hockey Association	
	Restricted Fund	164.94
M/M William P. Ellwood	Parents Fund 1964-65	109.70
M/M Morris Golub	Capital Gifts Campaign	2,500.00
Mrs. B. F. Auerbach		
(G. Fox & Company, Inc.)	Capital Gifts Campaign	25,143.75

Added to Portfolio is the following:-

Mrs. William J. Nelson	William J. Nelson	
	Scholarship Fund	4,146.25

2. To approve a credit of \$68,831.68 to the General Investment Reserve representing profits on the sale of the following securities:

\$30.00 - \$2,000 Scovill Manufacturing Company 4 3/4's 82 called 1/1/65 @ 100  
 17.12 - \$1,000 West Maryland Railway 5 1/2's 82 called 1/1/65 @ 101.67  
 36.67 - 200 shares of Diamond Alkali Company @ 52 1/4  
 1.28 - \$2,000 Southern Electric Generating Company 5 1/4's 32 called 2/4/65 @ 100.74

68,746.61 - 1000 shares of Aetna Life Insurance Company @ 75  
\$68,831.68



April 10, 1965

3. To approve a charge of \$60.51 to the General Investment Reserve representing loss on the sale of the following security:

\$60.51 - \$7,000 Sears Roebuck and Company 4 3/4's 83 called 2/1/65 @ 100

4. To sell the following:

180 shares of Crown Zellerbach Corporation common stock  
500 shares of American Can Company common stock  
100 shares of Best and Company common stock  
300 shares of Texaco Inc. capital stock  
1000 shares of Cleveland-Cliffs Iron Company 4 1/2% preferred Stock

5. To purchase the following:

\$5,000 Appalachian Electric Power 3 3/4% Bonds of 1981 @ 91 7/8  
31,000 Central New York Power 3% Bonds of 1974 @ 89 1/8  
5,000 Consumers Power 3% Bonds of 1984 @ 81 5/8  
40,000 Equitable Gas 3 1/4% Bonds of 1973 @ 92 1/4  
22,000 Georgia Power 3 5/8% Bonds of 1986 @ 88 3/4  
10,000 Ohio Edison 2 7/8% Bonds of 1980 @ 83  
20,000 Public Service Electric & Gas 3% Bonds of 1972 @ 91 1/2

6. To authorize the Treasurer to sign a Life Income Agreement with Emily Tenney Morgan based on a valuation of \$24,281.25, representing the fair market value of her gift of 300 shares Texaco, Inc. on February 9, 1965.

To authorize the Treasurer to invest the principal of the Emily Tenny Morgan Life Income Fund in American Telephone and Telegraph Company 4 3/8% Debentures of May 1, 1999.

7. When securities with a market value of \$100,000 or less are given to Trinity College for the purpose of implementing a Life Income Agreement with the donor, any one of the following three Trinity College officials is authorized to sell these securities on behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College and to sign such documents as are necessary for the sale thereof:

Albert C. Jacobs, President  
J. Kenneth Robertson, Treasurer  
Robert M. Vogel, Dean

Respectfully submitted,

Albert C. Jacobs  
C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Investment Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The President reported briefly on the activities of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds. The Funston Memorial Garden is nearly completed and is most attractive. The Austin Arts Center was open for the student's use upon their return from Spring vacation. The South Campus dormitory is coming along very well. The Committee recently approved the signing of a lease on property owned by the Hartford Electric Light Company for the erection of a boat house for the Trinity College crew. This does not involve any financial responsibility



April 10, 1965

on the part of the College. The money for the construction was raised by Friends of Trinity Rowing. Ground was broken on April 7, 1965, for the boat house.

Copies of the Revised Budget for 1964-1965 had been sent to the Trustees for their consideration prior to this meeting. The President invited Mr. Dean H. Kelsey, Associate Comptroller, to attend the meeting in the absence of Mr. Robertson, the Treasurer, to answer any questions during the consideration of the Budget by the Board. The Revised Budget does not differ from the Budget approved by the Board last June in any significant way. The income is slightly higher because of increased endowment and tuition. After discussion and careful consideration, it was

VOTED: To approve the Revised Budget for the academic year 1964-1965.

The President next presented the Charter, Statutes and Standing Committees of the College, copies of which had been sent to the Trustees with the proposed changes in accordance with Statutory regulations. The proposed changes are not important in themselves but merely bring the Statutes and Standing Rules into agreement with the changes in the Charter voted by the Board some time ago. It was

VOTED: To approve the proposed changes and corrections in the Statutes and Standing Rules of the College.

The President presented a vote suggested by College Counsel to clarify the intent of the Julia K. McGovern Bequest. The Executive Committee recommended its adoption. Therefore, it was

VOTED: To transfer the sum of \$300,000 from the "Julia K. McGovern Fund" of the funds functioning as endowment to the Plant Fund for the new Fine Arts Center, and to rescind so much of the votes of the Executive Committee of November 1, 1961, and July 25, 1962, and of the vote of the Board of Trustees on January 6, 1962, and any other votes regarding the Julia K. McGovern bequest, as may be inconsistent with the foregoing portion of this Vote.

Dr. Robert M. Vogel, Dean of the College, presented the requests he had received from candidates for degrees who cannot be present at Commencement in June. He presented only the candidates whose requests he considered reasonable.



April 10, 1965

VOTED: To grant in absentia degrees in course to the following:

Jane A. Barton, M.A.	Matthew M. Stark, M.A.
David E. Broadhead, M.S.	George A. Guiliano, B.A.
Ronald E. DeMaris, M.A.	Wayne J. Mehringer, B.A.
Marshall B. Kronholm, M.S.	Lawrence T. Silver, B.A.
Mary R. Nelson, M.A.	Daryle L. Uphoff, B.A.
J. Edmond Sheridan, M.A.	

The President called on Mr. Robert S. Morris to speak to the Board as Trustee of Connecticut Educational Television, Inc. Mr. Morris spoke highly of Connecticut Educational Television and of its effect upon the community. He considers Trinity fortunate to be identified with it and recommended that present arrangements be continued.

VOTED: To renew for one year from October 1, 1965, the arrangements with the Connecticut Educational Television, Inc.

The President announced that of the three persons the Trustees had voted to invite to give the Commencement Address, none was able to accept. The President had consulted with Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd, Vice Chairman, and had then through the good offices of Mr. William P. Gwinn, invited Mr. Igor Sikorsky to give the Address. The President presented the recommendation of the Committee on Honorary Degrees, that he also be given an honorary degree at the Commencement Exercises.

It was moved that Mr. Igor Sikorsky be granted the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

Upon ballot being had, Mr. Igor Sikorsky was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

The President called on Mr. Barclay Shaw to report on the Campaign. Mr. Shaw reported that the Steering Committee had met that morning. They are neither discouraged nor elated by the progress of the Campaign. There is much work to be done. Starting the campaign outside of Hartford has presented difficulties. There are possibilities of some large gifts from several foundations. The medical group of alumni (approximately 400) had a fine dinner to start their part of the campaign. They have set a goal of \$300,000. Three laboratories in the Life Science Building will be named for the late Professor Carpenter, Bissonnette, and Swan.



April 10, 1965

The President had nothing further to report about the Connecticut Company property. The College is still awaiting word from the owner.

Mr. Holland reported that the Class of 1969 is of high caliber. He expressed concern that 40% have asked for financial aid - a high percentage. The Alumni Fund has a total of \$108,000 and will have an allocation from the Capital Campaign, as will the Parents Fund which now totals \$34,000.

The President reported on the Dedication of the Austin Arts Center on May 15th. Dr. Charles H. Morgan of Amherst College and presently Visiting Professor of the Arts at Trinity College, will make the principal address. The Installation of the Chaplain will take place on Thursday, April 29th, at 1:30 p.m. He reported also on the activities of the Crew and of their cordial welcome at Rollins College in Winter Park, Florida, where they raced during Spring vacation.

The meeting was adjourned at 11:25 p.m.

*A. Henry Moses*

A. Henry Moses  
Secretary



June 11, 1965

TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

A meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held on Friday, June 11, 1965, at 8:00 p.m. in Downes Memorial.

There were present the President, Messrs. Beers, Brainerd, Clark, Cook, Enders, Funston, Gwinn, Hallden, Hickmott, Johnson, Lockwood, Moses, Prior, Reitemeyer, Shaw, Smith, Wean, Webster, Young, and Mr. Robert S. Morris, Trustee Emeritus.

The President called the meeting to order at 8:00 p.m. The minutes of the meeting held on April 10, 1965, were approved as circulated.

The President announced the results of the ballots received from the alumni in regard to the election of a new Trustee. It was

VOTED: That Mr. Herbert R. Bland, '40, be declared elected Alumni Trustee for a term of six years.

The Report of the Executive Committee was presented.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on April 10, 1965.

1. To appoint the following:

- (1) Mr. Wesley Miller Brown as Instructor in Philosophy for the academic year 1965-1966.
- (2) Mr. John A. Gettier as either Instructor in Religion for the academic year 1966-1967, or Assistant Professor of Religion for a three-year term, depending upon whether or not he has completed requirements for his doctorate.
- (3) Mr. Richard D. Barnes as Assistant Professor of Chemistry for a three-year term.
- (4) Mr. William E. Berry as Instructor in Physical Education for the academic year 1965-1966
- (5) Mr. Baird Hastings as Lecturer in Music for the academic year 1965-1966.

2. Effective July 1, 1965, to promote the following:

- (1) Mr. Douglas L. Frost, '59, to Associate Director of Development
- (2) Mr. John L. Waggett, '63, to Associate Director of Admissions

3. To reappoint for one year commencing July 1, 1965:

- (1) Miss Ethel J. Beaumier as Personnel Assistant
- (2) Mr. Earl E. Bailey as Technician

4. To accept the resignation of Dr. Robert D. Meade, Associate Professor of Psychology, effective September 1, 1965.



June 11, 1965

5. To appoint the following as members of the Committee on Committees:

Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd  
 Mr. Henry S. Beers  
 Mr. Charles T. Kingston, Jr.  
 Mr. John R. Reitemeyer  
 The President

6. In view of the condition of the organ in the Chapel, to authorize the College Administration to seek bids in regard to its replacement; and to employ an architect in regard to its location.

7. (1) To instruct Robert Zion - Harold Breen, Landscape Architects, to complete working drawings for the first phase of relocation of playing fields;

(2) To obtain bids and to award a contract to the lowest bidder for completion of the first phase of relocation of playing fields during the summer of 1965.

8. To accept with deep appreciation a gift in the amount of \$14,000 from Elizabeth Clement (Mrs. Martin W. ) and to establish with this amount the Martin W. Clement, '01, Scholarship Fund in the scholarship section of Consolidated Endowment.

9. To accept with appreciation the bequest in the amount of \$20,926.89 from the estate of Miss Emma Frederica Bradley, of Glendora, California, in memory of her brother, the Rev. Thomas Spranger Bradley, '23, and to establish with this amount the Thomas Spranger Bradley Fund in the General Purposes Section of Consolidated Endowment.

10. To accept with appreciation the gift in the amount of \$5,006.63 from Mrs. Anna Westcott Littell in memory of her husband, the late Dr. Elton G. Littell, '99, of Yonkers, New York, and to establish with this amount the Elton G. Littell Fund in the Library Section of Consolidated Endowment, the income to be used for the purchase of books in the field of life sciences.

11. To accept with appreciation the gift in the amount of \$5,113.63 from Mitchell B. Stock of Bridgeport, Connecticut, and to establish with this amount the Mitchell B. Stock Scholarship Fund in the Scholarship Section of Consolidated Endowment. The income from this Fund is to be used for financial aid to graduate students or if not required for that purpose then for financial aid to undergraduate students.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert M. Vogel  
 C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Report of the Investment Committee was presented.

#### REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on April 10, 1965.

1. The receipt and sale of securities as gifts or bequests from the following:



June 11, 1965

20CHD

Gerald Rorer	Parents Fund 1964-65	\$ 1,125.00
Martin W. Clement, '01	Capital Gifts Campaign	10,000.00
	Gifts in Suspense	1,137.50
Dr. and Mrs. Charles A. Chidsey III '50	Capital Gifts Campaign	933.50
George A. Laub	Capital Gifts Campaign	1,011.00
Paul Butterworth '09	Alumni Fund 1964-65	934.38
Harry K. Knapp, '50	Capital Gifts Campaign	314.44
Anonymous (Rev. Paul H. Barbour '09)	Capital Gifts Campaign	9,416.25
Isaac D. Russell	Friends of Trinity Rowing	68.69
Donald S. Tuttle, Jr., '42	Capital Gifts Campaign	313.75
Elizabeth W. Clement	Martin W. Clement Scholar-	
(Mrs. Martin W. Clement '01)	ship Fund	13,972.50
Dr. George Blumstein	Capital Gifts Campaign	203.13
Allan K. Smith '11	Alumni Fund 1964-65	1,000.00
	Capital Gifts Campaign	6,996.50
Mr. and Mrs. Alan Boas	Capital Gifts Campaign	92.50
Malcolm B. Barlow '60	Capital Gifts Campaign	482.75
Stewart M. Ogilvy '36	Capital Gifts Campaign	1,047.00
Joseph E. Colen	Capital Gifts Campaign	930.00
Bertram B. Bailey, '15	Capital Gifts Campaign	639.76

Added to Portfolio are the following:

John R. Cook '10	Capital Gifts Campaign	6,783.00
Class of 1939	Class of 1939 Endowment Fund	148.00
	(Funds Functioning as	
	Endowment - Other Purposes)	
Emily Tenney Morgan	Life Income Fund #3 - Morgan	
(Mrs. Owen Morgan '06)		24,281.25

2. To approve a credit of \$26,873.38 to the General Investment Reserve representing profits on the sale of the following securities.

\$ 1.68 - \$1,000 Lone Star Gas Company 4 5/8's 82 called 4/15/65 @ 100	
26,871.54 - 1000 shares Cleveland-Cliffs Iron Company 4 1/2% preferred	
tendered @ 99.75	
.16 - \$1,000 Washington Gas Light 4 7/8's 85 called 5/1/65 @ 100.33	
<u>\$26,873.38</u>	

3. To sell the following:

30 shares of International Business Machines Corporation capital stock  
 \$30,000 Pacific Great Eastern Railroad Sinking Fund Debentures, Series C,  
 4 3/8's of April 15, 1982.  
 1600 shares of Otis Elevator Company common stock  
 1000 shares of Dayton Power and Light Company  
 1000 shares of New York State Electric and Gas Company common stock

Respectfully submitted,

Albert C. Jacobs  
 C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Investment Committee be accepted and placed on file.

Mr. Henry S. Beers, Chairman of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds, reported on the actions of the Committee since the last meeting of the Board. Friends of Trinity Rowing have contributed generously toward the support



June 11, 1965

of the Crew and a boat house for the Crew is being constructed on land leased from the Hartford Electric Light Company at no cost to the College. Crew is now a recognized varsity sport. The Administration has been directed to investigate further needs for dormitory space and to report to the Trustees at the October meeting. The house at 84 Vernon Street, which had been used as social headquarters by the Brownell Club, is in such poor condition that it is questionable whether it is worth repairing. The College Administration has been authorized to take appropriate steps in regard to it. Playing fields must be relocated because the Connecticut Company property is not yet available for purchase, property which the College had hoped to use in part for tennis courts. Therefore, the Buildings and Grounds Committee recommended and the Executive Committee authorized landscape architects to complete working drawings for the first phase of relocation; and to obtain bids so that a contract for the work may be awarded to the lowest bidder. The organ in the Chapel is in such poor condition that it is necessary to replace it and the College is authorized to seek bids and to employ an architect to determine the location best suited. The dormitory units on the South Campus will be ready for the opening of the College in September although it will be very close. The College has recently purchased the property at 110-112 Vernon Street. Mr. Beers also reported that the lighting on the South Campus will be improved.

VOTED: To accept the Report of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds.

The President reported that there is every indication that Trinity College will receive a matching grant from the Ford Foundation of \$2,200,000 on condition that the College raise \$6,600,000 between July 1, 1965 and June 30, 1968. The announcement will be made around July 1, 1965. Included in the \$2,200,000 will be a half million dollars which the College will receive shortly after July 1, 1965 on condition that it be used effectively within a period of a year subsequent thereto. We have told the Ford Foundation that we would like to devote this to the Life Sciences Center. The Ford Foundation has approved of this. It was then necessary for the College to start immediately on this project and so without waiting for the approval of the Trustees, architects were asked to prepare working drawings. This action was approved by the Executive Committee at its recent meeting and the President now asked the Board to ratify it.



VOTED: That the action of the College Administration in directing the architects to proceed at once to complete the working drawings for the Life Sciences Center be ratified in view of the likelihood of the special grant from the Ford Foundation.

Mr. J. Wiley Christie, Campaign Director, of the firm of Marts and Lundy, was invited into the meeting. He spoke strongly on the need for complete cooperation on the part of everyone connected with the College if the challenge of the Ford Foundation is to be met. The results of the Campaign so far have been somewhat discouraging and the College must start afresh to meet the new challenge.

The President read a letter he had received from Mr. James L. Goodwin in which he expressed his pleasure over the Dedication of the Austin Arts Center.

The President then presented the recommendations of the Executive Committee. Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Committees and the Executive Committee, it was

VOTED: That Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd, 130, be re-elected Vice Chairman of the Board of Trustees for the academic year 1965-1966.

VOTED: To approve the Standing Committees of the Trustees for the academic year 1965-1966 as follows:

Appointments and Promotions

The President, Chairman  
Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd  
Mr. Ostrom Enders  
Mr. A. Henry Moses

Buildings and Grounds

Mr. Henry S. Beers, Chairman  
Mr. William P. Gwinn, Vice Chairman  
Mr. John R. Cook  
Mr. G. Keith Funston  
Mr. Charles T. Kingston, Jr.  
Mr. John R. Reitemeyer  
The President

Auditing

Mr. A. Henry Moses, Chairman  
Mr. Seymour E. Smith

Rotating Members-Executive Committee

Mr. John R. Cook  
Mr. G. Keith Funston  
Mr. Karl W. Hallden  
Dr. Jerome P. Webster  
Mr. George W. Wyckoff



Development

Mr. Barclay Shaw, Chairman  
 Dr. John Kapp Clark  
 Mr. Ostrom Enders  
 Mr. George M. Ferris  
 Mr. G. Keith Funston  
 Mr. William P. Gwinn  
 Mr. Karl W. Hallden  
 Mr. Glover Johnson  
 Mr. Charles T. Kingston, Jr.  
 Mr. Harris K. Prior  
 Mr. John R. Reitemeyer  
 Mr. Seymour E. Smith  
 Mr. Raymond J. Wean  
 Mr. George W. Wyckoff  
 Mr. Vertrees Young

Educational Policy

The President, Chairman  
 Dr. Daniel Alpert  
 Mr. Harris K. Prior  
~~Dr.~~ Theodore D. Lockwood  
 Mr. John R. Reitemeyer  
 Mr. Vertrees Young

Executive Committee

The President, Chairman  
 Mr. Henry S. Beers  
 Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd  
 Mr. Ostrom Enders  
 Mr. William P. Gwinn  
 Mr. Glover Johnson  
 Mr. A. Henry Moses  
 Mr. Barclay Shaw  
 Mr. Seymour E. Smith

Under the Statutes of the  
 College Mr. Lyman B.  
 Brainerd, Vice Chairman  
 of the Board of Trustees, is  
 a member ex officio of all  
 Standing Committees.

Honorary Degrees

The President, Chairman  
 Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd  
 Dr. John Kapp Clark  
 Mr. George M. Ferris  
 Mr. G. Keith Funston  
 The Rt. Rev. Walter H. Gray  
 Mr. Harris K. Prior  
 Mr. George W. Wyckoff

Investment

Mr. Allerton C. Hickmott, Chairman  
 Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd  
 Mr. John R. Cook  
 Mr. A. Henry Moses  
 The President

Law

Mr. Glover Johnson, Chairman  
 Mr. Barclay Shaw

Library

Dr. Jerome P. Webster, Chairman  
 Dr. Daniel Alpert  
 Mr. Ostrom Enders  
 Mr. Karl W. Hallden  
 Mr. Allerton C. Hickmott  
 Dr. Theodore D. Lockwood  
 Mr. Harris K. Prior  
 Mr. John R. Reitemeyer  
 Mr. Vertrees Young

Memorials

The Rt. Rev. Walter H. Gray, Chairman  
 Mr. John R. Cook  
 Mr. Allerton C. Hickmott  
 Mr. George M. Ferris  
 Mr. Charles T. Kingston, Jr.  
 Mr. Seymour E. Smith  
 Mr. Vertrees Young  
 The President

VOTED: That Dr. Charles Hill Morgan, D. Litt, honoris causa,  
 '65, be reappointed Visiting Professor of the Arts and Chairman of  
 the Department for the academic year 1965-1966.

VOTED: That Dr. Sterling B. Smith be named Scovill Profes-  
 sor of Chemistry, Emeritus, effective July 1, 1965.

VOTED: That Dr. Goodwin B. Beach be named Lecturer in  
 Latin, Emeritus, effective July 1, 1965.



June 11, 1965

VOTED: That the sabbatical leave of Dr. Theodor M. Mauch, Associate Professor of Religion, approved by the Trustees on January 16, 1965, for the academic year 1965-1966 be postponed to the academic year 1966-1967.

Dr. Mauch volunteered to postpone his sabbatical leave for a year in view of the fact that the College was unable to get a replacement for him this next academic year.

VOTED: That the Hon. John P. Cotter, '33, and Mr. William K. Paynter, '37, be re-elected Senior Fellows for a second term of three years.

The President presented the Budget for the academic year 1965-1966 and asked Mr. Robertson, the Treasurer, to comment on it. The Budget is in balance but is a very tight one. There will be very few increases in salaries - only to those who have received promotions and to the junior members of the administration. There was discussion of the budget and it was

VOTED: That the Budget for 1965-1966 be approved.

The President said that he has been most concerned over the increasing tuition. It will be necessary next year to do something for the faculty and administration and the President feels the College must try to find ways other than by increasing tuition to provide the funds. He would like to appoint a very strong ad hoc committee of the Faculty to give consideration to this problem and to report to the Trustees.

VOTED: To authorize the President to name an ad hoc committee to consider the financial structure of the College with direction to report to the Trustees at the October meeting in 1965.

VOTED: That Mr. Robert S. Morris, '16, LL. D. '65, and the President be named Trustees of Connecticut Educational Television, Inc., to represent the College.



June 11, 1965

VOTED: That degrees in absentia be granted on June 13, 1965, to:

1. Harding F. Bancroft, Jr., '65, B. A.
2. Robert L. Dawson, '65, B. A.
3. John R. Donahue, '63, B. A.
4. John W. Fitzgerald, '65, B. A.
5. Diethard Kolewe, '65, B. A.
6. John W. Losse, '65, B. S.
7. Peter W. McCalmont, '65, B. A.
8. Frederick G. Prillaman, '65, B. A.
9. Josiah A. Smith, III, '63, B. A.
10. Edward T. Wickham, Jr., '64, B. A.
11. Clayton R. Woodbury, '62, B. S.
12. Ronald E. Yates, '65, B. S. E. E.
13. Marvin J. Goldstein, M. S.
14. Carol-Ann Nalewaik, M. A.
15. Robert J. Oris, M. A.

The President asked that the Trustees give authorization to advance the date of Commencement. This would be done without shortening the academic year; it would merely close the gap between the end of the examination period and Commencement for the Seniors and would therefore eliminate many requests for degrees in absentia.

VOTED: That beginning in 1966 the date of Commencement be set as the first Sunday in June. (In 1966 the date would be June 5, 1966)

VOTED: To approve the following dates for the meetings of the Board of Trustees for the academic year 1965-1966:

Saturday, October 16, 1965, at 10:00 a. m.  
 Saturday, January 15, 1966, at 10:00 a. m.  
 Saturday, April 16, 1966, at 10:00 a. m.  
 Friday, June 3, 1966, at 8:00 p. m. and  
 Saturday, June 4, 1966, at 9:00 a. m. if necessary

The Report of the Chaplain had been sent to the Trustees prior to the meeting. After careful consideration it was

VOTED: To approve the following recommendations of the Chaplain in regard to Religious Observance:

- 1) While administrative decision to eliminate the signing of a statement of observance of the worship requirement has been entirely beneficial in its effect, this present situation



of a worship requirement which is not enforced cannot be permanent. College students are far too idealistic to be comfortable with a rule which is in no way enforced; they would tend to feel that the situation was hypocritical. This is somewhat justified by the fact that the present rule specifies the exact number of worship services which must be attended.

2) Therefore, I recommend that in place of the present requirement there be a strong statement in which the College expresses its dependence and the dependence of liberal education upon religious observance. This statement should also include a description of the role of the Chapel of the College in the fulfillment of this dependence as well as reference to the availability of churches and synagogues in the Hartford Area.

3) This statement should necessitate, as a matter of course, an earnest seeking by the College to work out and establish for itself, a Chapel life which, in keeping with this policy, would move towards a religious observance in the College to meet the needs outlined above.

4) Finally, I would emphatically state that I am convinced that in the present situation required chapel or worship constitutes one of the most severe barriers to an effective ministry by the College to the religious needs of its students; this is the case whether the students be predisposed to be sympathetic or hostile to such observances.

The Communication from the Faculty recommending the granting of degrees was presented:



June 11, 1965

"The Trustees of Trinity College  
Hartford, Connecticut

Gentlemen:

I have the honor to transmit to you the enclosed list of  
names of the students recommended to you by the Faculty of  
Trinity College for degrees. This list includes the following:

Bachelor of Arts	181
Bachelor of Science	64
Bachelor of Science in	
Electrical Engineering	1
Bachelor of Science in	
Mechanical Engineering	4
Master of Arts	51
Master of Science	21
Total	322

All of which is respectfully submitted,

/s/ Lawrence W. Towle  
Lawrence W. Towle  
Secretary"

Bachelor of Arts in Course

Jeffrey Klein Abrams  
Ralph Waldo Allen  
David Salter Arms  
Mark Gidell Aron  
David Auchincloss  
William Henry Avery, II  
Edward Everett Baker, Jr.  
Harding Foster Bancroft, Jr.  
Robert William Bangert, Jr.  
John Corrie Banghart  
John Wayne Barker  
Richard Palmer Beck  
Norman James Beckett, Jr.  
Park Benjamin, III  
Steven Howard Berkowitz  
Roger Michael Bernstein  
Richard Hobert Beyer  
Eugene Thayer Bigelow, Jr.  
James Schock Bishop  
Lewis Mercer Borden, III  
Frederick Herbert Born  
Laurence David Bory  
Deyan Ranko Brashich  
William Ashbel Brigham  
Rodney Hilton Brown  
Thomas Ames Brown  
Robert Charles Camp  
Ashley Sawyer Campbell, Jr.  
Leonard Hamilton Candee



Norman Cantor  
David Clayton Carrad  
John Hastings Chatfield  
William Herbert Chew, III  
Danny Spencer Clark  
Samuel Chase Coale, V  
Beverly Nix Coiner  
Edward Montgomery Conover  
Charles Laurence Cooper  
Albert Harrison Crane, III  
Arthur Thomas Curren, Jr.  
Robert Virgil Davison  
Robert Lewis Dawson  
Michael Dearington  
David Sanford Deutsch  
Orville Culbertson Dewey, Jr.  
Lucien Paul DiFazio, Jr.  
John Raymond Donahue  
Richard Donald Doorley  
Richard Galbraith Dunlop  
Samuel Besson Earnshaw  
John Hamilton Ellwood  
Andrew Hedtler Fairfield  
Richard Doering Field  
James Danielly Finley, Jr.  
Thomas Edward Galvin  
Donald Alfred Garofolo  
Thomas Arthur Garson  
Steven Warner Golann  
Joseph Goldberg  
Richard David Gould  
David Joseph Graybill  
Russell Morgan Griffin  
Daniel Carstens Guenther  
Charles Ellis Hance  
Ernest Singleton Hendry, Jr.  
Thomas Jack Henry, Jr.  
Lindsay Coates Herkness, III  
James Smith Hiatt  
Mark Hobson  
Sewall Kemp Hoff  
Albert Edward Holland, Jr.  
Peter Barton Hollenbeck  
David Henry Holmes  
Henry Holt Hopkins  
David Raymond Hornfischer  
Robert Michael Hurwitz  
Louis Anthony Huskins  
David Bruce Jarman  
Bruce Allen Jay  
Samuel Lincoln Jenkins  
John Persinger Jewett  
Mark Edwin Johnson  
Alan Kardon  
Thomas James Kelly  
Ward Trowbridge Kelsey  
Randolph Charles Kent  
George Mishel Khouri  
Richard MacAlester Kirby



Peter Jonathan Knapp  
Frederick Wallis Knier  
Andrew Elliot Koeppel  
Donald Lee Kolb  
Diethard Kolewe  
Theodore Paul Langlois  
Edward James Lazzerini  
Stephen Bacon Lee, Jr.  
John Wesley Lemega  
Robert Douglas Leonard  
James Gordon Levine  
Jerome Harvey Liebowitz  
Eric Thornton Lodge  
Vincent Salvatore Lombardo  
Charles Bradford Lorch  
Mark Raymond Lowenthal  
James David Lubitz  
Raymond Chauncey Lynch  
Malcolm Cook MacPherson  
John Holmes Makin  
Chedomir Jovan Markovich  
Robert Halton Mason  
Peter Wells McCalmont  
Bruce Wallace McClenahan  
John Jay Studwell Mead, Jr.  
Charles Edward Meech, II  
Wayne Graver Mehringer  
Eric Barton Meyers  
Robert Gerrish Millar, Jr.  
Robert George Mitchell, Jr.  
Joseph Gordon Moore  
Stevenson Demuth Morgan  
Richard Field Mott, II  
Allen Rowe Nielson  
Peter Wakelin Oldershaw  
David O'Neil  
John Joseph O'Neil  
Joseph George Ornato  
Vincent Walter Osowecki, Jr.  
John Andrew Parlin, III  
Philip Samuel Parsons  
Brewster Barlow Perkins  
Kenneth David Phelps, Jr.  
Patrick Gentry Pierce  
Frederick Howland Pollard  
Riess William Potterveld  
Robert McKee Price  
Frederick Charles Prillaman  
David Raymond Rebmann  
John Eastburn Richardson, II  
George Cooke Robinson  
Brendon Peter Rohman  
Edward Crawley Rorer  
Richard Roth  
Ousman Ahmadou Sallah  
Stephen Gunn Sandberg  
Frederick Carl Schumacher, Jr.  
Leon Gustave Shilton  
Walter John Sidor, Jr.  
Jon David Simonian  
Thomas Wesley Singleton



Paul Muchael Skret  
Andrew Donnan Smith  
Joshua Avery Smith, III  
Richard Austin Smith, Jr.  
Thomas Steele Snedeker  
Michael Somma  
David Rhoads Sotter  
Otho Sprague, Jr.  
Robert Jonathan Stansfield  
Ronald Corwin Steele  
Henry Frank Stocck, Jr.  
James Clifton Stone, III  
Robert Richard Stroud, Jr.  
Peter Andrew Sturrock  
Dan Calvin Swander, III  
Kevin David Sweeney  
Joel Tice Thomas  
Kenneth Albert Thoren  
Robert Randolph Tyndall  
Daryle Lee Uphoff  
William Dean Wallace, Jr.  
Robert Clark Wallis  
Richard Jones Ward  
Woods Kenneth Wellborn, Jr.  
Thomas Edmund Wells, IV  
George Blunt Wendell, Jr.  
Thomas Edward Whalen  
Edward Thomas Wickham, Jr.  
Gilbert Paul Winter  
James Lee Woodcock  
Merrill Andrew Yavinsky  
Paul Rhoads Zimmerman

Bachelor of Science in Course

Robert Mason Arensman  
Richard Estelow Bagley  
David Sanford Barkley  
Bruce Jonathan Basch  
Robert David Beck  
Rufus Wilder Blocksidge, III  
Gordon Hallam Boulton  
Richard Thomas Brown  
Richard Alden Burr  
Timothy Paul Bushnell  
Roland Robert Carlson  
Edward William Chapin, Jr.  
Dexter Sturgis Cook  
George Myer Coryell, Jr.  
Laurent Christophe Deschamps  
Frederick Karl Duennebier  
Gayfree Barney Ellison  
Steven Ira Fein  
John William FitzGerald  
Joseph Francis Formeister  
Edward Philip Gamson  
Richard George Gann  
Royal John Gay  
Philip Henry Geetter  
John Sheldon Gittins  
Benjamin Howard Gorsky



George Anthony Guiliano  
 George Edouard Hemmerle  
 Daniel Hoffman  
 Philip Karl Hopke  
 Allen Jones Jerve  
 Mark Eric Josephson  
 Jan Marc Kadyk  
 Ralph Verne Katz  
 Stephen Laurence Knapp  
 Rush Vincent LaSelle  
 Geoffrey Josiah Letchworth, III  
 John William Losse  
 Joseph Robert McDaniel  
 Richard George Meck  
 Robert Frederic Morisse  
 Sebastian Mozzicato  
 Chikungwa Michael Mseka  
 Jose Roberto Orellana  
 Peter Sartell Prentice  
 David Lionel Rawlings  
 Kimzey Williamson Rhine  
 Louis Michael Rogow  
 James MacGregor Rosevent  
 Barry Philip Rosen  
 Warren Nathan Rosenfeld  
 John Michael Rozett  
 John Edward Sawicki  
 Donald Linn Schwennesen  
 Bradley Harvey Sevin  
 Thomas Francis Shea, Jr.  
 Lawrence Jay Silver  
 Harvey Fox Silverman  
 Jonathan Lavery Stolz  
 Habil Wangia Waudu Wejuli  
 David Owen Williams  
 Clayton Reid Woodbury  
 Thomas Bell Woodworth  
 Arthur Ervin Woolfson

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

Ronald Edward Yates

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

Laurent Christophe Deschamps  
 Jeffery Foster  
 Donald Lewis McLagan  
 Charles Joseph Roncaioli, Jr.

Master of Arts in Course

Dorothy Almquist Attaliades  
 Esther Le Geyt Bailey  
 John Speelman Bankert, Jr.  
 Myrtle Paine Barker  
 Jane Arnold Moseley Barton  
 Olive Ray Brooke Benham  
 Hope Jenkins Braceland  
 Walter Bradley  
 Rodney Hilton Brown  
 Helen Mary Buckley



Sharon Faye Buckley  
Donald Bayer Burness  
Georgette Robinson Butler  
Barbara Serene Carpenter  
Thomas DeWitt Combs, Jr.  
Kenneth Bernard Cook  
Joanna Dunlap Cowden  
Joseph Robert Curry  
Stephen Rintoul Davenport, Jr.  
Ronald Eugene De Maris  
Robert Gish Dodds  
Thomas Francis Dorsey  
Robert Ernest Drennan  
Michael Francis Dropick  
Hazel Lowman Fitting  
Alfred Joseph Gengras, III  
James Raleigh Gilson  
Emily Lucia Goodhue  
Sonia Kase Grande  
Edmund William Guerini  
Charlotte Percy Hickcox  
Marvin Elmer Holstad  
Eileen Shanley Kraus  
Ellen Martha Larcom  
Edgar Hendricks Law  
Sidney Samuel Lipshires  
Alice Brunoli Martin  
Ronald John Maurice, Sr.  
Dorothy Louise Miller  
Carol-Ann M. Kolakowski Nalewaik  
Mary Reynolds Scouller Nelson  
Robert John Oris  
Stanley Forbes Parkyn  
Elizabeth Rita Perlstein  
Donald Richard Read  
Matthew Lokot Rogalla  
Wallace Hurtte Rowe, III  
James Edmund Sheridan  
Matthew Martin Stark  
Robert Styring  
Barbara Wiggin Vinal

Master of Science in Course

Harold Albert Anderson, Jr.  
William Hartwell Atkinson  
David Edward Broadhead  
Donald Wayne Counsellor  
Robert Hopkins Cunningham  
Marvin Jay Goldstein  
George Frederick Bashour Haddad  
Timothy Walter Johnson  
Charles David Kepner, Jr.  
Marshall Brown Kronholm  
John Stanley Mucha  
Michael Irving Nabel  
Michael Andrew Pleva  
Daniel Gordon Sanders  
Elliot Ronald Schulman  
Joyce Johnson Spencer  
Chester Max Stasiowski  
Anthony Lee Wachs  
Betty Slocombe Welch  
Richard Dane Weller  
Lawrence Harold Werner



VOTED: That the degrees recommended by the Faculty to be conferred when the rules of the College have been complied with.

The President requested and it was

VOTED: That the Executive Committee be authorized to assign Mr. Herbert R. Bland, '40, the new Trustee, to appropriate Standing Committees.

Mr. Hallden brought up the question of the Arts and Sciences degrees - why there were more persons awarded Arts than Science degrees. There was some discussion. It was thought that those who showed an early interest in science were apt to go to technical schools rather than to liberal arts colleges. Another reason was that the field of science is more difficult and therefore is not as popular.

The President asked Mr. Holland to report on the Alumni and Parents Funds. The Alumni Fund had \$113,000 from 2400 alumni and the Parents Fund did equally as well with \$36,000 from 564 parents. The amounts necessary for the attainment of their respective goals of \$165,000 and \$50,000 will be set aside from the Capital Campaign funds.

Mr. Holland reported that the Class of 1969, selected under the excellent direction of Mr. W. Howie Muir, newly appointed Director of Admissions, is a fine class. However, many of the applicants will need financial aid.

The meeting went into Executive Session and the members of the Administration withdrew.

No. 1 Executive Session (President Jacobs present).

VOTED: That the following be appointed a Trustees' committee to recommend to the Board a candidate to succeed President Jacobs on his retirement effective June 30, 1968:

Lyman B. Brainerd, Chairman  
G. Keith Funston  
Henry S. Beers  
George M. Ferris  
John Kapp Clark  
William P. Gwinn



June 11, 1965

20CHD

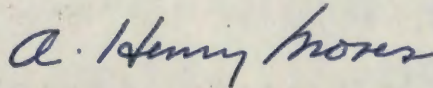
VOTED: That power of appointment of additional members of the Committee be vested in the Chairman of said Committee.

VOTED: That said Committee be granted the power to appoint such sub-committees consisting of non-Trustees it may deem advisable.

VOTED: That said Committee be authorized to consult with President Jacobs and with any other person or persons it may deem advisable.

No. 2 Executive Session (President Jacobs not in attendance).

Effective July 1, 1965, the contributions made by the College for President Jacobs' pension in the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America be increased at the rate of \$3,486.00 a year.



A. Henry Moses  
Secretary of the Board



## TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

A meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held on Saturday October 16, 1965, at 10:00 a. m. in Downes Memorial.

There were present the President, Messrs. Alpert, Beers, Bland, Brainerd, Cook, Ferris, Gray, Gwinn, Hallden, Hickmott, Johnson, Kingston, Lockwood, Moses, Prior, Shaw, Smith, Webster, Young, and Mr. Robert S. Morris, Trustee Emeritus.

Bishop Gray opened the meeting with prayer. The President then welcomed Mr. Herbert R. Bland, '40, newly elected Alumni Trustee, to the Board.

The minutes of the meeting held June 11, 1965, were approved as circulated.

The Report of the Executive Committee was presented.

## REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on June 11, 1965.

## 1. To appoint the following:

- (a) Mr. E. Arthur Gilcreast as Instructor in Physical Education for the academic year 1965-1966.
- (b) Mr. Steven J. Cool as Instructor in Psychology for the academic year 1965-1966.
- (c) Mr. Luther Barton Wilson, III, '37, to help with public relations aspect of the Hartford Campaign.
- (d) Mr. John Monoccio in Department of Public Relations (photography, audio-visual work).
- (e) Mr. Thomas G. Kibbe as Director of the News Bureau.
- (f) Mrs. Dorothy W. Marshall as nurse in the Medical Office.

## 2. To accept the following resignations:

- (a) Dr. O. Wilson Lacy, Associate Professor of Psychology.



October 16, 1965

- (b) Mr. Robert Malcolm Salter as Assistant Director of Public Relations.
3. To rescind the following vote:
    - (a) The vote of December 2, 1964 reappointing for one year Mr. Victor Meyers as Instructor in Mathematics.
  4. That Mr. Herbert R. Bland be assigned to the Development Committee and the Committee on Memorials.
  5. To accept the bid of the Dew Construction Company of East Hartford for the development of the Athletic Fields at the base price of \$49,500; and to authorize the Treasurer, Mr. J. K. Robertson, to sign a contract on behalf of the Trustees of Trinity College.
  6. To appoint O'Connor & Kilham to serve as architect for the proposed alterations to the Trinity College Library and to authorize the immediate preparation of working plans for this project.
  7. That plans for a new dormitory be undertaken immediately, and that the exact location be left to the best judgment of the administration after careful consideration by the architects.
  8. To issue at a fee of \$5.00 a duplicate diploma to Mr. Raymond A. Wertheim, B.S. 1964, to replace the original which was lost.
  9. To receive the Reports of Scholarships, Loans and Bursary Employment for the Classes of 1966, 1967, 1968 and 1969 for the academic year 1965-1966.
  10. To accept with great appreciation the sum of \$28,268.62, representing the principal value of the matured Life Income Fund donated by Mr. Henry Samuel Beers, 118, of Glastonbury, Connecticut, and to establish with this amount "Anonymous Fund #1" in the General Purposes Section of Consolidated Endowment. It is understood that the designation of this fund will be changed to the "Henry S. Beers Fund" after Mr. Beers' death.



11. To accept with appreciation the gift on June 9, 1965 of 100 shares of Aetna Life Insurance Company capital stock from Emily C. Hamersley Scranton of Hartford and Jane Hamersley Wright of West Hartford and to establish the Judge William Hamersley - William James Hamersley Fund in the General Purposes Section of Consolidated Endowment with a principal value of \$6,150, representing the mean market value as of the date of gift.
12. To accept with appreciation the bequest of \$5,000 received under the Will of the late Warren Dyar of Boston, Massachusetts, and to establish with this amount the Charles W. Dyar, 1872, Fund in the Library Purposes Section of Consolidated Endowment.
13. To accept with appreciation the gift on June 9, 1965 of 100 shares of Fafnir Bearing Company common stock from Mrs. Chester D. Thompson of West Hartford and to establish the Chester D. Thompson Fund in the General Purposes Section of Consolidated Endowment with a principal value of \$4,943.75, representing the mean market value as of the date of gift.
14. To accept with great appreciation the sum of \$24,281.25, representing the principal value of the Matured Life Income Fund donated by the late Emily Tenney Morgan of West Hartford, Connecticut, and to establish with this amount the "Owen Morgan Fund" in the General Purposes Section of Consolidated Endowment.
15. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$15,000 from Mr. G. Keith Funston, '32, Life Trustee, of Greenwich, Connecticut, and to establish with this gift the Funston Chapel Garden Fund in non-consolidated endowment.
16. To amend the Executive Committee vote of July 22, 1964, to increase the borrowing limit from \$1,500,000 to \$1,750,000, such amended vote to read as follows:  
  
"In order to finance the construction of the South Campus Dormitories, with appurtenant facilities, under H. H. F. A. Project No. CH-CONN. 22 (D), until such time as the proceeds of the Dormitory Bonds are received by the College, the President, Albert C.



Jacobs, or the Treasurer, J. K. Robertson, be and each hereby is authorized to execute notes in the name of the College to Hartford National Bank and Trust Company for such sum or sums from time to time as shall be needed to meet invoices approved and certified by the architect or the appropriate H. H. F. A. representatives, such cumulative borrowing, however, not to exceed a total of \$1,750,000. "

17. In order to finance those additional costs involved in the construction of the South Campus Dormitories which were not included in the H. H. F. A. Bond Agreement, the President, Albert C. Jacobs, or the Treasurer, J. K. Robertson, be and each hereby is authorized to execute notes in the name of the College to Hartford National Bank and Trust Company for such sum or sums from time to time as shall be needed to meet all invoices rendered in connection with Project "B", equipment and furnishings, and landscaping, such cumulative borrowing, however, not to exceed a total of \$400,000.
18. (1) To close out as of June 30, 1965 the following Reserve Accounts, transferring the indicated balances to the "Reserve for Contingencies":-

Reserve for Sabbatical Leave	\$43,092.50
Reserve for Scholarships	<u>29,218.08</u>
Credit to Reserve for Contingencies	<u>\$72,310.58</u>

(2) To authorize the Treasurer to credit any excess of income over expense, exceeding the budgeted amount of \$4,025, from operations of the 1964-1965 fiscal year, to the Reserve for Contingencies.

(3) To transfer \$50,000 of the unrestricted gift of \$100,000 received from the James Foundation of New York, Inc., on July 16, 1965, to the Reserve for Contingencies.

(4) To charge all costs associated with the dedication of the Austin Arts Center to the Reserve for Contingencies.



Respectfully submitted,

Robert M. Vogel  
C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Report of the Investment Committee was presented.

#### REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on June 11, 1965.

1. The receipt and sale of securities as gifts or bequests from the following:

Mrs. Anna Westcott Littell	Capital Gifts Campaign	\$ 5,006.63
F. Stanton Deland, Jr.	Capital Gifts Campaign	3,437.50
Mr. and Mrs. Alan Craven	Capital Gifts Campaign	77.31
Mr. and Mrs. Basil F. Austin	Capital Gifts Campaign	1,295.00

#### Added to Portfolio are the following:

Mrs. Emily C. Hamersley Scranton and Mrs. Jane Hamersley Wright	Judge William Hamersley-William James Hamersley Fund (General)	6,150.00
Mrs. Chester D. Thompson	Chester D. Thompson Fund (General)	4,943.75
Harwood Loomis, '29	Capital Gifts Campaign	148.50
Alan A. Moses, '53	Capital Gifts Campaign	89.70
Glenn W. Preston, '47	Capital Gifts Campaign	434.38
Mitchell B. Stock	Capital Gifts Campaign	5,113.63
David Gregg, Jr.	Capital Gifts Campaign	556.88
Mr. and Mrs. E. A. Montgomery, Jr. '56	Capital Gifts Campaign	314.50
Howard D. Doolittle, '31	Capital Gifts Campaign	1,397.25
Mrs. W. E. A. Bulkeley	Capital Gifts Campaign	7,215.00
Vernon D. Roosa	Capital Gifts Campaign	1,984.00
Mrs. and Mrs. Morris Golub	Capital Gifts Campaign	500.00
Robert S. Morris, '16	Helen Loveland Morris Prize Fund	650.00
	Cerberus Restricted Fund	300.00
	Capital Gifts Campaign	9,498.44
Everett Enck	Capital Gifts Campaign	1,587.50
Mr. and Mrs. George Kolodny, '20	Austin Arts Center Acquisition Restricted Fund	3,600.00
Henry M. Fuller, '38	Capital Gifts Campaign	1,616.25
George M. Ferris, '16	Capital Gifts Campaign	8,512.50
	Scholarships Restricted Fund	2,000.00
John R. Cook, '10	Alumni Fund 1965-66	496.00
Mr. and Mrs. Clifton M. Bockstoe	Friends of Trinity Rowing-Restricted Fund	7,210.50



October 16, 1965

20CHD

2. To approve a credit of \$101,012.20 to the General Investment Reserve representing profits on the sale of the following securities:

\$ 5.00 - \$1,000 Texas Eastern Transmission Company 4-7/8's 81 called 6/1/65 @ 100  
 760.92 - 1000 shares New York State Electric and Gas Corporation @ 44-1/2-3/4  
 3,201.30 - 1600 shares Otis Elevator Company @ 49-1/4-1/2  
 10,526.90 - 1000 shares Dayton Power and Light Company @ 33-1/2  
 17.12 - \$1,000 Western Maryland Railway Co. 5-1/2's 82 called 7/1/65 @ 101.67  
 15.00 - \$1,000 Scovill Manufacturing Company 4-3/4's 82 called 7/1/65 @ 100  
 1.56 - \$2,000 Southern Electric Generating Co. 5-1/4's 92 called 7/1/65 @ 100.73  
 37.80 - \$3,000 Transcontinental Gas Pipeline 5's 79 called 8/1/65 @ 100  
 4,237.50 - 25,000 Atlantic Refining Company 4-1/2's 87 sold @ 117-1/4  
 6,459.83 - 1550 shares Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Co. @ 32-3/4  
 19,251.82 - 600 shares Chesapeake & Ohio Railway Company @ 72-1/2-3/4  
 42,783.88 - 1500 shares Southern Pacific Company @ 39-7/8  
 13,713.57 - 500 shares Great Northern Railway Co. @ 54-1/4-3/4  
\$101,012.20

3. To approve a charge of \$10.94 to the General Investment Reserve representing loss on the sale of the following securities:

\$10.94 - \$3,000 Consolidated Natural Gas Company 5's 82 called 9/1/65 @ 101.6

4. To sell the following:

100 shares of Bankers Security Life Insurance Society common stock  
 \$25,000 Atlantic Refining Company Convertible Debentures 4-1/2% 8/15/87  
 1,350 shares of Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Co. common stock  
 500 shares of Great Northern Railway Company common stock  
 1,500 shares of Southern Pacific Company capital stock  
 600 shares of Chesapeake & Ohio Railway Company common stock

5. To purchase the following:

\$45,000 Kansas Gas & Electric Company 3-3/8's 1985, 85-5/8, 4.49  
 5,000 Florida Power & Light Company 3-5/8's, 1986, 88, 4.52  
 15,000 San Diego Gas & Electric Company 2-7/8's, 1984, 79-3/4, 4.48  
 1 share of General Motors Corporation capital stock  
 \$50,000 Hartford National Bank & Trust Co. 4.75% capital notes due 1990  
 20,000 Ohio Edison Company 2-7/8%, 1980, 82, 4.57  
 4,000 Michigan Consolidated Gas Co., 3-1/2%, 1980, 87, 4.71  
 4,000 Pennsylvania Power & Light Co., 3%, 1975, 86-3/4, 4.67  
 20,000 Hartford Electric Light Company 4-3/8%, 1988, 96-7/8, 4.60  
 27,000 Illinois Power Company 4%, 1988, 91-5/8, 4.60  
 40,000 Long Island Lighting Company 4-1/8%, 1988, 93-3/8, 4.60  
 10,000 Cincinnati Gas & Electric Co. 2-7/8%, 1978, 83-7/8, 4.55  
 47,000 Ohio Edison Company 2-3/4%, 1975, 86-1/4, 4.55



October 16, 1965

6. To amend the standard Life Income Agreement contract form by inserting the words "income producing" prior to the word "property" line 4 of section 6. The amended section 6 would then read as follows: -

"The College reserves the right at any time to  
(a) alter or amend the operation of the Pool as presently in effect; and (b) withdraw the trust estate from the Pool and to invest and reinvest the same in any income producing property, real or personal, which the College, in its sole discretion, shall deem advisable, without being limited to investments legal for trust funds in the State of Connecticut or elsewhere. "

7. To authorize the Treasurer to rewrite the existing mortgage loan on the fraternity building at 70 Vernon Street and the land at 72 Vernon Street as requested by Mr. Bernard F. Wilbur, Jr., of the I. K. A. Corp. on behalf of the Delta Phi Fraternity. The loan will be increased from a present balance of approximately \$9,500 to a new amount of \$16,000; and the financing will be on a 6% and 20 year amortizing basis.
8. To authorize the Treasurer to sign a Life Income Agreement with Dr. Charles G. Jackson, 128, on the basis of the proposal presented.
9. To recommend to the Executive Committee that the Funston Chapel Garden Fund be established in non-consolidated endowment with the gift of \$15,000 from Mr. G. Keith Funston, '32, Life Trustee, of Greenwich, Connecticut.
10. To authorize the Treasurer to purchase at his discretion, the following bonds as an investment of the Funston Chapel Garden Fund: -  
\$15,000 Florida Power & Light Company 1st 4-5/8% of April 1, 1994.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert C. Jacobs  
C L E R K



October 16, 1965

VOTED: That the Report of the Investment Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The President asked Mr. Robertson to report on the actions of the Trustee Committee on Buildings and Grounds. Mr. Robertson reported that two meetings had been held since the last meeting of the Board. The items discussed were (1) the South Campus Dormitory, and (2) the Athletic Fields. The South Campus Dormitory is composed of three sections, A, B, and C. Sections A and C are completed with students in residence. Section B should be ready in three or four weeks. The basic work on landscaping has been done and the work has been started on the paving. The other important matter, the first phase in regard to the Athletic Fields program, will be completed by the end of November. This involves work on the soccer and lacrosse fields. At the same time the varsity baseball diamond is being moved to the south. The final plans for landscaping of the South Campus have been approved. The plans for paving of the Elton-Jones Courtyard were tabled while alternate plans were studied, with the hope of reducing the cost. The plans for the Life Sciences Center are a little behind schedule. However, the Center is expected to be completed by August 1, 1967. Mr. Beers commented on the interest and thought expressed by the students who were invited to see the preliminary plans of the Life Sciences Center.

The President presented the recommendations of the Executive Committee concerning yearly appointments for Dr. D. G. Brinton Thompson and Mr. Daniel E. Jessee, the third for Dr. Thompson and the first for Mr. Jessee.

VOTED: That Dr. D. G. Brinton Thompson, Professor of History, be reappointed for one year from July 1, 1966, provided his health permits continued effective service to the College.

VOTED: That Mr. Daniel E. Jessee, Professor of Physical Education, be reappointed for one year from July 1, 1966, provided his health permits continued effective service to the College.



The President said that Mr. Raymond Oosting, Professor of Physical Education and Director of Athletics, has informed him that he plans to retire at the end of this academic year. He reaches the retirement age of sixty-five on February 3, 1966. In view of his long and dedicated service to Trinity College (forty-two years) it was

VOTED: That as of July 1, 1966, Mr. Raymond Oosting be Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus.

The President said that he intended, unless the Trustees disapproved, to name Mr. Karl Kurth, Jr., Chairman of the Department of Physical Education as well as Director of Athletics as of July 1, 1966. Mr. Kurth has proved himself to be eminently qualified. This will be announced at an appropriate time prior to July 1, 1966.

Dr. Vogel presented the candidates for sabbatical leaves and leaves of absence. These have been approved by the President and the Chairmen of the Departments involved and are recommended by the Executive Committee.

VOTED: That sabbatical leaves be granted to the following members of the Faculty for the academic year 1966-1967:

Dr. Clarence H. Barber, Associate Professor of Music, Christmas Term.  
Dr. Robert A. Battis, Associate Professor of Economics, Christmas Term, or a full academic year (depending on whether or not a foundation grant is forthcoming).  
Dr. George B. Cooper, Northam Professor of History, Trinity Term.  
Mr. Carl V. Hansen, Associate Professor of Modern Languages, either Christmas or Trinity Term (at the convenience of the College).  
Dr. Walter J. Klimczak, Professor of Mathematics, Trinity Term.  
Mr. Mitchel N. Pappas, Associate Professor of Fine Arts, Trinity Term.  
Dr. Robert H. Smellie, Scovill Professor of Chemistry, Christmas Term.  
Dr. James M. Van Stone, Professor of Biology, Trinity Term.

VOTED: That leaves of absence without compensation be granted to the following members of the Faculty for the entire academic year 1966-1967:

Dr. Robert C. Black, Associate Professor of History  
Dr. Kenneth W. Cameron, Associate Professor of English  
Dr. Albert J. Howard, Jr., Assistant Professor of Physics

VOTED: That a leave of absence without compensation be granted to Dr. Ralph M. Williams, Professor of English, for the Trinity Term of the academic year 1965-1966.



October 16, 1965

VOTED: That the vote of October 17, 1964, granting sabbatical leave for the Trinity Term of the academic year 1965-1966 to Dr. F. Woodbridge Constant, Jarvis Professor of Physics, be rescinded.

In addition to the leaves just granted, there is the postponed leave of Dr. Theodor M. Mauch, Associate Professor of Religion, which will now take effect during the academic year 1966-1967.

Dr. Lockwood inquired if there was anything the Trustees could do to encourage the faculty to take leaves of a whole academic year rather than for a single term. Dr. Vogel replied that in a small liberal arts college such as Trinity, the faculty are primarily teachers rather than researchers and therefore are usually satisfied with a single term. We are also limited in our budget.

The President then presented a most difficult matter, the recommendation of the Administration, approved by the Executive Committee, concerning an increase in tuition to be effective with the academic year 1966-1967. An ad hoc committee consisting of Dean Vogel Chairman, and Messrs. Holland, Robertson, Cooper and Dorwart, has worked during the summer and will continue to study ways and means of increasing the effectiveness of the operations of the College. It could not recommend any way to secure funds immediately needed other than an increase in tuition. This it does recommend only after careful study. The President endorsed the recommendation. He said that on the basis of the information gathered at the meeting of the Association of Colleges in New England which is composed of fifteen of the oldest colleges and universities in this area, this recommended raise in tuition will put Trinity temporarily at the head of the other colleges. After a lengthy and thoughtful discussion it was

VOTED: That tuition for undergraduates effective September, 1966, be increased from \$1,650 to \$1,850, that effective with the summer term of 1966 tuition for undergraduates be increased from



\$130 to \$150 per half course; and for graduates from \$100 to \$120.

Furthermore, henceforth financial aid for the children of Trinity Faculty attending other institutions will not exceed the current limit of \$1,650.

Mr. Robertson presented the recommendation of the President and Messrs. Beers, Brainerd, and Gwinn of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds and it was

VOTED: That the firm of Jeter & Cook of Hartford be employed as the architects for the new dormitory to be completed prior to the opening of the 1967-1968 academic year. (The location of the new dormitory is being studied in connection with the overall plans of Zion & Breen, Landscape Architects.)

The Committee on Honorary Degrees had met just prior to the meeting of the Board. It recommended that the five leading scientists taking part in the Convocation of October 20, 1965, be awarded degrees, honoris causa, at the evening session of the Convocation. The Board considered the recommendations and it proceeded to vote by ballot for each candidate.

VOTED: Upon ballot being had, Dr. Rupert Everett Billingham, Professor and Chairman of the Department of Medical Genetics of the University of Pennsylvania, was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

VOTED: Upon ballot being had, Dr. Charles Brenton Huggins, Professor of Surgery and Director of The Ben May Laboratory for Cancer Research at the University of Chicago, was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

VOTED: Upon ballot being had, Dr. Donald Benjamin Lindsley, Professor of Psychology and Physiology at the University of California, Los Angeles, was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.



October 16, 1965

20CHD

VOTED: Upon ballot being had, Dr. Ross Armstrong McFarland, Director of the Guggenheim Center of Aerospace Health and Safety, Harvard School of Public Health, was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

VOTED: Upon ballot being had, Dr. Edward Lawrie Tatum, Professor at the Rockefeller University in New York, was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

The Committee on Honorary Degrees also recommended that in June of 1966 a degree be awarded to the Rt. Rev. Ralph Stanley Dean, Bishop of Cariboo (Canada) and that he be asked to preach the Baccalaureate Sermon. Bishop Dean is also serving as Executive Officer of the Anglican Communion in London, and, as this requires that he travel a great deal and must therefore make his travel plans well in advance, Bishop Gray recommended that he be considered now. He is a very capable man and a fine speaker.

VOTED: Upon ballot being had, the Rt. Rev. Ralph Stanley Dean, Bishop of Cariboo (Canada) and Executive Officer of the Anglican Communion (London), was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology, honoris causa, and to be the Baccalaureate Speaker.

The Committee on Honorary Degrees will present further recommendations for honorary degrees to be awarded in June of 1966 at the meeting of the Board of January 15, 1966.

The President next presented a request from Professor Norton Downs, Faculty Advisor on Rowing, in regard to the recently completed boat house. Professor Down's request has the approval of the Chairman of the Committee on Memorials, namely that the boat house be named for Miss Grace Bliss who has shown such great interest in it.

VOTED: That the Trinity College Boat House be named for Miss Grace Bliss.



The President announced that largely through the efforts of Mr. George W. Wyckoff and Mr. Donald B. Engley, the Old Dominion Foundation had given \$440,000 to be used for the Library renovations and air conditioning. Although we have the money in our hands the work cannot begin until October 1, 1966.

Mr. Holland reported on the Campaign in general and in the Hartford community in particular. The Ford Challenge Gift is a great inspiration to the Campaign. The Alumni Fund is continuing with a goal of \$175,000. The Parents Fund will also continue. The work of the admissions office increases each year. We are doing very special promotional work with alumni in areas where there are fine boys, fine athletes as well as fine scholars.

The President reported on the outstanding freshman class which numbers 333; of these 333, 312 are resident students.

The President also reported on Connecticut Educational Television, Inc. now housed in the basement of the Library. With the renovation of the Library, now made possible by the Old Dominion Foundation gift, the basement area will be needed by the Library and it will be necessary for the CETV to find new quarters. It is strongly urged that they remain on campus. A recommendation will be before the Board at its meeting in January.

Mr. Robertson reported on the new cost figures which the architects have given him for the Life Sciences Center which total \$2,700,000. The original budget was for \$2,400,000. The new price is considered fair and reasonable for the size and quality of the building which the architects were requested to construct. To keep to the original figure, it will be necessary either to reduce the size or quality of the building. After discussion, it was

VOTED: In order to keep to the amount originally budgeted for the Life Sciences Center, namely \$2,400,000, to request the architects to reduce (the square footage) the size of the building and not to



October 16, 1965

impair its quality.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned  
at 12:05 p. m.

*A. Henry Moses*

A. Henry Moses  
Secretary



## TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

A meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held on Saturday, January 15, 1966, at 10:00 a. m. in Downes Memorial.

There were present the President, Messrs. Alpert, Beers, Bland, Brainerd, Cook, Enders, Funston, Gray, Gwinn, Hallden, Hickmott, Kingston, Lockwood, Moses, Reitemeyer, Shaw, Smith, and Wyckoff. Mr. Robert S. Morris, Trustee Emeritus, was also present.

The minutes of the meeting of the Trustees held October 16, 1965, were approved as circulated.

The President announced with sorrow the untimely death of Dr. Frederick L. Gwynn, James J. Goodwin Professor of English and Chairman of the Department. The Trustees stood for a moment of silence.

VOTED: To adopt the following Resolution and to send a copy to the family of Professor Frederick L. Gwynn:

WHEREAS the sudden and untimely death of the James J. Goodwin Professor of English, Doctor Frederick Landis Gwynn, on December 31, 1965 has saddened the entire college community and heightened on all sides an awareness of his many significant services in the life and progress of this institution, be it hereby

RESOLVED, that the Trustees of Trinity College express and inscribe in their minutes a sense of irreparable loss upon the departure of a gentleman, whose urbane, witty and good-humored demeanor will long be warmly remembered by his associates, whose talents as a teacher of College English have gained for him a nation-wide reputation, whose impeccable contributions to scholarship in the field of modern American Literature have brought widespread recognition to Trinity College and whose dedicated zeal the College can ill-afford to lose.

The Report of the Executive Committee was presented.

## REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on October 16, 1965.

1. To reappoint the following for the academic year 1966-1967:

G. William Benz, Instructor in Government  
William E. Berry, Instructor in Physical Education



Eugene J. Boyer, Instructor in Mathematics  
 W. Miller Brown, Instructor in Philosophy  
 Thomas G. Elliott, Instructor in Classics  
 E. Arthur Gilcreast, Instructor in Physical Education  
 Constantine Michalopoulos, Instructor in Economics  
 Richard Pollack, Instructor in Mathematics  
 Bernard J. Seubert, Instructor in Modern Languages  
 Thorne Sherwood, Jr., Instructor in Modern Languages  
 Alan C. Tull, Instructor in Religion

Marjorie V. Butcher, Lecturer in Mathematics  
 Baird Hastings, Lecturer in Music  
 Alfred L. Peiker, Lecturer in Chemistry  
 Lawrence R. Stires, Jr., Lecturer in Spanish and  
 Director of the Language Laboratories

- T To reappoint Harold F. Donnelly, Jr., as Instructor of Physical Education for the Academic year 1966-1967. This is to be a terminal appointment.
2. To accept the resignations of the following, effective at the end of the academic year 1965-1966:  
     Mr.  
     Mr. F. Gardiner F. Bridge, as Director of Student Affairs  
     Dr. Kai P. Schoenhals, as Assistant Professor of History
3. That the President have the authority at such time as seems advisable to appoint Dr. Heath as Director of Student Affairs.
4. To approve the use of Trinity College as an alternate assembly point by the 867th A. G. Replacement Company, Department of the Army, should the need arise, under the conditions outlined in letters from the Commanding Officer under dates of November 4 and November 17, 1965.
5. To authorize the Treasurer to file formal application with the Housing and Home Finance Agency for a loan to finance the construction of the proposed new dormitory of approximately 130 beds which will be required for occupancy in the fall of 1967.
6. To authorize Jeter & Cook, Architects, to proceed with the working drawings for the proposed North Campus Dormitory.
7. (The Elton-Jones Courtyard landscaping project). To accept the bid of the Kessler Construction Company of \$32,500; and to leave the decisions in regard to time and alternate plans for reduction in cost to the Committee on Buildings & Grounds.
8. To authorize the President or Treasurer to purchase the properties at 9, 12 and 14 Johnson Lane at a price not to exceed \$52,000, subject to the approval of the Trustee Committee on Buildings and Grounds.
9. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$631.74 from Mrs. Robert W. Huntington of Hartford, Connecticut, and to establish with this amount the Constance Willard Huntington Fund in the General Purposes section of Consolidated Endowment.
10. To accept with appreciation a gift of \$3,740.72 from the Trinity Class of 1940 on the occasion of the twenty-fifth reunion of the Class, and to establish with this amount the Class of 1940 Fund in the Scholarship section of Consolidated Endowment.



11. To allocate \$19,500 of the principal value of Life Income Fund #1, when matured, to the principal of the "Class of 1916 Memorial Scholarship Fund" which is carried in the Scholarship section of Consolidated Endowment.
12. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$1,500.00 from Mrs. Edward W. Jewett of Norwichtown, Connecticut, in memory of her late husband, Edward W. Jewett, '13, and to establish with this amount the "Edward W. Jewett Fund" in the Library section of Consolidated Endowment, the income to be used for purchasing books for the Library.

VOTED: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Report of the Investment Committee was presented.

#### REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on October 16, 1965:

1. The receipt and sale of securities as gifts or bequests from the following:

Dr. & Mrs. William U. McClenahan	Capital Gifts Campaign	\$ 548.63
Francis Boyer	" " "	2,039.38
George P. Jackson, Jr., '26	" " "	507.75
Mrs. Clarkson Beard	Parents Fund 1965-1966	1,000.00
	Capital Gifts Campaign	1,014.38
Alfred M. C. MacColl, '54	" " "	591.88
Kenneth D. MacColl	" " "	1,038.75
George C. Griffith, '18	Life Income Fund #4	
	(Griffith)	10,487.50
Dr. John Kapp Clark, '36	Capital Gifts Campaign	2,514.19
Mr. & Mrs. Ralph M. Bixler	" " "	1,311.00
Dr. D. G. Brinton Thompson	" " "	993.75
Reverend James F. English, '16	" " "	575.00
Mr. & Mrs. Richard H. Sanger	" " "	2,093.25
Dr. & Mrs. George J. Rosenbaum, '30	" " "	168.56
John E. Griffith, Jr., '17	" " "	4,855.00
Mr. & Mrs. Reuben C. Taylor, Jr.		
and Reuben C. Taylor, III, '59	" " "	341.88
Mrs. James W. Tower	" " "	420.00
Charles S. Britton II, '55	" " "	10,362.50
Mrs. Edward W. Madeira	Friends of Trinity Rowing	1,050.00
	Restricted Fund	
The Rt. Rev. Walter H. Gray, h'41	Life Income Fund #5	10,987.50
Anson T. McCook, '02	" " " #6	99,924.75
Sidney H. Whipple, '20	" " " #7	12,500.00
Dr. & Mrs. C. Minor Barringer	Capital Gifts Campaign	1,023.00
Mrs. Margaret L. Fuller	" " "	4,950.00
Miss Mary S. Fuller	" " "	979.50
Henry M. Fuller, '38	Alumni Fund 1965-1966	527.50
David C. Bailey	Austin Arts Center	1,291.88
Paul H. Twaddle, M.D., '31	Capital Gifts Campaign	3,201.25
Bertram B. Bailey, '15	Alumni Fund 1965-1966	169.76
	Capital Gifts Campaign	360.24
Harold T. White, Jr.	" " "	2,025.00
	Parents Fund	2,000.00



William G. Hull, '37	Capital Gifts Campaign	\$ 199.38
Mr. & Mrs. Emerson S. Sturdevant	" " "	3,000.00
Lyman B. Brainerd, '30	" " "	5,181.75
James W. Tower	" " "	472.88
George P. Jackson, Jr., '26	" " "	506.13
Morris Lloyd, Jr., '60	" " "	1,650.00
Dr. Charles E. Jacobson, Jr., '31	" " "	1,102.50
Barclay Shaw, '35	" " "	1,103.13
Dr. Charles G. Jackson, '28	Life Income Fund #8	13,131.25
William P. Gwinn	Capital Gifts Campaign	7,012.50
Leonard D. Adkins, '13	Alumni Fund 1965-1966	1,078.13
Charles A. Goodspeed	Capital Gifts Campaign	45.84

Added to portfolio are the following: -

Francis W. Cole	Francis W. Cole Book Fund	5,268.75
Morris Lipman Foundation	General Fund-Fund Function- ing as Endowment	400.00
Mrs. Basil F. Austin	Frederick J. Eberle Book Fund	746.50
Theodore A. Peck, '15	Professorial Fund	325.00

2. To approve a charge of \$3.12 to the General Investment Reserve representing loss on the sale of the following securities:

\$3.12 - 4 shares Government Employees Insurance  
Company @ 80-1/2

3. To purchase the following: -

\$ 5,000 - Southern California Edison 3 1/8, 1976, @ 86-7/8  
10,000 - Virginia Electric and Power 3 7/8, 1988, @ 88-5/8  
17,000 - Pennsylvania Power and Light 3% Bonds of 1975  
@ 85-1/8  
3,000 - Pennsylvania Power and Light 3% Bonds of 1975  
@ 85-1/8 (For Watkinson Fund)

4. To sell the following securities received as gifts:

200 shares of The M. A. Hanna Company common stock  
181 shares of Aetna Life Insurance Company capital stock  
4 shares of Government Employees Insurance Company  
capital stock

5. Life Income Program:

- a) To authorize the Treasurer to sign Life Income Agreements with the following:

George C. Griffith, '18 (#4)  
The Rt. Rev. Walter H. Gray (#5)  
Anson T. McCook, '02 (#6)  
Sidney H. Whipple, '20 (#7)

- b) To sell the following securities received to implement various Life Income Agreements:

100 shares Polaroid Corporation common stock  
200 shares Corn Products Refining Company common stock  
200 shares Retail Credit Company common stock

- c) To purchase the following securities as Life Income Fund investments:

\$ 5,000 Gulf States Utilities Company 4 7/8% Bonds of 1987  
5,000 General Telephone Co. of California 5% Bonds of  
1987



\$100,000 United States Treasury 4 1/4% Bonds of 1992

- d) To require a minimum remainder interest value of \$3,000 as a condition of acceptance of a Life Income Fund proposal, but to accept a "down-payment" minimum remainder interest value of \$1,000 provided the donor gives the College a letter of intent. Only proposed life income gifts in the future that do not meet the above requirements or which involve special circumstances need be submitted in advance to the Investment Committee.
  - e) To authorize the Treasurer to accept the proposal of the Hartford National Bank and Trust Company and to conclude an agreement covering the various services required to effectively manage the pooled investments of those several Life Income Funds participating in the pooled arrangement.
6. To ratify the action of the Treasurer in making a donative purchase of 144 shares of Veeder Root, Inc. capital stock for \$2,060.00 on December 31, 1965.

VOTED: That the Report of the Investment Committee be accepted and placed on file.

Mr. Henry S. Beers, Chairman of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds, reported the important actions of the Committee taken since the October meeting of the Trustees. The Kessler Construction Company, as lowest bidder, is under contract to do the landscaping between Jones and Elton dormitories. Certain alternatives which would save the College a few thousand dollars were submitted by Zion and Breen, Landscape Architects, but after consideration, it was thought wise to follow the original plans as more satisfactory in the long run. Mr. William P. Gwinn, Vice-Chairman, reported that the Committee had approved a survey of the electrical distribution system by the firm of Van Zelm, Heywood and Shadford of West Hartford at a fixed fee of \$2,500. He also reported that the College had been authorized to purchase three parcels of land on Johnson's Lane at a cost of \$52,000. Mr. Beers informed the Trustees that an opportunity to purchase the property on the northeast corner of Broad and Vernon Streets had been offered the College but that after careful consideration it had been decided that other things had higher priority. Mr. Hallden inquired about the Connecticut Company property. The President and Mr. Beers replied that there is no immediate expectation of its availability. However, the College will have first opportunity to buy whenever it is put up for sale.



The recommendations of the Executive Committee were then presented. The first, that Dr. Jerrold Ziff be appointed Professor of the Arts and Chairman of the Department, was strongly endorsed by the President and the Dean. Dr. Ziff received his Bachelor of Arts degree from Occidental College, California; his Master of Arts from the University of California; and his Doctorate from Harvard. Dr. Ziff's salary will be provided for three years by a generous grant from the Margaret Dorrance Strawbridge Foundation, Inc.

VOTED: To appoint Dr. Jerrold Ziff Professor of the Arts for a term of three years commencing with the academic year 1966-1967 and carrying through the academic year 1968-1969.

The second recommendation of the Executive Committee was that Dr. Willson H. Coates be appointed Visiting Professor of History. This is part of the Visiting Scholar Program made possible by the further generosity of Margaret Dorrance Strawbridge Foundation, Inc. Dr. Coates will be one of the two provided for each year by the Foundation: one from August 1st to January 31st, the other from February 1st to July 31st.

VOTED: To appoint Dr. Willson H. Coates Visiting Professor of History from February 1967 through July 1967.

The President presented the recommendation that Dr. Louis H. Naylor be named Professor Emeritus. He has been at Trinity since 1923 and is completing his fifth and last annual appointment after having reached the age of 65. He will be seventy years old on July 4, 1966.

VOTED: That Dr. Louis H. Naylor be named Professor of Modern Languages, Emeritus, upon retirement.

The President presented as a candidate for a position in the History Department, Dr. Lancelot L. Farrar, Jr. Dr. Farrar received his Bachelor of Arts degree from Princeton and his doctorate from Oxford. He is highly recommended by Dr. George B. Cooper, Chairman of the History Department, and by Dean Vogel.



VOTED: To appoint Dr. Lancelot L. Farrar, Jr., as Assistant Professor of History for a three-year term commencing with the academic year 1966-1967 and carrying through the academic year 1968-1969.

The President presented a recommendation which had been recently voted at a meeting of the Faculty.

VOTED: To increase the faculty membership of the Joint Committee on Educational Policy from three to five.

The above vote will bring the membership to five Trustees and five members of the Faculty. A discussion of the Faculty Trustee relationship followed. It was felt that there should be more opportunities for the Trustees and the Faculty to meet together. Bishop Gray recommended that the President invite a member of the Faculty to attend for a time each Trustee meeting, and at that time to have him discuss the activities of his particular department. The President said that he would be happy to do so.

The President presented the recommendations of the Committee on Honorary Degrees. The Committee recommends that a total of nine degrees be awarded at Commencement in June, 1966.

One of the following three candidates will receive an honorary degree and give the Commencement Address:

1. It was moved that John W. Gardner, Secretary, Department of Health, Education and Welfare, be granted the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa, Upon ballot being had, John W. Gardner was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa, and to give the Commencement Address.
2. It was moved that Cyrus Roberts Vance, Deputy Secretary of Defense, Department of Defense, be granted the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, Cyrus Roberts Vance was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa, and to give the Commencement Address.



3. It was moved that Admiral Thomas H. Moorer, USN, Commander in Chief, Atlantic; and Commander in Chief, U. S. Atlantic Fleet, be granted the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, Admiral Thomas H. Moorer, USN, was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa, and to give the Commencement Address.

The President announced that the Right Reverend Ralph Stanley Dean, Bishop of Cariboo (Canada), Anglican Executive Officer, who was voted the degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology, honoris causa, at the meeting of the Trustees on October 16, 1965, has accepted the invitation to deliver the Baccalaureate Sermon and to receive the degree. The following seven will receive honorary degrees:

1. It was moved that the Hon. John Patrick Cotter, '33, Associate Justice of Supreme Court of Errors, be granted the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, the Hon. John Patrick Cotter, '33, was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.
2. It was moved that Dr. Karl Fred Koenig, '29, Professor of German Language and Literature at Colgate University, be granted the degree of Doctor of Letters, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, Dr. Karl Fred Koenig, '29, was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Letters, honoris causa.
3. It was moved that Dr. Calvin Hastings Plimpton, President of Amherst College, be granted the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, Dr. Calvin Hastings Plimpton was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.
4. It was moved that Mr. Appleton Hillyer Seaverns, Headmaster of Suffield Academy, be granted the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, Mr. Appleton Hillyer Seaverns was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa.



January 15, 1966

5. It was moved that Mr. Olcott D. Smith, Chairman of the Aetna Life and Casualty Companies, be granted the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, Mr. Olcott D. Smith was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

6. It was moved that the Rev. Dr. Charles William Wilding, '35, be granted the degree of Doctor of Divinity, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, the Rev. Dr. Charles William Wilding was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, honoris causa.

7. It was moved that Mr. D. Philip Kappel, Artist, be granted the degree of Doctor of Fine Arts, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, Mr. D. Philip Kappel was unanimously elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Fine Arts, honoris causa.

The candidates for Alumni Medals for Excellence were recommended to the Committee on Honorary Degrees by the Board of Fellows. The Committee recommended them to the Trustees.

VOTED: That Alumni Medals for Excellence be conferred on the following Alumni:

1. Ezra Melrose, '33
2. Harold Waring Messer, '26
3. Raymond Cleo Parrott, '53
4. Lloyd Edwin Smith, '23  
(voted in 1965 but was unable to accept)

Mr. Arthur Cook of the architectural firm of Jeter and Cook was invited into the meeting. He presented the plans for a new dormitory on the north campus, adjacent to the present North Campus dormitory. These plans were enthusiastically recommended by the Committee on Buildings and Grounds.

VOTED: That the Trustees accept in principal the plans of Jeter and Cook, Architects, for the new dormitory on the north campus, and that the architects proceed with working drawings.

The President then presented a resolution authorizing the filing of an application of Grant Funds under Title I - The Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963.



VOTED: To adopt the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the U. S. Commissioner of Education is authorized under the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 to grant funds for the construction, rehabilitation, and improvement of certain academic and related facilities; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the Trustees of Trinity College, hereinafter called the Applicant, is cognizant of the conditions under which such grant funds are made available and approved for payment to an applicant; and

WHEREAS, it is the sense of the governing body of the Applicant that it is desirable to apply for a grant under the aforementioned act for the project described as follows:

Construction of a Life Sciences Building to house the College's Biology and Psychology Departments for teaching biology and psychology, including a library and a teaching auditorium, to replace a sixty-year-old building originally designed as a natural history facility largely devoted to museum display, which is now critically inadequate for its present function; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that an application for the project described above is authorized and directed to be filed with the State of Connecticut's Commission on Cooperation With Federal Authorities in Matters Pertaining to Higher Education, with the understanding that if upon due consideration by said commission, applying the criteria of the State plan, said application receives a priority rating sufficiently high to receive grant funds under the aforementioned act, said application will be forwarded to the U. S. Commissioner of Education for consideration for his approval; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the governing body of the applicant designates Albert C. Jacobs, President of Trinity College, as the person authorized to file the application and act as the representative of the applicant in connection with said application.



January 15, 1966

The President stated that it was in order to pass the necessary votes in connection with the permanent financing of the College's new dormitory in the south campus on the east side of Summit Street in Hartford.

The Secretary then presented to the meeting a printer's proof dated November 18, 1965 of form of Part One and the United States Government standard form of Part Two, furnished by the Housing and Home Finance Agency (CFA-310 2-64) of an Indenture of Mortgage and Deed of Trust, dated as of October 1, 1964, to Hartford National Bank and Trust Company, as trustee.

Whereupon, upon motion duly seconded, it was unanimously

VOTED: That the action of the President, Albert C. Jacobs, and the Secretary, A. Henry Moses, in entering into a Loan Agreement in the name and on behalf of The Trustees of Trinity College, with the United States of America, dated as of October 20, 1964, for the sale to the Government of up to and including \$1,750,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Dormitory Bonds of 1964, pursuant to authority of resolutions adopted by this Board October 3, 1964, be and the same is hereby ratified and approved as a valid act of The Trustees of Trinity College;

VOTED: That, in accordance with the terms of said Loan Agreement, \$1,750,000 of Dormitory Bonds of 1964 be offered for sale to the highest bidder in blocks as more particularly set forth in said Loan Agreement, on such date as the President of the College or other proper officer, with the advice of counsel, may determine;

VOTED: That the President or a Vice President of the College be and hereby is authorized and empowered, in its name and behalf, to execute and its Secretary or Treasurer be and hereby is authorized and empowered to affix the corporate seal to and attest an Indenture of Mortgage and Deed of Trust (herein sometimes called the "Indenture") to Hartford National Bank and Trust Company, as Trustee, setting forth the terms and conditions of the said Dormitory Bonds of 1964 and their



issue, mortgaging the College's dormitory in the south campus on the east side of Summit Street, and pledging the net revenues to be derived from its operation, such instrument to be substantially in the form of Part One and Part Two of the forms thereof submitted to this meeting, with such changes therein, not contrary to the general tenor thereof, as may be approved by the officer executing the same, whose approval shall be conclusively evidenced by such execution;

VOTED: That, from time to time, the Treasurer or Associate Comptroller of the College assign and transfer, from unrestricted securities in the Endowment Fund of the College, ~~the~~ securities required to be pledged with the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds, namely obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by the United States Government or securities listed on the New York Stock Exchange yielding an annual income of not less than \$59,500;

VOTED: That the President or a Vice President and the Secretary or Treasurer be and hereby are authorized and empowered, in its name and behalf, to execute and deliver to Hartford National Bank and Trust Company, as Trustee under the Indenture, for authentication said \$1,750,000 in aggregate principal amount of the College's Dormitory Bonds of 1964, the said Bonds, in the case of any which may be sold to any purchaser other than the Government, to be in coupon form payable to bearer, registrable as to principal only, and, in the case of those sold to the Government, in the form of one fully registered Bond without coupons, such Bonds, whether in the form of coupon Bonds or of a fully registered Bond, or part one and part the other, to be substantially in the respective forms of each set forth in the Indenture, with such changes therein not contrary to the general tenor thereof as may be approved by the officers executing the same prior to the execution and delivery thereof, whose approval shall be conclusively evidenced by such execution;

VOTED: That Hartford National Bank and Trust Company, as Trustee under the Indenture, be and hereby is requested to authenticate said Dormitory Bonds of 1964 so delivered to it and to deliver the same,



January 15, 1966

when so authenticated, to or upon the written order of the President, Vice President, Treasurer or Associate Comptroller of the College;

VOTED: That any proper officer of the College be and hereby is authorized and empowered, in its name and behalf, to deliver or cause to be delivered the said Dormitory Bonds of 1964, when so authenticated, to the one or more successful bidders therefor, or its or their agent or agents, upon receipt of payment therefor in accordance with the terms of its bid or their respective bids, provided that the date of delivery of such bonds be not earlier than January 1, 1966;

VOTED: That the proper officers of the College be and hereby are authorized, from time to time, to take such action or actions as may be necessary or desirable to carry out the foregoing votes and the terms of the Loan Agreement and Indenture of Mortgage and Deed of Trust, including, but without limitation, the publication of an invitation for bids for the Bonds and the setting up of the necessary funds or accounts provided by the Indenture;

VOTED: That, so long as any of the Dormitory Bonds of 1964 remain outstanding, it will, at all times, charge and promptly collect student fees or rentals from the students occupying the said dormitory in the south campus on the east side of Summit Street, sufficient over and above the requirements for the proper upkeep and maintenance of said dormitory, when added to the other funds required by the Indenture to be pledged to the payment of the Bonds, to meet all debt service requirements on said Bonds and all reserves therefor prescribed by the Indenture, and that it will assign sufficient students to said dormitory and require them to occupy the same during the academic year so that at all times during the academic year the said dormitory shall be, insofar as possible, fully occupied.

VOTED: That the rates to be charged to students for room rental in said dormitory in the south campus on the east side of Summit Street shall be \$400 for the September-June academic year and \$10 per week for the summer session, subject to revision from time to time hereafter as this Board shall deem advisable.



VOTED: That the parietal rules of the College as set forth in The Trinity College Handbook 1965-66, a copy of which was submitted to the meeting, are hereby approved by this Board and shall remain in full force and effect until amended or modified by proper officers of the College.

Mr. Holland reported on the Capital Gifts Campaign. To meet the Ford Foundation Challenge \$6,600,000 must be raised and at the present time about three million has been raised. The Alumnu Fund and the Parents Fund are coming along well. He also reported that the Admissions Officers have visited 453 schools. Trinity is drawing fine boys from all over the country. However, the percentage of those requesting financial aid is increasing.

Mr. Robertson reported that plans for the Life Sciences Building are being completed and in February should be ready for presentation. The bids will then go out.

The President reported that every effort is being made to find a suitable place on the Trinity campus to house the studios of Connecticut Educational Television, Inc. At the present time no solution to this housing problem has been found.

President Jacobs opened the Executive Session by informing the Trustees of certain important personnel matters:

1. Professor J. Bard McNulty has been named Acting Chairman of the English Department to fill temporarily the position held by the late Dr. Frederick L. Gwynn. Dr. McNulty has volunteered to forego his sabbatical leave which had been scheduled for the Trinity term of 1965-1966. The Trustees adopted the following resolution and expressed their appreciation of Dr. McNulty's action:

VOTED: That due to the untimely death of Dr. Frederick L. Gwynn, the sabbatical leave approved for Dr. J. Bard McNulty, Professor of English, for the Trinity Term of 1965-1966 be deferred, and that the President and the Dean of the College be given authority to arrange for Dr. McNulty's sabbatical at the earliest moment convenient to him and to the College.



January 15, 1966

2. Mr. Robert Harron, Director of College Relations, is very seriously ill. Mr. L. Barton Wilson, III, who had been retained last fall to serve until the end of the Trinity term 1965-1966, is presently serving as Acting Director. The President will ask the Executive Committee, at its meeting in February, to authorize retaining Mr. Wilson indefinitely.
3. Vice President Albert E. Holland is being very seriously considered for the presidency of Hobart College. If he is chosen and accepts the position, he would leave as of June 30, 1966.
4. Mr. F. Gardiner F. Bridge, Director of Student Affairs, is leaving as of June 30, 1966, to become Headmaster of the University School, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Dean Roy Heath will take Mr. Bridge's position so that it will not be necessary to replace Mr. Bridge, but there will have to be assistance for Dean Heath.
5. Mr. John S. Waggett and Mr. Thomas B. McKune, Assistant Directors of Admissions, are both vulnerable to the draft.
6. Mr. Jacob W. Edwards, Assistant to the Dean of the College and Director of the Summer Term, is being considered for the position of Director of Admissions at Lake Forest College.

President Jacobs presented the following resolution concerning the office of Chairman of the Board of Trustees which the Executive Committee, in Executive Session, recommended to the Board at its meeting on January 5, 1966. The resolution was carried unanimously:

That the position of Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College be created to take effect July 1, 1968, or, on the earlier retirement of the present President; and that an ad hoc committee be constituted effectively to define the new position and to recommend to the Board at its April meeting such changes as are necessary in the Statutes and Standing Rules.



January 15, 1966

The meeting concluded with a report by Lyman B. Brainerd, Vice Chairman of the Board and Chairman of the Selection Committee, of the steps taken to date by that Committee to obtain suitable candidates for the Presidency of the College upon the retirement of President Jacobs in 1968. Mr. Brainerd asked the Trustees to send in names of such persons to him.

*A. Henry Moses*

A. Henry Moses  
Secretary



## TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

A meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held Saturday, April 16, 1966, at 10:00 a. m. in the Downes Memorial.

There were present the President, Messrs. Alpert, Bland, Brainerd, Clark, Cook, Ferris, Funston, Gray, Hallden, Hockmott, Kingston, Moses, Prior, Reitemeyer, Smith, Webster, Young, and Mr. Robert S. Morris, Trustee Emeritus.

The meeting went into Executive Session.

The minutes of the meeting held January 15, 1966 were approved as circulated.

President Jacobs reported that the Committee on Honorary Degrees had recommended that Vice President Albert E. Holland, '34, be granted the degree of Doctor of Laws at Commencement in 1966 in appreciation of his splendid service to the College and in recognition of his election as President of Hobart College.

Upon ballot being had, it was unanimously voted that Albert E. Holland, '34, be granted the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

President Jacobs reported briefly concerning members of the administration outlining the changes in duties and reporting relationships occasioned by the resignation of Messrs. Holland, Bridge and Edwards, after which the Board went into regular session.

The Report of the Executive Committee was presented.

### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on January 15, 1966.

1. To reappoint the following:

#### Five-Year Term

- (1) Theodore R. Blakeslee, II, Associate Professor of Engineering.
- (2) Daniel B. Risdon, Associate Professor of English.

#### Three-Year Term

- (3) Richard P. Benton, Assistant Professor of English.



- (4) Henry A. DePhillips, Jr., Assistant Professor of Chemistry.
- (5) Donald B. Galbraith, Assistant Professor of Biology.
- (6) Richard T. Lee, Assistant Professor of Philosophy.
- (7) Stephen Minot, Lecturer in English.
- (8) James L. Potter, Assistant Professor of English.

2. To appoint the following to the Administration:

- (1) Mr. Elwood P. Harrison, Director of Construction.
- (2) Mr. Del A. Shilkret, '61, Director of Mather Hall, effective July 1, 1966.
- (3) Mr. Malcolm O. Campbell, '64, Director of the News Bureau, effective April 4, 1966.

To change the titles of the following:

- (1) Mr. L. Barton Wilson, III, '37, to Acting Director of College Relations.
- (2) Mr. Kenneth C. Parker, to Associate Director of College Relations.
- (3) Mr. Thomas A. Smith, to Associate Dean of the College, effective July 1, 1966.
- (4) Lt. Col. Gerald R. Marshall, USAF, to Assistant Dean of the College and Registrar, effective August 1, 1966.

3. To accept the resignation of the following:

- (1) Dr. Stephen P. Hoffman, Jr., as Associate Professor of Mathematics.
- (2) Dr. Thomas E. Willey, as Assistant Professor of History.
- (3) Mr. Jacob W. Edwards, '59, as Assistant to the Dean of the College and Director of Summer Term.

4. To approve the promotions to the rank of Associate Professor for a five-year term of the following:

- (1) Robert D. Foulke, Department of English.
- (2) Chester H. McPhee, Department of Physical Education.
- (3) Robert E. Shults, Department of Physical Education.

5. To approve the promotions to the rank of Assistant Professor for a three-year term of the following:

- (1) Constantine Michalopoulos, Department of Economics.
- (2) Borden W. Painter, Department of History.

6. That when necessary the President and the Dean at their discretion may make initial appointments to the ranks below professor, reporting promptly their actions to the Joint Committee on Appointments and Promotions and to the Executive Committee.

7. To accept the following appointments to the Faculty:

- (1) Dr. Anthony G. Netting, Assistant Professor of History for a three-year term.



April 16, 1966

- (2) Dr. Edward F. Fischer, Assistant Professor of Psychology for a three-year term.
- (3) Dr. H. McKim Steele, Jr., Assistant Professor of History for a three-year term.
- (4) Dr. Bradley W. Perry, Assistant Professor of Physics for a three-year term.
- (5) Dr. Martin G. Decker, Assistant Professor of Education for a three-year term.
- (6) Miss Juliette M. R. de Gardony, Instructor in Modern Languages for a one-year term.
- (7) Mr. Francois R. Gerard, Instructor in Modern Languages for a one-year term.
- (8) Mr. Terrence R. Herr, Instructor in Physical Education for a one-year term.

8. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$500 from Samuel Eliot Morison, Rear Admiral, USN (Retired), H'35, in memory of Samuel Eliot, formerly Brownell Professor of History and Political Science, as well as President of Trinity College from 1860 to 1864, and to establish with this amount the "Samuel Eliot Memorial Fund" in the Library section of Funds Functioning as Endowment, the income to be used for the purchase of history books.

9. To accept with appreciation the gifts of Mr. John A. Mason, '34, in the amount of \$244.38 and Mr. Lyonel H. Putnam in the amount of \$418.50, and to establish with these gifts, totaling \$662.88, the "Trinity Crew Boat House Endowment Fund" in the Other Purposes section of Consolidated Endowment.

10. To accept with appreciation the bequest of Clarence S. Sherwood, '09, of Hartford, Connecticut, and to establish the "Clarence S. Sherwood Fund" in the General Purposes section of Funds Functioning as Endowment with a principal value of \$8,722.03, representing the cash and securities received to date from this estate.

11. To establish with the gifts of Mr. Francis Boyer, H'61, on September 21, 1965, and January 25, 1966, totaling \$4,013.30, the "John Francis Boyer Fund" in the General Purposes section of Funds Functioning as Endowment. This fund will be in memory of Mr. Boyer's son who was a member of the Class of 1953.



12. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$1,000 from Mr. Frederick C. Hinkel, Jr., '06, and to establish with this amount the "March Frederick Chase Fund" in General Purposes section of Consolidated Endowment, said fund to be in memory of Mr. Chase of the Class of 1897.

13. To accept with appreciation the gifts, presently totaling \$1,222.63, received from friends and classmates of the late Donald F. Taylor, '63, and to establish with this amount the "Donald F. Taylor Memorial Collection in African Studies Fund" in the Library section of Consolidated Endowment.

14. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$2,000 from Mrs. A. Everett Austin, Jr., of Hartford, Connecticut, and to establish with this amount the "A. Everett Austin, Jr., Fund for the Arts" in the Special Purposes section of Funds Functioning as Endowment. The income from this fund is to be used for the support of special programs and projects in the Austin Arts Center.

15. To authorize the Treasurer to negotiate further for the property at 238-240 New Britain Avenue, and to make a definite offer up to \$28,000.

16. To ratify the authorization to purchase the Slossberg property on the corner of Broad and Vernon Streets for \$55,000 or less.

17. To authorize the College to repeat its original offer of \$26,000 for the property at 66 Vernon Street.

18. To engage Jeter & Cook, Architects, to prepare studies and preliminary plans for a maintenance building.

VOTED:

Robert M. Vogel  
C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Report of the Investment Committee was presented.



April 16, 1966

## REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on January 15, 1966.

1. The receipt and sale of securities as gifts or bequests from the following:

Dr. Jerome P. Webster, '10	Watkinson Library Endow- ment Fund	\$ 1,000.00
	Library Associates Re- stricted Fund	300.00
Seth P. Holcombe	Alumni Fund 1965-1966	9,657.50
Mrs. Mary F. Balgley	Capital Gifts Campaign	350.88
John B. Barnwell, M. D.	" " "	957.81
J. Ronald Regnier	Life Sciences Building	241.50
Mr. & Mrs. Alfred Raws, Jr.	Capital Gifts Campaign	1,152.00
Allen K. Smith, '11	" " "	7,125.00
Mr. & Mrs. Orton P. Jackson	" " "	4,674.56
William Hasburg, '17	" " "	120.00
Mr. & Mrs. Albert H. Davis	" " "	588.75
	Parents Fund	2,500.00
Lester E. Shippee	Capital Gifts Campaign	2,471.88
Miss Carolyn B. Taylor	Capital Area Scholarship Fund	460.00
		270.00
Robert F. Hartt	Life Income Fund #9	4,950.00
Paul H. Twaddle, M. D.	Life Sciences Building	364.31
Andrew Onderdonk, '34	Capital Gifts Campaign	1,482.50
George M. Ferris, '16	Gymnasium	37,018.75
	Alumni Fund 1965-1966	5,000.00
Mr. & Mrs. William K. Muir	Capital Gifts Campaign	1,499.63
Connecticut Printers, Inc.	" " "	2,026.50
Mr. & Mrs. Joel I. Brooke	" " "	5,130.94
Richard Rockwell	" " "	452.50
Lyonel H. Putnam	Trinity Crew Boat House Endowment Fund	418.50
Joseph Verner Reed	Austin Arts Center	4,725.00
James E. Bent, '28	Alumni Fund 1965-1966	999.25
Mrs. J. Moulton Thomas	Memorial Gifts Restricted Fund (Don Taylor)	478.63
Jacob B. Brown, Jr., '53	Alumni Fund 1965-1966	281.88
Leo Bedrick	Capital Gifts Campaign	1,050.00
Mrs. Elsie B. Yeomans	" " "	1,740.00
Hartford Steam Boiler Inspection and Insurance Company	" " "	12,308.00
Richard C. Maloy	" " "	309.56
Mr. & Mrs. Bernard L. Maguire, Jr.	" " "	239.00
Sherman J. Beers, M. D., '28	Life Income Fund #10	10,801.38
Lloyd E. Smith	Life Income Fund #11	10,812.50
John S. Gummere	Life Income Fund #12	9,141.38
Mr. & Mrs. Donald F. Hyde	Watkinson Library Endow- ment Fund	999.25
Mr. & Mrs. Robert Toland, Jr.	Capital Gifts Campaign	382.14
Mrs. Glen E. Robinson	" " "	537.25
Charles A. Tucker, M. D., '34	Life Sciences Building	933.00
Clarence I. Penn, '12	Prize Gift Restricted Fund	480.00
	Library Associates Re- stricted Fund	250.00
	Alumni Fund 1965-1966	750.00
	Capital Gifts Campaign	1,048.75



Hathorn W. McCulloch	Capital Gifts Campaign	\$ 235.88
Dirck Barhydt, '53	" " "	161.00
Samuel P. Reed, '58	Alumni Fund 1965-1966	499.00
John K. Holbrook	Parents Fund	1,228.13
Henry S. Morgan	Capital Gifts Campaign	9,804.00
Benton W. Harries, '50	" " "	1,000.00
	Alumni Fund 1965-1966	150.00
Desmond L. Crawford, '36	Capital Gifts Campaign	553.13
John A. Mason, '34	Gymnasium	5,000.00
	Hockey Association	200.00
	Trinity College Rowing	
	Restricted Fund	200.00
	Trinity Crew Boat House	
	Endowment Fund	244.38
Thomas N. DePew	DePew Restricted Fund	1,031.25
Oliver F. Johnson, '35	Capital Gifts Campaign	3,052.00
Robert S. Morris, '16	Gymnasium	5,329.06
	Gifts in Suspense	1,389.69
Herbert R. Bland, '40	Class of 1940 Scholarship	
	Endowment Fund	704.81
Allerton C. Hickmott, h'58	Austin Arts Center	200.00
	Allerton C. Hickmott En-	
	dowment Fund	1,727.50
Mr. & Mrs. George W. Guillard,	Capital Gifts Campaign	1,976.00
'25	" " "	984.38
Henry S. Beers, '18 (Trustee)	Parents Fund	500.00
Mr. & Mrs. Morris Golub	Alumni Fund 1965-1966	395.00
Howard D. Doolittle, '31	Alumni Fund 1965-1966	1,000.00
Martin W. Clement, '01	Martin W. Clement Scho-	
	larship Fund	1,540.63
Philip M. Cornwell, M. D.	Capital Gifts Campaign	1,002.00
Francis Boyer, h'61	John Francis Boyer Fund	2,029.50
Fred W. Scott	Capital Gifts Campaign	1,021.13
Mr. & Mrs. Karl W. Hallden, '09	Karl W. Hallden Engineering	
	Fund (Restricted)	47,793.25
Morris Lloyd	Capital Gifts Campaign	1,450.00
	Parents Fund	500.00
Mrs. Martin W. Clement ('01)	Martin W. Clement Scho-	
	larship Fund	5,157.50
John R. Cook	Alumni Fund 1965-1966	500.00

Added to portfolio are the following:-

Miss Carolyn B. Taylor	Edwin P. Taylor III Scho-	
	larship Fund	\$ 540.00
Mrs. Edith B. Davis	J. H. Kelso Davis Memo-	
	rial Fund	5,437.50
J. M. K. Davis	J. H. Kelso Davis Memo-	
	rial Fund	1,087.50
Mrs. W. J. Nelson	William J. Nelson Memo-	
	rial Fund	2,999.25
Vertrees Young, '15 (Trustee)	Vertrees Young Scholar-	
	ship Fund	11,288.75



April 16, 1966

2. To approve a credit of \$41.08 to the General Investment Reserve representing profit on the sale of the following securities:

\$15.00 - \$1,000 Scoville Manufacturing Co. 4-3/4's, 82 called 1/1/66 @ 100.

25.30 - \$4,000 National Fuel Gas Corporation 4-7/8's, 86 called 1/13.66 @ 101.65.

.78 - \$1,000 Southern Electric Generating Company 5-1/4's, 92 called 3/3/66 @ 100.73.

\$41.08

3. To approve a charge of \$3,447.26 to the General Investment Reserve representing loss on the sale of the following securities:

\$3,447.26 - \$50,000 General Motors Corporation 3-1/4's 79 @ 93.

4. To purchase the following:

\$50,000 General Electric Company Sinking Fund 3-1/2% Debentures due 5/1/75.

\$12,000 Houston Lighting and Power 2-7/8%, 1974.

\$ 1,000 Ohio Power Company 3% Bonds of 1978 @ 80-1/2.

\$ 3,000 Delaware Power & Light Company 3-7/8% Bonds of 1988 @ 82-5/8.

\$ 4,000 Houston Lighting & Power Company 2-7/8% Bonds of 1974 @ 84.

\$ 1,000 Potomac Electric Power Company 3-5/8% Bonds of 1991 @ 78.

\$ 2,000 Public Service Company of Colorado 2-7/8% Bonds of 1977 @ 80-1/2.

\$10,000 Kansas Power & Light Company 2-7/8% Bonds of 1979 @ 78-3/4.

\$11,000 Union Electric Company of Missouri 3-1/4% Bonds of 1982 @ 80-3/8.

5. To purchase for pooled Life Income Funds the following:

\$25,000 American Telephone and Telegraph Company thirty-five year 5-1/8% Debentures, due April 1, 2001 @ 100.25%.

\$25,000 Long Island Lighting Company 1st Mortgage 5-1/4% Bonds due 3/1/96.

\$21,000 Commonwealth Edison Company 1st Mortgage 5-1/4% Bonds due 4/1/96.

6. To retain 200 shares of Southern New England Telephone Company common stock as an investment of the pooled Life Income Funds.

7. With reference to the Treasurer's authorizations governing the sale of securities received as gifts to the College,

(1) To cancel existing authorizations as approved on December 4, 1952.

(2) When securities with a market value of \$25,000 or less are given to the College, the Treasurer is authorized to sell these securities at his discretion, and to sign documents necessary for the sale thereof.

8. To sell the following:

\$50,000 General Motors Corporation 3-1/4% Debentures of January 1, 1979.

9. To authorize the Treasurer to deposit in an endowment fund escrow account the following securities required to be pledged with the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Dormitory Bonds of 1964:



2,422 shares American Telephone and Telegraph Company common stock.  
4,305 shares Standard Oil Company of New Jersey capital stock.  
7,438 shares General Motors Corporation common stock.  
1,500 shares B. F. Goodrich Company common stock.

Albert C. Jacobs  
C L E R K

VOTED: That the Report of the Investment Committee be accepted and placed on file.

In the absence of Mr. Henry S. Beers, Chairman of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds, as well as Mr. William P. Gwinn, Vice Chairman, the President reported on the actions of the Committee. The bids for the Life Sciences Center went out March 24th, and are due in April. According to estimates made by Mr. Eacott of Bartlett, Brainerd & Eacott, we will be dangerously close to the \$2,400,000 authorized by the Trustees. It is the understanding of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds that the figure of \$2,400,000 does not include teaching equipment, movable equipment, and landscaping. With this interpretation the President fully concurs.

The Committee has strongly recommended the purchase of the Slossberg property at a price not to exceed \$55,000. This the Executive Committee has approved.

The Committee recommended the purchase of the property at 238-240 New Britain Avenue at a price not to exceed \$30,000. The property has been purchased for \$28,000.

Sixty-six Vernon Street has been offered to the College at a price of \$35,400. Three years ago the College offered \$26,000 for this property. The Committee felt that the offering price was excessive and recommended the repetition of the original offer of \$26,000. This the Executive Committee approved.

The Committee has voted to authorize the President to ask Zion and Breen to prepare up-to-date campus plans incorporating all changes and projects presently authorized or contemplated. This has been done.



April 16, 1966

The parking problem has become even more acute because of the College responsibility in providing enough parking for the proposed new dormitories. The present City regulation requires three parking spaces for every four persons. The architects cannot complete their working drawings on the proposed high rise North Campus Dormitory until this regulation has been met. It was, therefore, voted that Zion and Breen be asked to include a study of the overall parking situation when they draw up plans for the campus.

The landscaping between Jones and Elton as well as in connection with the South Campus Dormitories is proceeding rapidly.

The President next presented the recommendations of the Executive Committee, the first being the Revised Budget for 1965-1966. Mr. Robertson commented that it had been a difficult year but the budget was balanced. After careful consideration it was

VOTED: To accept the Revised Budget for 1965-1966.

The President asked that the Board authorize the architectural firm of Jeter and Cook to proceed with working drawings for the Gymnasium-Athletic Center. They have already been approved as the architects. It will take about eight months to complete the drawings and it is hoped that by that time adequate funds will be available so that we may go ahead with the building. Mr. Ferris moved and it was

VOTED: That Jeter and Cook, Architects, proceed with working drawings for the Gymnasium-Athletic Center.

The President reviewed the present one-year contract the College has had with Connecticut Educational Television providing space in the basement of the Library. It can no longer remain in the Library because of the plans for the installation of air conditioning there. The first floor of Boardman Hall has been found to be adequate if a certain amount of money is spent to render it more soundproof. The College would spend approximately \$1,000 and CETV about \$25,000. Under these conditions, it seemed only fair to offer them a three-year contract.



VOTED: That the first floor of Boardman Hall be made available to CETV for a period of three years from October 1, 1966, with an extension to five years if the College does not decide to tear down the building, and, if the College decides to tear down the building after three years, six months notice will be given CETV.

Dr. Vogel reported that because the date of Commencement had been advanced one week, the requests for degree in absentia have lessened in number. Upon the recommendation of the President and the Dean, it was

VOTED: That the President and the Dean be authorized to approve requests for the granting of degree in absentia to candidates who have completed degree requirements prior to the end of the Trinity term and to candidates who will be prevented by ill health from attending the ceremony.

Dean Vogel presented the biographical information he had received on a candidate for the position of Instructor in English. This had come in too late to be taken to the Executive Committee. The candidate, Mr. Heinrich H. Stabenau, was graduated from Williams College, cum laude, attended the Free University in West Berlin in 1961-1962; Princeton University, 1962-1966; and expects to receive his Ph. D. in 1967. He is Phi Beta Kappa and a Woodrow Wilson Fellow.

VOTED: To appoint Heinrich H. Stabenau as Instructor in English for the academic year 1966-1967.

Mr. Holland read a report written by Mr. W. Howie Muir, Director of Admissions, telling of the work of the Admissions Office during the year, the travel schedule, the interviews, and the final result - the fine Class of 1970 now anticipated. Mr. Holland also reported on the Alumni and Parents Funds which are approaching their goals; of the hard work necessary to reach the goal of the Capital Campaign, a goal Mr. Holland is confident will be reached.

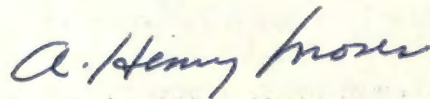


April 16, 1966

Dr. Vogel reported to the Trustees of the coincidence of the suggestion of the Chamber of Commerce that Trinity sponsor urban renewal in the general area of the College at the very time when one of the foremost experts on urban renewal, Dr. Constantinos A. Doxiadis of Athens, Greece, was at the College as Visiting Lecturer. Dr. Doxiadis was most interested in the proposal and had a member of his firm visit the College for two days to prepare a report on his research in regard to urban renewal over a long-range period of twenty-five years. This report will be available very soon and the Trustees will be given an opportunity to study it.

The President introduced Mr. Donald B. Engley, Librarian of the College. He gave a report to the Board of the affairs of the Library and of the many and varied uses of it.

The meeting was adjourned at 12:20 p. m.



A. Henry Moses  
Secretary



June 3, 1966

## TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

A meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held Friday evening, June 3, 1966, in Downes Memorial at 8:00 p. m.

There were present the President, Messrs. Beers, Bland, Brainerd, Cook, Enders, Ferris, Gray, Gwinn, Hallden, Hickmott, Johnson, Kingston, Moses, Prior, Reitemeyer, Smith and Young. Mr. Robert S. Morris, Trustee Emeritus, was also present.

The minutes of the meeting held April 16, 1966, were approved as circulated.

The President called on Mr. Robertson, Treasurer, to report on the outcome of the balloting for Alumni Trustee. Mr. Robertson reported that Dr. George W. B. Starkey, '39, had been elected by the alumni.

VOTED:: That Dr. George W. B. Starkey, '39, be declared elected Alumni Trustee for a term of six years.

Dr. George B. Cooper, Northam Professor of History and Chairman of the History Department, was invited into the meeting. He presented an excellent talk on the teaching of history to the Trinity undergraduate, and answered several questions asked by the members of the Board.

The Report of the Executive Committee was presented.

## REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on April 16, 1966.

1. To appoint the following:
  - (a) Mr. David Winer as Assistant Professor of Psychology for a term of three years.
  - (b) The Rev. Mr. Nathaniel R. Winslow, Jr., '57, as Assistant Director of Development effective June 15, 1966.
2. To promote Mr. Harry K. Knapp from Assistant Director to Associate Director of Development, effective July 31, 1966.



June 3, 1966

3. To accept with regret the resignation of Mr. Douglas L. Frost, '59, as Associate Director of Development, effective July 31, 1966.
4. To approve the issuance of a duplicate diploma, at a fee of \$5.00 to Mr. Richard G. Hammer, M. A., 1952.
5. To authorize the Treasurer to open and count the ballots for the election of an Alumni Trustee and to report the results of this election to the Board of Trustees on June 3, 1966.
6. To authorize the Treasurer or the President to purchase the property at 220-222 New Britain Avenue for a price not to exceed \$32,000.
7. To authorize the Treasurer, J. K. Robertson, to establish "Revenue Fund Account No. 2" with the Hartford National Bank and Trust Company, withdrawals to be subject to any one of the following signatures:  

Albert C. Jacobs,                      J. K. Robertson,  
 Dean H. Kelsey,                      or      Robert M. Vogel
8. To leave the matter of the insurance proposal from Goodwin, Loomis and Britton in regard to the building contract for the Life Sciences Center to the discretion of the Treasurer, inasmuch as the subject is within his jurisdiction.
9. To approve the following dates for meetings of the Executive Committee in 1966-1967:

Wednesday, July 20, 1966, 4:30 p. m.  
 Wednesday, September 14, 1966, 4:30 p. m.  
 Wednesday, October 5, 1966, 4:30 p. m.  
 Wednesday, November 2, 1966, 4:30 p. m.  
 Wednesday, December 7, 1966, 4:30 p. m.  
 Wednesday, January 4, 1967, 4:30 p. m.  
 Wednesday, February 1, 1967, 4:30 p. m.  
 Wednesday, March 1, 1967, 4:30 p. m.  
 Wednesday, April 5, 1967, 4:30 p. m.  
 Wednesday, May 3, 1967, 4:30 p. m.  
 Wednesday, May 24, 1967, 4:30 p. m.

R. M. Vogel  
 Clerk

VOTED: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Report of the Investment Committee was presented.

#### REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on April 16, 1966.

1. The receipt and sale of securities as gifts or bequests from the following:

Mr. & Mrs. Thomas W. Russell	Capital Gifts Campaign	\$ 4,981.13
Dr. Charles G. Jackson	Life Income Fund #8	13,725.00
Dr. Joseph T. Kauer	Parents Fund	266.00



June 3, 1966

20CHD

## 1. (Continued)

Mrs. Francis Boyer	Boyer-Tripod Restricted Fund	\$ 1,037.56
Mrs. Phebe Warren McKean Downs	Friends of Trinity Rowing Restricted Fund	3,063.38
Orison S. Marden, 153	Capital Gifts Campaign	103.25

Added to Portfolio

Richard B. Noble	Life Income Fund #13	10,250.00
Estate of Clarence S. Sherwood, '09	Clarence S. Sherwood Fund	5,246.83

## 2. To approve a credit of \$183,874.68 to the General Investment Reserve representing profit on the sale of the following securities:

\$139,746.15 - 1256 shares Eastman Kodak Co. @ 132-133 1/2  
 44,128.53 - 550 shares General Electric Co. @ 111 1/8-1/2  
\$183,874.68

## 3. To sell the following:

1256 shares Eastman Kodak common stock  
 550 shares General Electric Company common stock

## 4. To purchase the following:

\$100,000 Chesapeake & Potomac Telephone Co. Virginia 5-1/4%  
 Bonds of 2005 @ 101 1/2  
 10,000 Florida Power & Light Co. 3 1/2% Bonds of 1974 @ 88 3/4  
 8,000 Bell Telephone Company of Pennsylvania 3% Bonds of 1974  
 @ 85 1/8  
 20,000 General Telephone Co. of California 4 1/2% Bonds of 1986  
 @ 91  
 100,000 New York Telephone Co. 3% Bonds of 1981 @ 78 3/4  
 20,000 Potomac Edison Co. 3% Bonds of 1974 @ 83 7/8  
 10,000 Georgia Power Co. 3 5/8% Bonds of 1986 @ 80 1/2  
 27,000 Central New York Power Co. 3% Bonds of 1974 @ 84  
 5,000 Equitable Gas Co. 3 1/4% Bonds of 1973 @ 87 3/4  
 1,000 Florida Power & Light Co. 3 5/8% Bonds of 1986 @ 80

5. To purchase for pooled Life Income Funds:

13 shares of Southern New England Telephone Company common stock  
 \$13,000 Chesapeake & Potomac Telephone Co., Virginia 5 1/4% Bonds  
 of 2005 @ 99 1/4, for delivery July 1, 1966

6. To sell the following for the account of the Watkinson Fund:

94 shares Eastman Kodak Company common stock  
 100 shares General Electric Company common stock

7. To purchase the following for the account of the Watkinson Fund:

\$23,000 Chesapeake & Potomac Telephone Co., Virginia 5 1/4%  
 Bonds of 2005 @ 101 1/2



8. To tender the 18,522 shares of Wean Industries, Inc., common stock, to be received by Trinity College in exchange for the present holding of 882 shares of The Wean Engineering Company, Inc., Class B common stock, in a secondary offering, the price of such offering subject to the approval of the Treasurer in consultation with members of the Investment Committee.

9. To recommend to the Finance Committee of Scholarships for Illinois Residents, Inc., the following:

To sell: 400 shares Eastman Kodak Company common stock

To purchase: \$25,000 Boston Edison Co. 2 3/4% Bonds of 1980 @ 76 7/8

\$30,000 Carolina Power & Light Co. 3 1/2% Bonds of 1982 @ 82

178 shares American Telephone & Telegraph Company common stock

10. To adopt the following schedule of meeting dates for the Investment Committee during the coming year:

Wednesday, July 20, 1966

Wednesday, September 14, 1966

Wednesday, October 5, 1966

Wednesday, November 2, 1966

Wednesday, December 7, 1966

Wednesday, January 4, 1967

Wednesday, February 1, 1967

Wednesday, March 1, 1967

Wednesday, April 5, 1967

Wednesday, May 3, 1967

Wednesday, May 24, 1967

Albert C. Jacobs  
Clerk

VOTED: That the Report of the Investment Committee be accepted and placed on file.

Mr. Henry S. Beers, Chairman of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds, reported on some of the recent actions of that Committee. The purchase of the property at 220-222 New Britain Avenue has been approved for \$32,000 or less. This is key property and will be of great value to the College in its future development.

The President then presented the recommendations of the Executive Committee. The first recommendation was that Dr. Clarence H. Barber's leave be postponed for a year. It is desirable for him to be in residence during 1966-1967 when the new Chairman of the Department of the Arts assumes his duties.



June 3, 1966

VOTED: To rescind the vote of October 16, 1965, granting sabbatical leave for the Christmas Term 1966-1967 to Dr. Clarence H. Barber, Associate Professor of Music, without prejudice as to the counting of years toward his next sabbatical leave.

Upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee and the strong endorsement of Bishop Gray and the President, it was

VOTED: To amend the vote of January 15, 1965, appointing the Rev. Mr. Alan C. Tull Chaplain of the College by eliminating the words "for a period of three and a half years".

Upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee, the Statutory notice of twenty days having been given, it was

VOTED: To amend Title XIV, Section 2, of The Statutes of Trinity College as follows: (Deletions are in parentheses; changes are underlined)

Sec. 2. The degree of Master of Arts in Course or Master of Science in Course and the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Science), or Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering, or Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering may be conferred on Bachelors of Arts or Science who shall have satisfied the Academic requirements prescribed by the Faculty; provided that the aforementioned degrees shall not be conferred upon (Bachelors of less than one year's standing), graduates of Trinity College who have earned quantitative credit for less than four courses beyond the requirement for the first baccalaureate degree, nor upon any graduate of another College unless he shall pursue a full year of study at Trinity College.

Upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee and because an earlier decision will be helpful to both the College and the faculty members involved, it was

VOTED: To reappoint for the academic year 1967-1968, with duties appropriate to the competency of each, provided his health permits:

- 1) Dr. Harold L. Dorwart, Professor of Mathematics
- 2) Mr. Clarence E. Watters, Professor of Music and Organist
- 3) Dr. Lawrence W. Towle, Professor of Economics

Inasmuch as the Trustees vote on Friday night prior to Commencement on those to receive their baccalaureate degrees, and several seniors will not have fulfilled all of their requirements until the next day, it was



June 3, 1966

VOTED: In view of the tightness of the examination schedule and due to the fact that several seniors will take examinations on Saturday, June 4, 1966, that the President and the Dean of the College have the authority to withhold from graduation any person whose name appears on the Commencement Program who fails at the last minute to satisfy the requirements for graduation.

The President reported on the bids for the construction of the Life Sciences Center. The lowest bid, made by The Wadhams & May Company, was \$490,000 over the amount authorized by the Trustees. After taking the matter to the Trustee Committee on Buildings and Grounds and then to the Executive Committee, the latter committee voted to sign a contract with The Wadhams & May Company. This was done after several ways had been found in which cost of construction could be lowered without sacrificing the quality and function of the building. The President asked the Board of Trustees to ratify this action. It was

VOTED: To ratify the authorization by the Executive Committee to sign a contract for the construction of the Life Sciences Building with the low bidder, The Wadhams & May Company; to adopt the proposed savings as outlined on Exhibit A wherever practical; and to instruct the Treasurer to earmark sufficient funds from the Capital Gifts Campaign for this purpose.

## EXHIBIT A

Base Bid. . . . . \$ 2,656,800

## Savings:

1. Modify Fixed Equipment	\$27,000	
2. Modify Millwork	8,300	
3. Modify Window Wall	3,000	
4. Substitute Quarry Tile for Neoprene	7,853	
5. Substitute Polypropylene for Glass	4,600	
6. Substitute Elec. Fixture Manuf. on spec.	5,000	
7. Eliminate Ext. Water Cross Connec.	2,500	
8. Substitute Roof Insulation	3,000	
9. Reduction of Hardware Allowance	8,000	69,253
Revised Construction Cost		\$2,587,547

Possible additional savings of \$30,000 if site dewatering is not required.



June 3, 1966

The President presented the recommendation of the Committee on Committees and of the Executive Committee in regard to the Vice Chairman of the Board and it was

VOTED: That Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd be re-elected Vice Chairman of the Board of Trustees for the academic year 1966-1967.

Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Committees as well as of the Executive Committee, it was

VOTED: That the Standing Committees of the Trustees for 1966-1967 be approved.

STANDING COMMITTEES

APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

The President, Chairman  
Brainerd, L. B.  
Enders, O.  
Moses, A. H.

AUDITING

Moses, A. H., Chairman  
Kingston, C. T., Jr.  
Smith, S. E.

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Gwinn, W. P., Chairman  
Beers, H. S.  
Bland, H. R.  
Funston, G. K.  
Johnson, G.  
Kingston, C. T., Jr.  
Reitemeyer, J. R.  
The President

DEVELOPMENT

Shaw, B., Chairman  
Bland, H. R.  
Clark, J. K.  
Cook, J. R.  
Enders, O.  
Ferris, G. M.  
Funston, G. K.  
Gwinn, W. P.  
Hallden, K. W.  
Johnson, G.  
Kingston, C. T., Jr.  
Prior, H. K.  
Reitemeyer, J. R.  
Smith, S. E.  
Wean, R. J.  
Wyckoff, G. W.  
Young, V.

EDUCATIONAL POLICY

The President, Chairman  
Alpert, D.  
Lockwood, T. D.  
Prior, H. K.  
Reitemeyer, J. R.  
Young, V.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President, Chairman  
Beers, H. S.  
Brainerd, L. B.  
Enders, O.  
Gwinn, W. P.  
Johnson, G.  
Moses, A. H.  
Shaw, B.  
Smith, S. E.

Alternate Members

Cook, J. R.  
Ferris, G. M.  
Funston, G. K.  
Hallden, K. W.  
Webster, J. P.  
Wyckoff, G. W.

HONORARY DEGREES

The President, Chairman  
Brainerd, L. B.  
Clark, J. K.  
Ferris, G. M.  
Funston, G. K.  
Gray, W. H.  
Wyckoff, G. W.  
Young, V.

INVESTMENT

Hickmott, A. C.,  
Chairman  
Brainerd, L. B.  
Moses, A. H.  
Smith, S. E.  
The President

LAW

Johnson, G.,  
Chairman  
Shaw, B.

LIBRARY

Webster, J. P.,  
Chairman  
Alpert, D.  
Enders, O.  
Hallden, K. W.  
Hickmott, A. C.  
Lockwood, T. D.  
Prior, H. K.  
Reitemeyer, J. R.  
Young, V.

MEMORIALS

Gray, W. H.,  
Chairman  
Ferris, G. M.  
Hickmott, A. C.  
Kingston, C. T., Jr.  
Smith, S. E.  
The President



Upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee it was

VOTED: That Dr. Clifford C. Nelson, '37, L. H. D., honoris causa, '65, be elected a Senior Fellow for a term of three years.

VOTED: That Dr. Jacob C. Hurewitz, '36, Litt. D., honoris causa, '62, be re-elected a Senior Fellow for a second term of three years.

The President called on the Treasurer, Mr. Robertson, to comment on the Budget for 1966-1967. The Budget is balanced and reflects certain changes which have taken place, i. e., increase in size of student body, increase in tuition, etc. Mr. Robertson reported that the 4% dormitory loan taken out when Jones dormitory was built will be paid in full by July 1, 1966. We will have expenses in connection with the South Campus dormitory complex and we need more scholarship aid. The Budget provides no money for contingencies. It is hoped that provision for them may be made later when the Budget is revised:

VOTED: That the proposed Budget for 1966-1967 be accepted.

The President presented possible dates for the meetings of the Corporation during 1966-1967. It was

VOTED: To approve the following dates for meetings of the Corporation during 1966-1967:

Saturday, October 15, 1966, 10:00 a. m.  
Saturday, January 14, 1967, 10:00 a. m.  
Saturday, April 15, 1967, 10:00 a. m.

Because the Reunion will be held a week after Commencement in 1967, the need to hold the June Trustee meeting on Friday evening no longer exists. It is now possible to hold it on Saturday before Commencement inasmuch as it will not interfere with any Alumni activities. The President was instructed to poll each member of the Board and then ask the Executive Committee to set the date according to the desire of the majority of the members.

VOTED: That Mr. Robert S. Morris, '16, LL. D., '65, and the President be named Trustees of Connecticut Educational Television, Inc. to represent the College for a term of one year, 1966-1967.



June 3, 1966

20CHD

The President announced that Lt. Colonel Gerald R. Marshall, U. S. A. F. Professor of Aerospace Studies, is retiring from the service and as of August 1, 1966, will assume the duties of Assistant Dean and Registrar of the College. He is being replaced by Major Robert F. Bokern, U. S. A. F.

VOTED: To appoint Major Robert F. Bokern, U. S. A. F., as Professor of Aerospace Studies, effective August 1, 1966.

VOTED: To appoint Captain Roy C. Hinkle, U. S. A. F., as Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, effective July 1, 1966.

Dr. Vogel announced the appointment to the Faculty of Mr. Robert Allyn Conover, a graduate of Stetson University in 1964. Mr. Conover received his Master of Science degree from Rutgers in 1966. He had a Woodrow Wilson Fellowship at Rutgers and was a teaching assistant there.

VOTED: To ratify the appointment of Mr. Robert A. Conover as Instructor in Mathematics for the academic year 1966-1967.

Dr. Vogel announced that Mr. Paul Smith, Assistant Professor of English, has written a most distinguished thesis for his doctorate from Harvard. The late Dr. Frederick L. Gwynn had recommended Mr. Smith for promotion upon completion of this work. Upon the recommendation of the Administration, it was

VOTED: To promote Mr. Paul Smith to Associate Professor of English for a term of five years commencing in September of 1966.

VOTED: To reappoint for one year commencing July 1, 1966, the following:

- 1) Miss Ethel J. Beaumier as Personnel Assistant.
- 2) Mr. Earl E. Bailey as Technician.

The following communication from the Faculty was presented.

"The Trustees of Trinity College  
Hartford,  
Connecticut

Gentlemen:



June 3, 1966

I have the honor to transmit to you the enclosed list of names of the students recommended to you by the Faculty of Trinity College for degrees. This list includes the following:

Bachelor of Arts	177
Bachelor of Science	58
Bachelor of Science in Engineering	2
Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering	2
Master of Arts	59
Master of Science	<u>15</u>
Total	313

All of which is respectfully submitted,

s/ Lawrence W. Towle  
Secretary"

#### BACHELOR OF ARTS IN COURSE

Bruce Roy Alexander  
 Thomas William Anderson  
 George Edward Andrews, II  
 Phillip Nicholas Armentano  
 Frederick Christopher Arterton  
 Stanley Lewis Bagan  
 Donald Doan Baker  
 Robert Woodward Baker  
 Frank Thomas Barber, III  
 \*Joseph Barnard, II  
 Ernest Clifford Barrett, III  
 Charles Minor Barringer, Jr.  
 Edmund Seymour Bartlett  
 Michael George Bassen  
 Ernest Cornish Baynard, III  
 Thomas Moulding Beers, Jr.  
 George Bent, III  
 Bruce Bodner  
 Stephen Bornemann  
 Raymond Peter Boulanger  
 George Murdock Boyd  
 William Oscar Brachman  
 Calvin Pendall Bradford  
 Wilson John Chester Braun, Jr.  
 \*Brian Basil Brooks  
 John Edward Brown  
 Frederick Knight Burt  
 William Robert Carlson  
 Malcolm Neal Carter  
 Raymond Joseph Cavanaugh, Jr.  
 Thomas Matthew Chappell  
 John Henry Chotkowski  
 John Kay Clement, III  
 Alan Bradley Clune  
 Robert Holmes Cooley

\*In absentia



Allen Brinton Cooper  
 John Cox Cosgrove  
 Paul Bartlett Crapo  
 Michael Voorhees Dawes  
 Frank Stanton Deland, III  
 Julian Francis DePree, Jr.  
 Steven Roy Diamant  
 Jeffrey Bruce Dierman  
 Paul Michael Diesel  
 Dennis Dix, Jr.  
 Craig Wentz Doerge  
 Daniel Ford Doll  
 Lindsay Gordon Dorrier, Jr.  
 Paul Chase Draper  
 Patrick William Duckworth  
 Christopher Mathieu Dunham  
 William Jack Eakins  
 Raymond Calkins Egan  
 Melvin Frank Evarts, Jr.  
 Alan Ford Farrell  
 Charles John Fiordalis  
 Andrew Demme Fischer  
 Thomas Richard Franklin  
 Richard Martin Gaines  
 Richard Sears Gallagher  
 Donald Ferguson Garrett  
 John Alan Gibson  
 William Henry Gish, III  
 Robert Golub  
 Carl Ambrose Goodrich, III  
 Barry Joseph Greco  
 Brian Arthur Grimes  
 Thomas Stephen Gulotta  
 Elton Wayland Hall  
 John Howland Harris, Jr.  
 Edward Samuel Harrison  
 Thomas Seymour Hart  
 Henry Edward Heffner  
 Laurence Barlow Henriques, Jr.  
 Thomas Calvin Henry  
 Creighton Russell Hooker  
 Paul Mitchell Hopkins  
 Joseph Anthony Hourihan  
 Edward Kingdon Hurlock, Jr.  
 Van Bevan Igou  
 Cary Wilson Jackson, Jr.  
 Francis Brinton Jacobs  
 James Allen Jacobson  
 \*John Tiffany Jaeger, Jr.  
 Thomas Borden Bradford Jansen  
 Bruce Edwin Johnson  
 Robert Allen Johnson  
 Henri Pell Junod, Jr.  
 Samuel David Kassow Jr.  
 Thomas Aquin Kelly, Jr.  
 John Nesbit Knight  
 Peter Harold Koehn  
 Daniel Henry Kraut  
 Richard Michael Krezel  
 William Crowe Kunkelman, III  
 Philip George Lambert  
 Edward Robert Landes  
 George Raymond Larson, Jr.



June 3, 1966

John Woodcock Lawson  
 Randolph Mitchell Lee  
 John Alexander Lenhart  
 Edison Lewis  
 David Lloyd  
 Randolph Kingsbury Locke  
 Harwood Wallace Loomis  
 James Rowan Lucas  
 Dwight Milton Lundgren  
 Ian Charles Spencer MacGregor  
 Douglas Kirk Magary  
 David William Marden  
 Malcolm Marshall, Jr.  
 John Andrew Mason, Jr.  
 Malcolm Berk McAllister  
 Michael Joseph McCrudden, III  
 Christopher John McCurdy  
 Peter Schuyler Mellon  
 Michael Alexander Moonves  
 Laurence William Moore  
 John Joseph Murphy  
 Philip Cadwell Murphy  
 Lee Robert Nolan  
 Frank Ronald Novakowski  
 Robert Clarence Ochs, Jr.  
 Jonathan Kevin Ocko  
 Gerald David Palmer  
 Julian Livingston Peabody, Jr.  
 David Vincent Peake  
 Peter Michael Perhonis  
 William Clendenin Pickett, III  
 Robert Bancroft Pierce  
 William Scott Plumb  
 John Crawford Pogue, III  
 Robert Franklin Powell, Jr.  
 Ellis Martin Ratner  
 Charles David Reydel  
 Edward George Rice  
 Richard Carl Rissel  
 William August Roos, IV  
 Richard Bruce Root  
 Mason Greene Ross  
 Frederic Blaine Sargent  
 John Manfred Sartorius, Jr.  
 Lindley Christman Scarlett  
 James Robert Schmidt  
 Victor Schoen  
 Arnold Irwin Schwartzman  
 William Hoefler Schweitzer  
 William Lauritzen Severns  
 Robert Henry Shipman, Jr.  
 Ernest Timothy Sniffen  
 Charles Robert Snyder, III  
 John Forbes Snyder  
 Robert Bruce Spoor  
 Alfred Gilbert Stauffer  
 Robert Burns Stepto  
 Petar Voyin Stoykovich  
 Colin Auld Studds, III  
 Hubertus Victor Sulkowski  
 Curtis Burton Suplee  
 \*Robert Birger Talbert

---

 Stephen Merrick Parks

\*In absentia



Thomas Kauffman Taylor, Jr.  
 John Constantine Telischak  
 John Francis Tilki, Jr.  
 Bennett Tribken  
 John Marshall True, III  
 Michael Victor Turner  
 Frank Walter Vincent, III  
 \*Kim Schaefer Waterhouse  
 Andrew Gray Weeks, Jr.  
 William Freestate Wharton  
 George Stanhope Wiedemann, III  
 Barry Skey Williams  
 Rockwell Williams  
 Thomas Edward Williams  
 Jeffrey Traver Witherwax  
 John Louis Wodatch, Jr.

#### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COURSE

Peter Stephen Albert  
 Peter Robins Atwood  
 Gerald Hubert Bausek  
 Raymond Adelard Beaudin  
 Richard Gunnar Carlson  
 David Chandler Charlesworth  
 William Richard Connolly, Jr.  
 Jonathan David Cook  
 \*David Anthony Denby  
 Ronald Morrey Diner  
 David Barns Doll  
 Peter Stephen Duran  
 Paul Edmonds  
 Carl Ellison  
 James Slater Emmett  
 David Gillis Engstrom  
 Richard Francis Flynn  
 \*Donald Freedson  
 Martin Gall  
 David Frank Gregorski  
 Richard Charles Hallcher  
 Robert Winfield Hartman  
 Arthur Trimble Hurst, Jr.  
 Mark Andrew Johnson  
 William Michael Keane  
 Milton Krisiloff  
 Richard Paulson Kuehn  
 Jonathan Jacob Leichtling  
 Henry Arthur Lindert  
 Richard James Lombardo  
 Charles King McClure, III  
 Leif-Lauritz Ib Melchior  
 Gerard Roland Miller, Jr.  
 Thomas Owen Mitchell  
 Joseph Johnston Moore, III  
 Lewis Alexander Morrow  
 Paul Eric Pataky  
 Seymour Perkins, III  
 Francis Malachi Powers, Jr.  
 Paul Rizauckas  
 Thomas Kennard Seddon



June 3, 1966

James William Shepard  
 Walter William Siegel  
 Lloyd Martin Sigman  
 Thomas Edward Spence, III  
 Bruce William Stavens  
 Lewis Jacob Stern  
 Dwain Lee Stone  
 Robert Charles Tomford  
 David Paul Trachtenberg  
 Rodman Earl Van Sciver  
 Charles Edward Waddell, III  
 Gunnar Eric Walmet  
 Daniel Hough Waterman  
 Robert Montague White  
 Anthony Dunster Whittemore  
 Anthony Brinton Wolbarst  
 George Warren Wyckoff

#### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING

Seymour Perkins, III  
 Harvey Fox Silverman

#### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Gordon Hallam Boulton  
 David Lionel Rawlings

#### MASTER OF ARTS IN COURSE

Phyllis Blumenthal Abrahms  
 Nellie Agnes Agostino  
 Richard Graham Akers  
 Margaret Penfield Andrian  
 Phebe Schade Baker  
 \*Jack Anton Birnkammer  
 Virginia Archer Blakeslee  
 Virginia Steuer Blodget  
 Paul Peter Boccaccio  
 Nancy Kennedy Brazel  
 Robert Peter Burns  
 John Horace Churchman, Jr.  
 William James Controvillas  
 John Paul Duffy  
 \*Richard Joseph Duncan  
 William Lindsay Eddy  
 Barbara Toman Elliott  
 Ruth Elizabeth Ellwood  
 \*Gail Dianne Fitch  
 Alan Foster Flynn, Jr.  
 Robert Wallace Gardner  
 Samuel Francis Garro, Jr.  
 Richard Marshall Glendening  
 Edward Pearle Goodrow  
 Florence Gledhill Greene  
 Judith Kirby Gunning  
 Carol Ann Hastings  
 Thomas Cameron Hayden

\*In absentia



Wallace Coates Husson  
 Carol Bacon Hyman  
 Siegbert Kaufmann  
 \*Leonard Wood Keogh  
 Joan Helene Kirby  
 Anna May Kove  
 William Robert McCurdy  
 \*Miles Francis McNiff, III  
 Joanne Eleanor Mono  
 \*David Richard Mueller  
 Brenda Mary Odum  
 Carl Joseph Otfinoski  
 John Alexander Patterson  
 Dona Jane Pawloski  
 Laurence Hingerford Roberts, Jr.  
 Frederick Bruce Robinson, Jr.  
 Robert Armstrong Rogers  
 Margaret Swering Sapega  
 Gintas Simonaitis  
 Joseph John Sinicrope  
 Joseph George Sneider  
 \*Jonathan Curtis Stock  
 \*Judith Anderson Stoutland  
 Curtis Taylor Tapley  
 Carol Koenig Triplette  
 James Matthews Troy  
 Brenda Joy Vambaco  
 John McIntyre Werly  
 John Francis Whalen  
 Donald Clarence Wilson  
 William Worthington

#### MASTER OF SCIENCE IN COURSE

Edson Lee Blackman  
 David Graham Brush  
 Jerome James Burke  
 Kwang Ho Chung  
 \*Claude Raymond Gagnon  
 \*Mary Kay Miller Gagnon  
 Ronald Lee Johnson  
 Stuart William Katzke  
 Glen Sherman Lawrence  
 \*Lawrence James McDonnell  
 Edward Francis McFadden, III  
 Sheldon Norman Robinson  
 Joseph Matthew Stankoski  
 \*Arthur Edward Yacubian  
 Robert Vincent Zara

\*In absentia



June 3, 1966

VOTED: That the degrees recommended by the Faculty be conferred when the rules of the College have been complied with.

VOTED: That the Executive Committee be authorized to assign the new Trustee to appropriate Standing Committees.

Mr. Holland reported on the Capital Gifts Campaign. It now stands at \$4,700,000 pledged of which \$2,600,000 has been paid. One million came in before the Ford Foundation challenge was received. The Alumni Fund and the Parents Fund goals, he reported, will be reached by July 1, 1966. Mr. Holland also reported on the fine work being done by the Admissions Officers. Trinity's enrollment next year will be 95% resident.

Dr. Vogel reported that he and the President had, as directed by the Executive Committee, presented the Doxiadis proposal for urban renewal to the Hartford Hospital and to the Institute of Living. They have each agreed to contribute \$5,000 toward the study of the area involved. After considerable discussion it was

VOTED: To proceed with the plans which Doxiadis Associates have outlined.

The meeting went into Executive Session at 10:15 p. m. There was a question concerning Mr. Douglas Frost's resignation and Dr. Jacobs explained that Mr. Frost was leaving solely because of his artistic interests and that there was no position at Trinity College which could make full use of his talents.

President Jacobs then presented a resolution on the retirement of Professor Louis Hastings Naylor and Professor Raymond Oosting which was passed unanimously with great appreciation of their services.



June 3, 1966

20CHD

WHEREAS the impending retirement of Louis Hastings Naylor, Professor of Modern Languages, and Raymond Oosting, Professor of Physical Education, is an eventful occurrence in the history of Trinity College and cannot pass unheeded in a session of this body, be it ~~Education~~, is an ev

RESOLVED and spread in the minutes of this meeting that the Trustees of Trinity College express hereby their deep appreciation of the faithful and valuable services of Professors Naylor and Oosting who can count jointly eight and a half decades of dedication to the instructional program of the College, and that the Trustees of Trinity College wish for these gentlemen happiness and satisfaction in their retirement, realizing at the same time that each of them can be described in the words used by Scipio Africanus for a stalwart contemporary Numquam se minus otiosum esse quam quum otiosus.

President Jacobs then presented a resolution on the resignation of Vice President Albert Edward Holland. This resolution was passed unanimously by the Board.

The Trustees of Trinity College have accepted with the greatest regret the resignation of Albert Edward Holland as Vice President of the College to enable him to accept the presidency of a pre-eminent sister institution. We are happy in the belief that this call has come to him, in part, because of his outstanding success in administering his manifold responsibilities during a period of vital importance in the proud history of our College.

We have admired Albert Edward Holland as an administrator who has served his college with amazing distinction, as one of his Alma Mater's most devoted sons, and above all as a wonderful person, who has been ever responsive to the needs of his community and the misfortunes of the individual. As the Hollands leave our campus to assume their new responsibilities, they bear with them the prayers and best wishes of the entire Trinity family. They will be greatly missed.

President Jacobs then turned the meeting over to Mr. Lyman B. Brainerd, Vice Chairman of the Board of Trustees, who reported as Chairman of the Special Trustee Committee for the Selection of a President. Mr. Brainerd set forth the activities of the Committee since its formation and outlined in detail some of the problems confronting it. The consensus was that the position taken by the Committee was the best in the interests of the College.

The meeting adjourned at 10:50 p. m.

*A. Henry Moses*

A. Henry Moses  
Secretary of the Board



## TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

A meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held on Saturday, October 15, 1966, at 10:00 a. m. in Downes Memorial.

There were present President Jacobs, Messrs. Beers, Bland, Brainerd, Cook, Ferris, Funston, Gray, Hallden, Hickmott, Kingston, Lockwood, Moses, Prior, Reitemeyer, Shaw, Starkey, Webster, Young, and Morris.

Bishop Gray opened the meeting with prayer.

The President presented Dr. George W. B. Starkey, newly elected Alumni Trustee, to the Board.

The President then asked the Trustees to stand for a moment of silence in honor of the two beloved Trustees who had died since the last meeting of the Board. Martin W. Clement, '01, L. H. D., honoris causa '51, and James L. Thomson.

VOTED: To adopt the following resolutions concerning the late Martin W. Clement, '01, and the late James L. Thomson, and to send copies of the resolutions to their families.

MARTIN WITHINGTON CLEMENT, 1901  
1881-1966

WHEREAS the death of Martin Withington Clement, B. S. 1901, L. H. D., honoris causa 1951, D. Eng., LL. D., on August 30th, 1966, is an event of the utmost consequence in the annals of Trinity College, be it

RESOLVED: that the Trustees of Trinity College record in the minutes of this meeting an expression of their sorrow upon the loss of a very dear friend as well as an encomium to commemorate the sixty-five years of unswerving devotion and dedicated zeal which Martin Withington Clement gave so liberally to his Alma Mater while managing the affairs of the Pennsylvania Railroad and during his retirement, and that the Trustees of Trinity College lay particular emphasis herewith on their richly stored and pleasant memories of his thirty-three years of active, constructive and dedicated service as a member of this Board, his readily proffered wise counsel, his never failing good humor, his most generous benefactions, and his unflagging energy in support of whatever course of action he thought best for Trinity College.



JAMES LEWIS THOMSON  
1877-1966

WHEREAS the Trustees of Trinity College note with deep regret the death of James Lewis Thomson, Ph.B., on July 23, 1966, be it

RESOLVED: that the minutes of the meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College on October 15, 1966 contain a tribute to James Lewis Thomson, a valued member of this Board from 1933 to 1936, long a member of the Advisory Council, a Trustee Emeritus since 1962, and prominent in the business and community affairs of the City of Hartford during his lifetime, and that the respects and sympathy of the Trustees of Trinity College be conveyed to his surviving family.

The minutes of the meeting of the Trustees held June 3, 1966, were approved as circulated.

The President then presented Dr. Murray J. Stedman, Professor of Government and Chairman of the Department, to the meeting. Dr. Stedman told of the growth of his department, its personnel, and answered questions.

The Report of the Executive Committee was presented.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on June 3, 1966.

1. To appoint the following:
  - a. Alfred Mainwaring Coats MacColl, '54, as Assistant Director of Development and Assistant Alumni Secretary effective September 1, 1966.
  - b. Dr. Mark W. Izard as Medical Director of the College; and to name Dr. Francis L. Lundborg, '24, as Medical Consultant.
2. To engage an appropriate person to assume the duties of a position to be known as "Director of Campus Security".
3. That the appointment of Mr. Earl E. Bailey which commenced July 1, 1966 for one year is a terminal appointment.
4. To accept with regret the resignation of Dr. Randolph W. Chapman, Professor of Geology, effective at the end of the Christmas Term of the academic year 1966-1967.
5. To pay Mrs. Laura B. Schatz a pension of \$30.00 per month for life beginning October 1, 1966.
6. That Dr. George W. B. Starkey, '39, be made a member of the Committee on Development and of the Committee on Memorials.
7. To approve the date of Saturday, June 3, 1967, at 10:00 a. m. for the meeting of the Corporation.



8. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$2,000 from Mrs. Walter S. Trumbull of Newtown, Connecticut, and to establish with this amount the Walter S. Trumbull Fund in the Library section of Consolidated Endowment, the income to be used for the purchase of books in memory of her husband who was a member of the Class of 1903.

9. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$1,000 from the Class of 1959, and to establish with this amount the "Class of 1959 Fund" in the Other Purposes section of Consolidated Endowment. The income from this Fund is to be added to principal until Commencement of 1984, or earlier, when the Class through its officers will designate a particular College purpose to which all income from the Fund thereafter will be devoted.

10. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$1,000 from the Class of 1966, and to establish with this amount the "Class of 1966 Fund" in the Other Purposes section of Consolidated Endowment. The income from this Fund is to be added to principal until Commencement of 1991, or earlier, when the Class through its officers will designate a particular College purpose to which all income from the Fund thereafter will be devoted.

11. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$2,000 from Mrs. A. Everett Austin, Jr., Hartford, Connecticut, and to establish with this gift the A. Everett Austin, Jr., Fund in the Instruction section of Consolidated Endowment. The income from this Fund is to be used for the programs of the Austin Arts Center.

12. To accept with appreciation the bequest of \$5,000 from the late Albert M. Kohn of Hartford, Connecticut, and to establish the Albert M. Kohn Fund in the General Purposes section of Funds Functioning as Endowment.

13. To accept with appreciation the bequest of \$3,562.59 in cash, and 132 shares of Standard Oil Company of New Jersey capital stock valued at \$9,083.25 from the Estate of the late Thomas B. Myers, '08, of Racine, Wisconsin, and to establish the Thomas B. Myers Fund in the Other Purposes section of Consolidated Endowment. The income from this endowment is to be credited to the Alumni Fund in Mr. Myers' name.

14. To accept with appreciation the bequest of \$15,377.09 from the Estate of the late Philip D. Phair, '94, of Presque Isle, Maine, and to establish with this amount the Philip D. Phair Fund in the Library section of Consolidated Endowment, the income to be used for the purchase of books relating to the history of France, Great Britain, and Ireland.

15. To accept with appreciation a gift of \$163.90 from the Trinity College Hockey Association to be added to the Albert C. Williams ('64) Memorial Fund, thus bringing the total to \$1,000, and to establish with this amount the Albert C. Williams Memorial Fund in the Other Purposes section of Consolidated Endowment. The purpose of this Fund is to purchase a permanent hockey trophy to be displayed in the Gymnasium Trophy Case and to present each year a replica of this trophy to the hockey player who most nearly exemplifies the spirit and leadership shown by the late Albert C. Williams, '64.



16. To accept with appreciation the gift of \$1,000 from Mr. and Mrs. David McAlpin of Princeton, New Jersey, in memory of Mrs. Jerome P. Webster, and to establish with this amount the Emily Randall Webster Book Fund in the Library section of Consolidated Endowment; the income to be used for the purchase of books relating to the life sciences.
17. To authorize the Treasurer to credit any excess of income over expense, exceeding \$2,000, from operations of the 1965-1966 fiscal year, to the Reserve for Contingencies.
18. To approve the advance repayment of the final \$6,000 indebtedness under the 4% Dormitory Bond Indenture of 1953 paid by the Treasurer on June 24, 1966.
19. To receive the Reports on Scholarships, Loans, Bursary Employment for the Classes of 1967, 1968, 1969 and 1970 for the academic year 1966-1967.
20. To give authorization to proceed with the schedule for construction of the proposed Maintenance Building as presented to the Committee on Buildings and Grounds.
21. To construct access roads in the South Campus area.
22. That O'Connor and Kilham, Architects, be requested to go ahead with the plans for the Izaak Walton Room in the Library to house the collection of books donated by Mr. Sherman C. Parker, '22.
23. To approve The Wadhams & May Company as the General Contractor and Libby & Blinn, Inc., as the principal sub-contractor for the renovations of the Trinity College Library.
24. That Counsel be instructed to apply for a variance of zoning regulations applicable to the block north of the campus with regard to both height and parking;  
  
That Counsel emphasize the intention of the College to provide for the education of additional students, and on this account to ask the indulgence of the city with regard to this request;  
  
That the administration be authorized to modify the request for variance to meet the emergency caused by the urgency of the proposed dormitory.
25. To approve the construction of 125 parking spaces at an estimated cost of \$7,100 to replace those eliminated by the construction of the Life Sciences Building.
26. To authorize the application for a building permit for the North Campus Dormitory prior to October 16, 1966.
27. To authorize the President or the Treasurer to purchase the property at 216 New Britain Avenue, provided, after a full and complete investigation, it will be a worthwhile purchase.
28. To authorize the Treasurer to borrow temporarily from a bank, in the event it is necessary, the money required to purchase the property at 216 New Britain Avenue.

Robert M. Vogel  
C L E R K



VOTED: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Report of the Investment Committee was presented.

#### REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on June 3, 1966.

1. The receipt and sale of securities as gifts or bequests from the following:

James G. Batterson	Capital Gifts Campaign	\$10,431.25
Jacob B. Brown, Jr., '53	" " "	330.75
Mr. & Mrs. Edward B. Hutton and Edward B. Hutton, Jr., '67	" " "	500.50
John M. Prutting, M. D., '33	" " "	311.63
Terry Steam Turbine Company	" " "	903.00
Frederick R. Spitzer, '40	Life Income Fund #14	3,227.02
Jerome C. Cuppia, Jr., '43	Capital Gifts Campaign	285.63
Mrs. Chester D. Thompson	Chester D. Thompson Fund (Endowment)	4,712.50
William R. Peelle, '44	Capital Gifts Campaign	65.06
Peter W. Nash, '55	" " "	189.75
Richard K. Warren	Parents Fund	600.94
Francis P. Nash, Jr., '51	Capital Gifts Campaign	190.19
Mrs. Waldron Faulkner	Life Income Fund #15	3,039.03
James R. Caldwell, '18	Alumni Fund	565.00
Mr. & Mrs. Stanton Deland, Jr.	Capital Gifts Campaign	3,575.00
Alfred K. Birch, '25	" " "	323.25
Mr. & Mrs. Andrew K. Marckwald	" " "	1,887.00
Robert G. Scharf, '58	" " "	273.00

#### Added to portfolio:

Estate of Clarence S. Sherwood Class of '09	Clarence S. Sherwood Fund (Endowment)	477.50
	20 shares Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation	
Estate of Thomas B. Myers Class of '08	Thomas B. Myers Fund	9,083.25

2. To approve a credit of \$91,584.20 to the General Investment Reserve representing profit on the sale of the following securities:

\$ 18.23 - 7 shares Piper Aircraft Corporation @ 57-3/4  
 91,565.15 - 7287 shares (347 shares old stock) Wean Industries, Inc.  
 common stock @ 22.45  
 .82 - \$1000 Southern Electric Generating Company 5-1/4's,  
 92 called 8/5/66 @ 100.71  
\$91,584.20

3. To approve a charge of \$8.19 to the General Investment Reserve representing loss on the sale of the following securities:

\$8.19 - 9 shares Electric Bond & Share Company at 37-7/8

4. To purchase the following:

\$100,000 Southwestern Bell Telephone Company Debentures 5-3/8%  
 due 6/1/2006 @ 98-5/8  
 100,000 Georgia Power Company 1st Mortgage 5-3/4% due 7/1/96  
 @ 100 1/8



\$ 3,000 Houston Lighting and Power Company 2-7/8%, 1974 @ 79-1/2  
 24,000 Georgia Power Company, 4-7/8%, 1995 @ 89  
 68,000 American Telephone and Telegraph Company Debentures  
 5-5/8% due 8/1/95 @ 100

5. To purchase for the pooled Life Income Funds:

\$7,000 Southwestern Bell Telephone Company Debentures 5-3/8% due  
 6/1/2006 @ 98-3/4  
 5,000 American Telephone and Telegraph Company Debentures  
 5-5/8% due 8/1/95 @ 100  
 17 shares Southern New England Telephone Company common stock

6. To authorize the purchase of the following for Life Income Fund #6:

\$500 United States Treasury Bonds 4-1/4% due 8/15/87-92

7. To authorize the establishment of a savings account for small amounts of uninvested cash in the various Life Income accounts, the signatures of the President, the Treasurer, or Associate Comptroller to be used on behalf of the College.

8. To authorize the Treasurer, at his discretion, to invest, from time to time, small cash balances remaining in the various Life Income accounts in shares of the following securities:

Southern New England Telephone Company common stock  
 Northeast Utilities common stock

9. To authorize the President or Treasurer to execute an Agreement between the Trustees of Trinity College and Wean Industries, Inc. authorizing persons named therein to sell the shares of Wean Industries, Inc. held by the College, pursuant to an Underwriting Agreement substantially in the form attached to such Agreement, and to take any and all further action that may be necessary or desirable to effectuate the sale of such shares on behalf of the College.

To authorize the President or Treasurer to take such further action as may be necessary or desirable to effectuate the sale of the shares of Wean Industries, Inc. held by the College.

10. To authorize the delivery of 217 shares of Plastic Wire and Cable Corporation common stock, a gift from Mr. and Mrs. Allan K. Smith, to the Connecticut Bank and Trust Company as directed, for payment of the Liquidating Dividend, and to sell all shares of Triangle Conduit and Cable Company, Inc. received in liquidation.

11. To authorize the purchase of Commercial Paper of the following companies as short-term investments of temporary cash balances in the various Trinity College accounts:

International Harvester Credit Corporation  
 Sears, Roebuck Acceptance Corporation  
 Ford Motor Credit Company  
 Chrysler Credit Corporation.

plus the Commercial Paper of those companies whose securities are carried in the Trinity College investment portfolio.

Albert C. Jacobs  
 C L E R K



VOTED: That the Report of the Investment Committee be accepted and placed on file.

In the absence of Mr. William P. Gwinn, Chairman of the Buildings and Grounds Committee, President Jacobs reported the actions of the Committee since the June meeting of the Trustees. The contract for the construction of the Life Sciences Center was signed by the College and The Wadhams and May Company on June 7, 1966, and the general excavation was started a few days later. A de-watering system had to be installed at added expense. However, the construction is going forward very well. The maintenance building plans have been prepared by Jeter and Cook, Architects. They are now being revised because the architects first incorporated more space than is needed. The Connecticut Company has permitted the College to store some of its maintenance equipment in their building near the College. The renovation and air conditioning of the Library are underway. When completed the Library will be wholly air conditioned and will have reading, study, and typing rooms in the basement. The Old Dominion Foundation gave \$440,000 toward this project, the total cost of which is estimated at \$453,000. The hedge of yew trees appears to be successful as a barrier and the grass is growing over the path worn across the main quadrangle. Several elms have had to be cut down, three on the campus between Northam Towers and the Bishop's statue. However, the policy of replacing elms with elms will continue. The Slossberg property, recently purchased by the College, has been cleared and planted with grass and bordered with yew trees. The northeast corner of Vernon and Broad Streets has been sold to the Friendly Ice Cream Corporation which has indicated that it will cooperate with the College in every way possible. The College is purchasing the property at 216 New Britain Avenue as authorized by the Executive Committee. This is located in the area which will be valuable to the College in the years to come. The apartment building on the property will be most useful and is in excellent condition. Connecticut Educational



Television has moved its studios to Boardman Hall and seems to be finding the new quarters satisfactory. The College has received variance approval from the Zoning Board of Appeals in regard to parking regulations for the proposed new dormitory on the North Campus. Because building costs have increased an estimated 20%, the architects of the proposed North Campus dormitory have revised their plans in an effort to reduce the cost without reducing the effectiveness of the building. This rising cost will affect the construction of the new gymnasium and the architects have taken it into consideration in their plans for the gymnasium also. A new parking lot has been constructed at the southwest corner of the College property, near New Britain Avenue. Certain access roads are being built to service the new buildings at the south end of the campus.

The President asked Dr. Vogel to present the recommendations for sabbatical leaves. The Executive Committee has already considered them and recommended their approval.

VOTED: That sabbatical leaves be granted to the following members of the Faculty for the academic year 1967-1968:

- 1) Dr. Clarence H. Barber, Associate Professor of Music, for the Christmas Term.
- 2) Mrs. Marjorie V. Butcher, Lecturer in Mathematics, for the Christmas and Trinity Terms.
- 3) Dr. F. Woodbridge Constant, Professor of Physics, for the Trinity Term.
- 4) Dr. Ward S. Curran, Assistant Professor of Economics, for the Trinity Term.
- 5) Dr. Howard DeLong, Assistant Professor of Philosophy, for the Christmas Term.
- 6) Dr. Robert D. Foulke, Associate Professor of English, for the Christmas Term or both.
- 7) Dr. Walter D. Leavitt, Associate Professor of Modern Languages, for the Christmas Term.
- 8) Mr. August E. Sapega, Associate Professor of Engineering, for the Christmas Term.
- 9) Dr. C. Freeman Sleeper, Assistant Professor of Religion, for the Christmas and Trinity Terms.



VOTED: That a leave of absence without compensation be granted to Mr. Ronald J. Lee, Assistant Professor of English, for the academic year 1967-1968.

The President reported that the College's application for a grant under the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 for the Life Sciences Center had been turned down. However, we have an opportunity to apply once again and this time with more hope for success. Therefore, the President asked the Board to recertify its resolution.

VOTED: To re-certify the resolution authorizing the filing of an application for grant funds under Title I - The Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 which was adopted by the Trustees on January 15, 1966, to authorize the submission of another application at this time.

The President asked Mr. Robertson to put before the Trustees his suggestions as to ways to secure funds for the construction of the proposed new North Campus dormitory. It is either impossible or undesirable to borrow from the government or from outside sources. The alternative is to finance it with College funds. There are several funds functioning as endowment which could be used provided there are no restrictions as to purpose or intent. The College would restore such funds by adequate provisions in the yearly budget. There was a discussion of the accounting methods necessary to accomplish this.

VOTED: To approve in principle the use of the unrestricted Funds Functioning as Endowment to pay for the construction of the new North Campus Dormitory and the purchase of the property at 216 New Britain Avenue; to set up a formal budget arrangement to provide for the repayment to Funds Functioning as Endowment from future years operating budgets much as if the money had been borrowed from a third party; to ask the Investment Committee after careful study to recommend the best way to implement such a program; and to report their recommendations at the next meeting of the Executive Committee.



VOTED: That the President appoint an ad hoc committee from members of the Board of Trustees as well as from the Administration to present at the January 14, 1967 meeting of the Board, an arrangement to make as binding as possible our intention to repay the funds borrowed from the unrestricted Funds Functioning as Endowment to pay for the construction of the new North Campus Dormitory and the purchase of the property at 216 New Britain Avenue.

The President presented the recommendations of the Committee on Honorary Degrees. The Committee recommended:

One of the following four candidates will receive an honorary degree and give the Commencement Address:

1) It was moved that Mr. Charles Harting Percy, Chairman of the Board of Bell & Howell, Chicago, Illinois, be granted the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, Mr. Charles Harting Percy was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa, and to give the Commencement Address.

2) It was moved that Mr. Thomas Sovereign Gates, Jr., former Secretary of Defense, be granted the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, Mr. Thomas Sovereign Gates, Jr., was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa, and to give the Commencement Address.

3) It was moved that Dr. Franklin David Murphy, Chancellor of the University of California in Los Angeles, California, be granted the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, Dr. Franklin David Murphy was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa, and to give the Commencement Address.

4) It was moved that Dr. Ellsworth Bunker, United States Ambassador-at-Large, be granted the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, Dr. Ellsworth Bunker was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa, and to give the Commencement Address.



One of the following two candidates will receive an honorary degree and preach the Baccalaureate Sermon:

1) It was moved that The Rt. Rev. Robert Bruce Hall, '43, Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, be granted the degree of Doctor of Divinity, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, The Rt. Rev. Robert Bruce Hall, '43, was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, honoris causa, and to preach the Baccalaureate Sermon.

2) It was moved that The Rev. John Vernon Butler, Rector of Trinity Church, New York City, be granted the degree of Doctor of Divinity, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, The Rev. John Vernon Butler was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, honoris causa, and to preach the Baccalaureate Sermon.

The following seven candidates will receive honorary degrees:

1) It was moved that Dr. Felice Battaglia, Rector of the University of Bologna, Italy, be granted the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, Dr. Felice Battaglia was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa.

2) It was moved that Mr. Edwin Deacon Etherington, President-elect of Wesleyan University, be granted the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, Mr. Edwin Deacon Etherington was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

Alternate: It was moved that Dr. Homer Daniels Babbidge, President of the University of Connecticut, be granted the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, Dr. Homer Daniels Babbidge was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

3) It was moved that The Honorable John Dempsey, Governor of Connecticut, be granted the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, The Honorable John Dempsey was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.



4) It was moved that Miss Pauline Seavey Fairbanks, Headmistress of St. Margaret's School, Waterbury, Connecticut, be granted the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, Miss Pauline Seavey Fairbanks was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa.

5) It was moved that The Rev. Canon Charles Martin, Headmaster of St. Albans School, Washington, D. C., be granted the degree of Doctor of Divinity, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, The Rev. Canon Charles Martin was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Divinity, honoris causa.

6) It was moved that Mr. Vernon Roosa, Industrialist, Designer and Inventor, be granted the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, Mr. Vernon Roosa was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

7) It was moved that Dr. Paul Holmes Twaddle, '31, Cardiologist, be granted the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa. Upon ballot being had, Dr. Paul Holmes Twaddle was elected to receive the degree of Doctor of Science, honoris causa.

The candidates for Alumni Medals for Excellence were recommended to the Committee on Honorary Degrees by the Board of Fellows. The Committee recommended them to the Trustees.

VOTED: That Alumni Medals for Excellence be conferred on the following Alumni:

1. Mr. Frederick Tamir Bashour, '34
2. Mr. Matthew Thomas Birmingham, '42
3. Mr. John Edwin Griffith, Jr., '17
4. Mr. Douglas Garidel Harvey, '52
5. Mr. Robert Wade Sheehan, '26

The President then presented the recommendations of the Committee on Memorials and asked Mr. Ferris to withdraw. It was the Committee's unanimous recommendation that the new Gymnasium-Athletic Center be named the "George M. Ferris Center."



VOTED: That the new Gymnasium-Athletic Center be named the "George M. Ferris Center."

Mr. Ferris returned to the meeting and the President presented the Committee's unanimous recommendation that the Trinity College football field be called the "Jessee Field".

VOTED: That the Trinity College football field be named "Jessee Field".

The public announcement of the naming of the football field will be left to the discretion of the President.

Upon the recommendation of the Joint Committee on Appointments and Promotions, it was

VOTED: That Dr. Murray S. Stedman, Professor of Government and Chairman of the Department, be given tenure as of September 1st, 1967.

VOTED: To approve the issuance of a duplicate diploma, at a fee of \$5.00, to Lloyd M. Sigman, B.S. 1966, to replace the original which was damaged.

The Report of the Board of Fellows for 1965-1966 had been sent to the Trustees.

VOTED: To accept the Report of the Board of Fellows for 1965-1966.

The President, as requested by the Trustees, had polled them for their preference for the date of the June, 1967, meeting. The result of the poll indicated a preference for Saturday morning, June 3, 1967. The Executive Committee approved this. However, a vote of 2/3 of a majority of the Board is necessary to change the Standing Rules of the College which state that a meeting of the Trustees is to be held on the Friday evening before Commencement. It was unanimously

VOTED: That the Standing Rules of the College, Section I, shall be changed to read:



October 15, 1966

20CHD

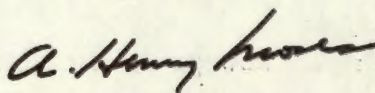
"The Board of Trustees shall hold at least three stated meetings each year, at such hours and dates as the Trustees on the rec the recommendation of the President shall appoint."

The President made an informal report on the state of the College. The Capital Campaign figure at the end of the year, June 30, 1966, amounted to \$4,100,000. The undergraduate enrollment is 1170. The academic record is continuing to rise.

Dr. Vogel made a brief report on the survey being made by Doxiadis Associates.

Mr. Hallden inquired about the division between the arts and the sciences and the reasons for the majority leaning toward the arts. He is gravely concerned especially in view of the fine science facilities the College provides. In the general discussion that followed, it was suggested that perhaps more emphasis in College publications should be made of the superb facilities the College has for students interested in the sciences. It was noted that financial aid is allocated regardless of the student's field of interest.

The meeting was adjourned at 12:35 p. m.



A. Henry Moses  
Secretary



## TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

A meeting of the Trustees of Trinity College was held on Saturday, January 14, 1967, at 10:00 a. m. in Downes Memorial.

There were present President Jacobs, Messrs. Alpert, Beers, Bland, Brainerd, Clark, Cook, Enders, Funston, Gray, Hallden, Johnson, Kingston, Moses, Reitemeyer, Shaw, Smith, Starkey, Webster, Wyckoff, and Young.

The minutes of the meeting of the Trustees held on October 15, 1966 were approved as circulated.

Professor James A. Notopoulos, Hobart Professor of Classical Languages and Chairman of the Department, discussed very effectively the program of his department and answered questions. It was a most interesting and enlightening discussion.

The Report of the Executive Committee was presented.

## REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on October 15, 1966.

1. To promote to the rank of Associate Professor for a term of five years the following:

1. Ward Schenk Curran, Department of Economics.
2. Howard DeLong, Department of Philosophy.
3. Albert Lodewijk Gastmann, Department of Government.
4. James K. Heeren, Department of Chemistry.
5. Albert Joseph Howard, Jr. Department of Physics.
6. Donald Grant Miller, Department of Physical Education.
7. Charles Freeman Sleeper, Department of Religion.

2. To reappoint the following Lecturers for 1967-1968:

1. Marjorie V. Butcher, Department of Mathematics.
2. Baird Hastings, Department of Music.
3. F. Shirley Jones, Department of Astronomy.
4. Alfred L. Peiker, Department of Chemistry.
5. Lawrence R. Stires, Jr., Department of Modern Languages.

3. To reappoint the following Instructors for 1967-1968:

1. George W. Benz, Department of Government.
2. William E. Berry, Department of Physical Education.
3. Eugene J. Boyer, Department of Mathematics.
4. Wesley M. Brown, Department of Philosophy.



5. Robert Conover, Department of Mathematics.
6. Juliette M. R. deGardony, Department of Modern Languages.
7. Thomas G. Elliott, Department of Classics.
8. Francois C. Gerard, Department of Modern Languages.
9. John A. Gettier, Department of Religion.
10. E. Arthur Gilcreast, Department of Physical Education.
11. Terrance R. Herr, Department of Physical Education.
12. Richard Pollack, Department of Mathematics.
13. Heinrich H. Stabenau, Department of English.
14. Alan C. Tull, Department of Religion.

4. To reappoint the following Assistant Professors for a term of three years:

1. George C. Higgins, Jr., Department of Psychology.
2. Donald D. Hook, Department of Modern Languages.
3. Arnold L. Kerson, Department of Modern Languages.
4. Charles Miller, Department of Physics.
5. Thomas J. Schmugge, Department of Physics.
6. Edward W. Sloan, III, Department of History.

5. To reappoint the following Associate Professors for a term of five years:

1. Kenneth W. Cameron, Department of English.
2. Carl V. Hansen, Department of Modern Languages.
3. Rex C. Neaverson, Department of Government.
4. Glenn Weaver, Department of History.

To reappoint Mr. Wendell E. Kraft Associate Professor of Engineering for the academic year 1967-1968 (Professor Kraft will be retiring in 1968).

6. To reappoint Mr. Robert C. Harron as Director of College Relations for the academic year 1967-1968.

7. To appoint the following for a term of three years:

1. Dr. Drew A. Hyland, Assistant Professor of Philosophy.
2. Mr. Hugh S. Ogden, Assistant Professor of English.
3. Mr. G. Curtis Olsen, Assistant Professor of English.
4. Mr. Paul D. Aziz, Assistant Professor of English.
5. Mr. William J. Paterson, Assistant Professor of Engineering, commencing February 1, 1967.
6. Dr. Gerald Lee Witt, Assistant Professor of Physics (he has been here as Research Associate under a grant from Research Corporation).

8. That effective immediately:

1) The President shall appoint the best qualified persons as chairmen of academic departments regardless of seniority. Normally, chairmen will be appointed, or reappointed, to serve for a period of not more than five years.

2) The other duties of chairmen will be adjusted in accordance with the administrative duties involved.

3) Named professorships will terminate when the holder is eligible for retirement at age 65 and a recommendation will be made to the Trustees as to a successor to the named professorship.



January 14, 1967

9. To accept the bequest of \$10,000 from the Estate of the late Mary Rose Norwood of Washington, D. C., and to establish with this amount the Mary Rose Norwood Fund in the General Purposes section of Consolidated Endowment.

10. To accept with appreciation the gift of 28 shares of International Business Machines Corporation Capital Stock from Mrs. William K. Muir of Grosse Pointe, Michigan, and upon the recommendation of the Investment Committee to establish the Henry E. Bodman Memorial Fund in the Scholarship section of Consolidated Endowment.

To accept with appreciation the gift of \$7,000 from Miss Florence S. M. Crofut of Hartford, Connecticut, and to establish with this amount the "Charles M. Andrews 1885 American History Book Fund" in the Library section of Consolidated Endowment. The income from this fund is to be used for the purchase of stable books on American History for the Andrews Memorial Seminar Room.

11. To approve the issuance of a duplicate diploma, at a fee of \$5.00, to Mr. Thomas John Shortell, B. A. 1964.

12. To award the contract for the Maintenance Building to Wadhams and May Company based on a guaranteed maximum cost with a fixed fee, and that the precise amount of the fee be decided by Mr. Robertson after further negotiations with Wadhams and May Company.

13. That the Trustees Committee to recommend a successor to President Jacobs be empowered to discuss terms of employment (salary, retirement plan payments, other benefits) with candidates, subject to final approval by the Board of Trustees.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert M. Vogel  
Clerk

VOTED: That the Report of the Executive Committee be accepted and placed on file.

The Report of the Investment Committee was presented.

#### REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees presents the following abstract of its votes since the last meeting of the Board on October 15, 1966.

1. The receipt and sale of securities as gifts or bequests from the following:

Allan K. Smith, '11	Capital Gifts Campaign	\$ 7,678.59
Theodore C. Hudson, '14	" " "	64.60
John R. Cook, '10, Trustee	Alumni Fund	477.50
Lyman B. Brainerd, '30, Trustee	Capital Gifts Campaign	5,236.00
Henry M. Fuller, '38	" " "	2,475.00
Nels M. Valerius, '25	" " "	505.00
Yates G. Smith	" " "	571.88
Julia Allen Eaton (Mrs. William)	Life Income Fund #16	3,930.00
Mrs. William K. Muir	Capital Gifts Campaign	10,482.50



Mr. & Mrs. James W. Tower	Capital Gifts Campaign	\$ 459.25
Leonard D. Adkins, '13	Alumni Fund	1,086.75
Mrs. J. Moulton Thomas (Antoinette D.)	Parents Fund	518.88
J. E. Griffith, Jr., '17	Capital Gifts Campaign	5,145.00
	Austin Arts Center	116.26
W. Frazier Scott, '36	Capital Gifts Campaign	200.00
	Alumni Fund	87.19
Jeremiah Milbank, Jr.	Parents Fund	601.88
John T. Wilcox, '39	Capital Gifts Campaign	91.88
J. Ronald Regnier, '30	" " "	1,226.00
Allerton C. Hickmott, h'58 (Trustee)	Allerton C. Hickmott Endowment Fund	1,287.50
Harold T. White, Jr.	Capital Gifts Campaign	1,450.00
	Parents Fund	2,000.00
Mr. & Mrs. Joel I. Brooke('37)	Alumni Fund	544.63
Anonymous	Art History Book Re- stricted Fund	2,033.63

Added to Portfolio is the following:

Morris Lipman Foundation, Inc. Capital Gifts Campaign 440.00

2. To approve a credit of \$157,835.03 to the General Investment Reserve representing profit on the sale of the following securities:

\$42,978.34 - 1000 shares Aetna Life Insurance Co. @ 50.  
49,896.61 - 350 shares Connecticut General Life Insurance Co. @ 147.  
51,819.68 - 350 shares Connecticut General Life Insurance Co. @ 152-1/2.  
6,284.00 - 59 shares International Business Machines Corp. @ 381.  
6,856.40 - 1010 shares Royal Dutch Petroleum Co. @ 35 - 35-1/8.  
157,835.03

3. To  
3. To approve a charge of \$2,297.77 to the General Investment Reserve representing loss on the sale of the following securities:

\$2,286.07 - Adjustment on \$30,000 Canadian Pacific Railway Company  
3-1/2's, 66, matured 10/1/66.  
11.70 - \$2,000 R. H. Macy & Company, Inc. 2-7/8's, 72, called  
11/1/66 @ 100.  
\$2,297.77

4. With reference to the purchase of the property at 216 New Britain Avenue, Hartford, to authorize the Treasurer or the President to assume the mortgage of approximately \$120,000 on this property in behalf of the College.

5. To authorize the sale of the following:

1000 shares Aetna Life Insurance Company capital stock.  
350 shares Connecticut General Life Insurance Co. capital stock.  
1010 shares Royal Dutch Petroleum Company common stock.  
350 shares Connecticut General Life Insurance Co. capital stock.  
59 shares International Business Machines Corp. capital stock.

6. To authorize the sale for Life Income Fund #18:

5000 shares Computer Sciences Corporation common stock.

7. To authorize the purchase for pooled Life Income Funds the following:

\$14,000 Southwestern Bell Telephone Co. Debentures 5-3/8% due 6/1/2006.



8. To authorize the purchase for the Baker Scholarship Funds the following:

\$50,000 Ohio Power Company 3-1/4% Bonds, 1968 @ 96.

9. To authorize the investment of up to \$20,000 in a first mortgage from the Nu Lambda Chapter of Phi Mu Delta on the land and building at 121 Allen Place on a 6% and 20-year amortizing basis.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert C. Jacobs  
Clerk

VOTED: That the Report of the Investment Committee be accepted and placed on file.

President Jacobs reported on the actions taken by the Committee on Buildings and Grounds since the last meeting of the Board. The President said that he had talked to Mr. Sydney D. Pinney, Alumni President of Alpha Chi Rho Fraternity in regard to the short strip of land at the north end of the Alpha Chi Rho property which the College needs in order to comply with the zoning regulations for the new high-rise North Campus dormitory. Jeter & Cook, Architects, have presented their revised plans for the high-rise dormitory to the Committee. The Committee decided to keep the basement area plans as flexible as possible so that a later decision may be made as to the final use of the area, either as a social room or a snack bar. Eventually a tie-in between the present and the new North Campus dormitory will be accomplished by parallel piercings from archway to archway between the two buildings. The revised plans for the new Maintenance Building were approved and the Committee recommended to the Executive Committee, and this has now been done, that the College secure bids and sign a contract for the construction. The preliminary plans for the new Gymnasium were discussed. Further information in regard to squash courts is needed and it was the opinion of the Committee that the plans be flexible so that the planned double squash court could be changed to three single courts if so decided. The work on the Life Sciences Center is progressing satisfactorily and the building should be ready by mid-September of 1967. The renovations of the Library are going along very well.



The recommendations of the Executive Committee were next presented.

VOTED: That a sabbatical leave be granted Dr. Donald D. Hook, Assistant Professor of Modern Languages, for the Trinity Term of 1967-1968.

VOTED: That Professor Daniel E. Jessee be named Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus, effective July 1, 1967.

Bishop Gray moved, it was seconded and

VOTED: To express to Professor Daniel E. Jessee the congratulations of the Trustees of Trinity College upon his receiving the Small College Coach of the Year Award.

The President presented his recommendations to the named professorships. These named professorships are given to those whose scholarship and teaching ability is of the highest quality. It does not indicate that they are necessarily also chairmen of their departments. The death of Professor Frederick L. Gwynn on December 31, 1965, left vacant the James J. Goodwin Chair. Professors Lawrence W. Towle and Harold L. Dorwart reach the age of sixty-five this year and, therefore, will relinquish the G. Fox & Company and the Seabury Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy Chairs at the end of this current academic year. On the recommendation of the President and the Executive Committee, it was

VOTED: That the following be appointed to named professorships:

1. Dr. J. Bard McNulty, James J. Goodwin Professor of English, effective immediately.
2. Dr. Richard Scheuch, the G. Fox & Company Professor of Economics, effective July 1, 1967.
3. Dr. Walter J. Klimczak, Seabury Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, effective July 1, 1967.

Upon the recommendation of the Joint Committee on Appointments and Promotions, and the Executive Committee, it was



VOTED: To promote the following members of the Faculty to the rank of full professor, effective September 1, 1967:

1. Dr. Robert Alden Battis, Associate Professor of Economics.
2. Professor John Arthur Dando, Associate Professor of English.
3. Professor Roy Alfred Dath, Associate Professor of Physical Education.
4. Dr. Theodor M. Mauch, Associate Professor of Religion.
5. Dr. Richard K. Morris, Associate Professor of Education.
6. Professor August Edward Sapega, Associate Professor of Engineering.
7. Professor Robert Clarence Stewart, Associate Professor of Mathematics.

Upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee it was

VOTED: To appoint Mr. John Austin Baker as the John T.

Dorrance Visiting Professor of Religion for a period from August 1, 1967 through January 31, 1968.

Mr. Baker is the second visiting professor under a grant from the Margaret Dorrance Strawbridge Foundation, Inc. He is at present a Fellow, Lecturer in Divinity and Chaplain at Corpus Christi College, and Lecturer in Theology at Brasenose and Lincoln Colleges at Oxford University.

VOTED: To elect as Senior Fellows for a term of three years:

1. Dr. Charles S. Jacobson, '31
2. Mr. Reid L. Shaw, '52

VOTED: That Dr. D. G. Brinton Thompson, Professor of History, be reappointed for one year from July 1, 1967, provided his health permits continued effective service to the College.

The President announced that Trinity College has been recommended for a grant of \$500,000 from the government under Title I - The Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 for the Life Sciences Center.

The College now wishes to apply for a grant for the new Gymnasium under the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963. Therefore the following Resolution was passed:



January 14, 1967

20CHD

WHEREAS, the U. S. Commissioner of Education is authorized under the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963 to grant funds for the construction, rehabilitation, and improvement of certain academic and related facilities; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the Trustees of Trinity College, hereinafter called the Applicant, is cognizant of the conditions under which such grant funds are made available and approved for payment to an applicant; and

WHEREAS, it is the sense of the governing body of the Applicant that it is desirable to apply for a grant under the aforementioned act for the project described as follows:

Construction of facilities for physical education which, together with present Field House and building housing swimming pool and squash courts, will comprise College's Physical Education Center.

RESOLVED, that an application for the project described above is authorized and directed to be filed with the State of Connecticut's Commission on Cooperation With Federal Authorities In Matters Pertaining to Higher Education, with the understanding that if upon due consideration by said commission, applying the criteria of the State plan, said application receives a priority rating sufficiently high to receive grant funds under the aforementioned act, said application will be forwarded to the U. S. Commissioner of Education for consideration for his approval; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the governing body of the applicant designates Albert C. Jacobs, President of Trinity College, as the person authorized to file the application and act as the representative of the applicant in connection with said application.

The President asked Bishop Gray to report on the meeting of the Trustee Committee on Memorials, of which he is the chairman. Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Memorials, it was



VOTED: That the Professorship of the Arts be named the Genevieve Harlow Goodwin Professorship of the Arts, subject to the approval of Mr. and Mrs. James L. Goodwin.

VOTED: That Units A, B and C of the South Campus Dormitory Complex be named for Nathaniel Sheldon Wheaton (President 1831-1837); Abner Jackson (President 1867-1874); and George Williamson Smith (President 1883-1904).

VOTED: That the North Campus be named the Newton C. Brainard Campus, subject to the approval of Mrs. Newton C. Brainard.

Mr. Beers presented a recommendation which was the result of careful deliberations by a special ad hoc committee appointed by the President and which was arrived at upon the advice of legal counsel. After some discussion, it was

VOTED: To adopt the following Resolution:

The Board of Trustees, expressing hereby a matter of general policy which the present members of the Board believe should not be subject to change, resolve that all funds advanced from Funds Functioning as Endowment for the purpose of financing the purchase of the Trinity Arms apartment building at 216 New Britain Avenue, Hartford, and the construction of the high-rise dormitory on the North Campus, shall be restored to Funds Functioning as Endowment out of the operating funds of the College over a period of 33-1/3 years. To that end, the Treasurer is instructed to transfer from operations to Funds Functioning as Endowment 1-1/2% of the total advance on each October 15 and February 15 beginning October 15, 1968, plus such additional amounts as the Trustees may direct, until the total advance shall have been completely so amortized.

The President reported on the Capital Gifts Campaign. As of January 11, 1967, we have \$4,525,000 to meet the Ford Challenge of \$6,600,000. We have far to go.



January 14, 1967

The Admissions Office has received at this date 1340 completed applications, a little less than a year ago. Of that number 516 have asked for financial aid. There will be 330 in the Freshman Class. Our total enrollment in the autumn of 1967 will be 1200, and in September of 1968, 1250.

Dr. Vogel announced that Dr. Constantinos Doxiadis will present his final report on the feasibility study his firm has been conducting with regard to the possibility of an urban renewal project in the neighborhood of Trinity College, Hartford Hospital and the Institute of Living. The report will be given at 9:30 a. m. on Saturday, February 18, 1967, in the Trustees Room of Downes Memorial. All the Trustees are welcome to attend.

The President reported that all those invited to receive honorary degrees in June of 1967, with the exception of the Commencement Speaker, have accepted. The President hopes to receive an acceptance from the Honorable Charles H. Percy, Senator from Illinois, by March 1, 1967, to the invitation extended to him to give the Commencement Address and to receive an honorary degree of Doctor of Laws.

At 11:40 a. m. the Trustees went into Executive Session with Vice Chairman Lyman B. Brainerd presiding.

Bishop Gray as Chairman of the Committee on Memorials reported that it was the unanimous recommendation of the Committee that the new Life-Science Center be named the ALBERT C. JACOBS LIFE SCIENCE CENTER, in recognition of the devoted and most effective service which President Jacobs has rendered the College. Upon motion duly made and seconded, the recommendation of the Committee was unanimously approved and Bishop Gray as Chairman of the Committee was asked to inform President Jacobs of the action of the Trustees and to ask his permission to have this action taken.



Vice Chairman Brainerd then reported on behalf of the Committee to Nominate a President which had been authorized in June 1965 to recommend a successor to President Jacobs to take office upon his retirement June 30, 1968. Mr. Brainerd reported that the Committee was unanimous in presenting the name of Dr. Theodore D. Lockwood for the presidency of Trinity College. Mr. Brainerd gave a resume of Dr. Lockwood's career and asked for questions and comments. After full discussion, the following resolutions were unanimously adopted:

By ballot, it was

VOTED: To elect Dr. Theodore D. Lockwood to the office of President of Trinity College with such election to become effective upon the retirement of Dr. Albert C. Jacobs from the Presidency on June 30, 1968, or prior thereto.

It was also

VOTED: That the salary to be paid to Dr. Theodore D. Lockwood upon assuming the Presidency of Trinity College be in accordance with the vote set forth in "Salary Memorandum No. 1," dated January 14, 1967, submitted by the Committee to Nominate a President and on file with Mr. A. Henry Moses, Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

VOTED: That the tenure of Dr. Theodore D. Lockwood as President of Trinity College shall not extend beyond the June 30 immediately following his attaining age sixty-five.

VOTED: That the Committee to Nominate a President be authorized to negotiate with Dr. Theodore D. Lockwood on other terms of employment as President, such as retirement plan payments, housing, expenses, etc. subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees.

VOTED: That in the event that Dr. Theodore D. Lockwood finds it possible to devote a substantial portion of his time to the interests of Trinity College prior to assuming the position of President, that the Committee to Nominate a President be empowered to negotiate with Dr.



January 14, 1967

Lockwood in regard to terms of remuneration and of other benefits,  
subject to approval of the Board of Trustees.

After adopting the foregoing resolutions, the Trustees voted  
unanimously to express their appreciation to Mr. Brainerd and to the  
other members of the Committee to Nominate a President for their  
most successful efforts on behalf of the College.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at  
1:15 p. m.

*A. Henry Moses*

A. Henry Moses  
Secretary  
Board of Trustees



Project No. CM-Comm-22(D)

Name of Borrower The Trustees of Trinity  
College

Address Hartford, Connecticut

Contract No. H-(102)-1648

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, by and between  
The Trustees of Trinity College, a private educational institution of higher  
learning located in Hartford, Connecticut  
(herein called the "Borrower") and the United States of America (herein  
called the "Government"), WITNESSETH:

Section 1. Amount, Purchase Price, and Purpose. Subject to the Terms  
and Conditions (Form CFA-520 dated 4-63), attached hereto and made a part  
hereof as Exhibit A, and the provisions of this Agreement, the Borrower will  
sell and the Government, acting by and through the Housing and Home Finance  
Administrator (herein called the "Administrator"), will purchase \$1,750,000  
aggregate principal amount of the obligations of the Borrower described below  
(herein called the "Bonds"), or such lesser amount thereof as the Administrator  
estimates will be required, together with the Borrower's funds provided from  
other sources, to pay the development cost of the Project (estimated to be  
\$1,985,000), hereinafter described, at a price equal to the principal  
amount thereof plus accrued interest, the proceeds of the sale of such Bonds to  
be used solely for the development of the said Project.

Section 2. Description of Bonds. The Bonds which the Borrower agrees  
to sell and the Government agrees to purchase are described as follows:

- (a) Designation: The Trustees of Trinity College Dormitory Bonds of  
1964
- (b) Date: October 1, 1964.
- (c) Principal Amount: \$1,750,000 being all of an authorized issue of  
such Bonds.
- (d) Denomination: \$1,000; however, until such time as the purchasers of  
the Bonds request(s) the preparation of the definitive Bonds, a  
single Bond or Bonds shall be issued in an amount equal to the Bonds  
contracted for by said purchaser or purchasers.



(e) Type: Negotiable, serial, coupon bonds, payable to bearer.

(f) Interest Rate: 3 5/8 % per annum, payable semi-annually on  
April 1 and October 1 in each year, first  
interest payable April 1, 1965

(g) Maturities: October 1 , in years and amounts as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1967	\$20,000	1992-1993	\$55,000
1968-1973	25,000	1994-1996	60,000
1974-1977	30,000	1997-1998	65,000
1978-1981	35,000	1999-2000	70,000
1982-1985	40,000	2001-2002	75,000
1986-1988	45,000	2003	80,000
1989-1991	50,000	2004	85,000

(h) Numbers: 1 to 1750 inclusive, in order of maturity.

(i) Security: A general obligation of the Borrower additionally secured by:

- (1) A first mortgage on the Project and site thereof; and
- (2) A first lien on and a pledge of the net revenues to be derived from operation and/or ownership of the Project; and
- (3) A first lien on and pledge of Endowment Fund income of \$59,500 annually to the extent required, together with net Project revenues, to meet the debt service and reserve requirements.



(j) Place and Medium of Payment: Payable as to both principal and interest at the principal office of the Trustee to be designated in the Bond Indenture, or, at the option of the holder, at a bank or trust company in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such principal and interest, is legal tender for payment of debts due the United States of America.

(k) Registerability: Registrable, at the option of the holder, as to principal only.

(l) Redemption Provisions:

Bonds numbered 1 through 200 inclusive,  
maturing October 1, 1967 through October 1, 1974 inclusive,  
to be uncalleable.

Bonds numbered 201 through 1365 inclusive,  
maturing October 1, 1975 through October 1, 1999 inclusive,  
to be callable at the option of the Borrower prior to the stated maturities thereof, in whole or in part and in inverse numerical order on any interest payment date after October 1, 1974, upon at least thirty days' prior notice, at the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption and a premium for each bond as follows:

3%	if redeemed	April 1, 1975	through	October 1, 1979	inclusive.
2½%	"	"	"	1980	" " 1984 "
2%	"	"	"	1985	" " 1989 "
1½%	"	"	"	1990	" " 1994 "
1%	"	"	after October 1, 1994.		

Bonds numbered 1366 through 1750 inclusive,  
maturing October 1, 2000 through October 1, 2004 inclusive,  
to be callable at the option of the Borrower in whole or in part and in inverse numerical order on any interest payment date during the entire life of the loan, upon at least thirty days' prior notice, at par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Priority as to call shall extend to bonds numbered 1366 through 1750 inclusive over bonds numbered 201 through 1365 inclusive.



**Section 3. Sale of Bonds.** The Bonds will be sold by the Borrower at public sale, the call for bids specifying that bids will be received and considered on the following basis:

For (1) all maturities in the years 1967 through 1974 (2) all maturities in the years 1975 through 1979 (3) all maturities in the years 1980 through 1984 (4) all maturities in the years 1985 through 1989 (5) all maturities in the years 1990 through 1994 (6) all maturities in the years 1995 through 1999 (7) all maturities in the years 2000 through 2004, and (8) the entire issue.

In the event any of the Bonds are awarded to the Government, the Borrower shall, when they are ready, deliver all such Bonds to the Government at such time as the Government shall designate.

The Government will submit its bid for the Bonds and such bid will be for all of the Bonds at their par value, plus accrued interest, at the rate of three and five-eighths (3 5/8%) per centum per annum on all or any one or more of the above blocks of Bonds. In the event any other bidder or bidders offer to purchase all of the Bonds, or any portion of the Bonds in blocks as specified at an interest cost of not more than three and five-eighths (3 5/8%) per centum per annum, the Bonds or any such portion thereof shall be sold to such bidder or bidders. In the event of a sale of all the Bonds to a purchaser or purchasers other than the Government, this Agreement shall terminate except with respect to obligations hereunder between the Borrower and the Government as of the date of such sale of the Bonds. In the event any of the Bonds are awarded to the Government, it is agreed that the obligations hereunder shall continue in the same manner as if all the Bonds were sold to the Government. In the event no bid is received from a bidder or bidders other than the Government within the terms herein specified, all the Bonds shall be sold to the Government.

In the event the Government is awarded all or part of the Bonds, the Borrower, at the option of the purchaser(s) shall issue single Bonds with face values in the amount of the respective purchases in lieu of individual denomination Bonds. Such single Bonds shall be registered as to principal and interest and payable as directed by the purchasers, but otherwise complying with the description set forth in Section 2 hereof. The Borrower shall covenant that, upon request of the holder of a single Bond, it shall issue, at its own expense and within 90 days from the date of such request, negotiable bearer coupon bonds in denominations of \$1,000, as described in Section 2 hereof, in aggregate amount equal to the amount of the single Bond still outstanding. The printing of text of single Bonds shall be of type composition on paper of sufficient weight and strength to prevent deterioration throughout the life of the loan. The Bonds shall conform in size to standard practice and contain the approved maturity schedule for payment of principal.

**Section 4. Description of the Project.** The Project shall consist of a dormitory building to house approximately 250 men students and 1 supervisor, with necessary appurtenant facilities

(herein called the "Project").



Section 5. Government Field Expense. The amount of the fixed fee for Government field expense referred to in Section 30 of the attached Terms and Conditions shall be \$ 7,500.

Section 6. Special Conditions. The Government's obligation to purchase the Bonds of the Borrower is also subject to the Special Conditions attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit B.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been executed in the name of  
The Trustees of Trinity College

by the undersigned official, and under its official seal, attested by its  
, and in the name and on behalf of the United States  
of America, Housing and Home Finance Administrator, Community Facilities  
Commissioner, by the undersigned official.

THE TRUSTEES OF TRINITY COLLEGE

By \_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Housing and Home Finance Administrator  
Community Facilities Commissioner

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

By \_\_\_\_\_

Title Acting Regional Director of  
Community Facilities